

THE FOLK-LORE
SOCIETY



PUBLICATIONS OF
THE FOLK-LORE SOCIETY
[CXXI]

A
BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
FOLKLORE

AS CONTAINED IN THE FIRST EIGHTY
YEARS OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE
FOLKLORE SOCIETY

BY

WILFRID BONSER
HONORARY LIBRARIAN

LONDON

PUBLISHED FOR THE FOLK-LORE SOCIETY BY
WILLIAM GLAISHER, LTD
87 FETTER LANE, LONDON, E.C.4

1961

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION *page ix*

CLASSIFICATION *page xi*

GUIDE FOR USERS *page xv*

BIBLIOGRAPHY *page i*

INDEX I — AUTHORS *page 91*

INDEX II — TOPOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES
page 103

INDEX III — FOREIGN COUNTRIES, RACES AND TRIBES
page 109

INDEX IV — SUBJECTS *page 115*

*Printed in Great Britain by
Robert MacLehose and Company Limited
The University Press, Glasgow*

© Wilfrid Bonser

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THIS work has been published with the aid of a token donation of £50 (and its blessing!) from the British Academy and £200 from a legacy from Miss Elizabeth Jane Stephenson, late of Chester-le-Street, Co. Durham.

INTRODUCTION

THIS long-desired subject-index takes the form of a bibliography, since this gives a far more comprehensive conspectus and analysis of the Folk-Lore Society's published work than a mere cut-and-dried index could do. It is constructed therefore on the same model as my Proverb Literature (no. 2520).

There is an entry for each item published, whether book, article or letter. Obituaries, listed under the name of the deceased and not that of the writers, and important notices also appear, but (usually) not other non-original material or reviews, since their inclusion might nearly double the size of the book and make it at once unwieldy to use and unduly expensive.

I have amplified each entry, where necessary, and detailed the scope or explained its meaning, by additions in the text of the entry or by notes. These additions have been placed in square brackets []. Examples are (1) 'The gibbet on Inkpen beacon' (no. 1179), classified under 'Law', where the value to the folklorist is brought out by my note [The first to re-erect it, when fallen, holds the right of feeding his sheep on the hill-side]. (2) 'Feather crowns' (no. 946) which is explained so as to show why it has been classified under 'Death and burial' and why it has been indexed also under 'Divination'. The title alone would have been unintelligible without the addition of [Found in the pillow upon which a child has lain before death, indicating it has gone to heaven]. (3) 'Extraordinary superstition [on Derwent, at Milford] in Derbyshire' (no. 1822). To this I have added [That drum, beaten, will cease to emit sound when boat passes over place where drowned body lies]. (4) 'Sporting ceremony (France)' (no. 2155) where I have added [Mass and blessing of the dog on St. Hubert's day (Nov. 3) at Chantilly]. If a county or country only is mentioned, as in the last two examples, and the place in the county or country is findable from the text of the article, that place, too, has been added []. Information thus supplied also appears in the indexes.

The classification here employed is a modification of that compiled for the Society's library. This was published in June 1955 (no. 8) as regards subdivisions of folklore.¹ The topographical arrangement is on the lines of that employed in the library of the University College, London, and published (as regards foreign countries) in the *Journal of Documentation* in December 1954.² The material is collected under the headings which seem

¹ F. 66, pp. 272-81.

² Vol. 10, pp. 187-91.

to me to be most useful for research purposes: what I believe to be its real import in each case forms the basis of classification rather than what may appear to be so on the surface. There have been many interesting problems for decision; an obvious example is the article 'Feather crowns' cited above.

In a work of this complexity, it has been found impossible to enter the same article in the bibliography itself in more than one place, though in most cases it could, and should, be placed in several. I have therefore endeavoured to cover this deficiency by the provision of comprehensive indexes, both topographical and subject, and it is essential that these should be consulted in all cases of difficulty. The indexes are designed to cover alternatives of classification as well as for finding individual themes.

The material on special subjects must appear in different places according to the initial choice for the main divisions of the bibliography. The user is reminded that in most cases he must consult the more general sections as well as the particular ones in which he is interested — also probably other sections which the classification may suggest. This is especially the case with the Extra Publications whose titles, again, only appear once in each case. In the volumes of County folklore, for instance, much occurs which deals with the witchcraft, calendar customs, etc., in each of the counties, but owing to lack of space this cannot be indexed here. Similarly the volumes on British Calendar Customs contain many items which concern other parts of the classification as well as section K. The material in each of the Extra Publications is given in the contents and indexes of the volumes themselves, and the user is referred to these.

Since each article appears in only one place in the bibliography, I have had to choose between placing it under the folklore theme or with the locality in which the latter occurs, and I have given preference to the former: e.g. 'Witchcraft in Suffolk' appears in the bibliography under Witchcraft and not under Suffolk. Sections B (British Isles) and C (Foreign countries) therefore cover only those articles which concern them in a general way or articles which for some particular reason appear to belong there rather than elsewhere. For particular aspects which concern localities the reader is referred to the latter in the two topographical indexes.

CLASSIFICATION

A. GENERAL TOPICS

1. Bibliographies 1-7
2. Classifications and terminology 8-13
3. Folklore, general 14-24
4. Specific subjects of general folklore 25-47
5. Museums and exhibitions
 - a. British Isles 48-79
 - b. Foreign 80-90
6. Congresses (by date) 91-105
7. Study and collecting of folklore
 - a. British Isles and general 106-132
 - b. Foreign 133-147
8. Presidential addresses (by date) 148-212
9. Obituaries 213-302

B. FOLKLORE OF THE BRITISH ISLES

10. England, general 303-309
11. Cornwall 310-322
12. Devon 323-329
13. Dorset 330-333
14. Somerset 334-338
15. Wiltshire 339-342
16. Other southern counties 343-353
17. East Anglia 354-369
18. Gloucestershire 370-376
19. Lincolnshire 377-385
20. Oxfordshire 386-395
21. Staffordshire 396-401
22. Worcestershire 402-406
23. Other midland counties 407-417
24. North of England 418-437
25. Wales and Monmouthshire 438-458
26. Isle of Man 459-462
27. Scotland 463-493
28. Ireland, general 494-504
29. Ulster 505-513
30. Leinster 514-519
31. Connaught 520-525
32. Munster 526-533
33. Channel Islands 534-538

C. FOLKLORE OF OTHER COUNTRIES AND RACES

(a) *Europe*

34. Belgium 539-540
35. France 541-550
36. Spain and Portugal 551-557
37. Italy 558-565
38. Germany and Switzerland 566-569
39. Hungary and Czechoslovakia 570-573
40. Yugoslavia and the Balkans 574-582
41. Greece 583-597
42. Mediterranean islands (Malta and Cyprus) 598-601
43. Scandinavia and Iceland 602-604
44. Finland and the Baltic States 605-608
45. Russia and Slav, general 609-613

(b) *Asia*

46. South-west Asia 614-628
47. India 629-654
48. Ceylon 655-657
49. Assam 658-664
50. China 665-679
51. Japan 680-684
52. South-east Asia 685-691
53. Indonesia, East Indies 692-699

(c) *Africa*

54. Africa, general 700
55. Egypt and Somaliland 701-709
56. North Africa 710-713
57. West and Central Africa 714-731
58. East Africa 732-743
59. South Africa 744-751

(d) *America*

60. United States 752-765
61. Canada 766-768
62. Latin America 769-778
63. West Indies 779-782

(e) *Australasia and Pacific*

64. Australia 783-791

65. Pacific islands 792-802

(f) *Migrant Races*

66. Jews 803-809

67. Gipsies 810-814

D. MANKIND

68. General 815

69. Women 816-825

70. Fertility and barrenness 826-831

71. Chastity 832-833

72. Mother-right 834-836

73. Children 837-845

74. Birth 846-856

75. Couvade 857-867

76. Changelings 868-870

77. Baptism 871-873

78. Fosterage 874

79. Initiation 875

80. Courtship and betrothal 876-881

81. Marriage

a. British Isles and general 882-901

b. Foreign 902-927

82. Post-marriage customs 928-931

83. Death and burial, general 932-938

84. Death customs and superstitions 939-949

85. Burial

a. British Isles and general 950-979

b. Foreign 980-992

86. Reincarnation 993-995

87. Parts of the body 996-1000

E. HUMAN ACTIVITIES

88. General and miscellaneous 1001-1013

89. Agriculture, general 1014-1021

90. Ploughing 1022-1024

91. Harvest 1025-1043

92. Dairying, vineyards and husbandry 1044-1049

93. Sea-faring and fishing 1050-1063

94. Mining 1064-1067

95. Blacksmiths 1068-1071

96. Building 1072-1081

97. Medicine

a. British Isles and general 1082-1144

b. Foreign 1145-1171

98. Law 1172-1188

99. Other occupations 1189-1193

100. Food and eating 1194-1198

101. Games

a. British Isles and general 1199-1220

b. Foreign 1221-1240

102. Folk dance and song

a. British Isles and general 1241-1252

b. Foreign 1253-1273

103. Fairs 1274-1279

F. NATURAL HISTORY

104. General 1280-1282

105. Animal world, general 1283-1291

106. Animals, general 1292-1298

107. Animals, individual

a. Bear 1299-1300

b. Beaver 1301-1302

c. Cattle 1303-1311

d. Deer 1312

e. Dog 1313-1319

f. Goat 1320-1323

g. Hare 1324-1330

h. Hedgehog 1331-1332

i. Horse 1333-1339

j. Mole 1340

k. Mouse 1341-1342

l. Rabbit 1343-1344

m. Rat 1345

n. Sheep 1346

108. Birds

a. General 1347-1352

b. Individual 1353-1368

109. Fishes 1369-1371

110. Insects 1372-1378

111. Reptiles 1379-1385

112. Amphibia 1386-1387

113. Fictitious beasts 1388-1393

114. Vegetable world, general and miscellaneous 1394-1397

115. Trees 1398-1415

116. Flowers 1416-1424

117. Mineral world 1425-1437

G. NATURAL PHENOMENA

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 118. Sky 1438-1446 | 122. Fire 1470-1475 |
| 119. Earth and earthquakes 1447-1448 | 123. Weather 1476-1485 |
| 120. Sea 1449-1451 | 124. Rain 1486-1493 |
| 121. Wells and springs 1452-1469 | |

K. CALENDAR CUSTOMS

125. General 1494-1502

(a) *Moveable Feasts*

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 126. Shrove-tide, Lent, Palm Sunday
1503-1513 | 128. Easter 1523-1531 |
| 127. Holy Week and Good Friday 1514-
1522 | 129. Whitsuntide 1532-1534 |

(b) *Fixed Feasts*

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 130. New Year 1535-1550 | 133. May to September 1579-1592 |
| 131. January to April 1551-1559 | 134. October and November 1593-1602 |
| 132. May Day (and May eve) 1560-1578 | 135. December, Christmas 1603-1611 |

L. RELIGIOUS FOLKLORE AND THE SUPERNATURAL

- | | |
|--|---|
| 136. Religion, general and miscellaneous
1612-1627 | 158. Taboos 1890-1894 |
| 137. Otherworld 1628-1631 | 159. Alchemy 1895-1896 |
| 138. Fairies 1632-1646 | 160. Witchcraft |
| 139. Mer-folk 1647-1649 | a. British Isles and general 1897-
1956 |
| 140. Demons and demonology, evil spirits,
the Devil 1650-1670 | b. Foreign 1957-1971 |
| 141. Wer-animals 1671-1673 | 161. Sacrifice 1972-1988 |
| 142. Giants and trolls 1674-1683 | 162. Votive offerings and other sacred
objects 1989-1998 |
| 143. Dwarfs, goblins, brownies, banshee
1684-1692 | 163. Rituals 1999-2009 |
| 144. Soul 1693-1698 | 164. Christian folklore 2010-2017 |
| 145. Ghosts and their exorcism 1699-1723 | 165. Hagiology 2018-2041 |
| 146. Psychical research 1724-1727 | 166. Oriental religions 2042-2060 |
| 147. Magic, general and miscellaneous
1728-1755 | 167. Classical religions 2061-2066 |
| 148. Charms and incantations 1756-1781 | 168. Celtic religions 2067-2070 |
| 149. Amulets and talismans 1782-1813 | 169. Pagan religions, general and miscel-
laneous 2071-2074 |
| 150. Magic of the body 1814-1817 | 170. Pagan religions, Teutonic 2075-2078 |
| 151. Cross-roads 1818-1820 | 171. Pagan religions, Asia, Africa, America,
Australasia 2079-2093 |
| 152. Divination 1821-1841 | 172. Totemism 2094-2104 |
| 153. Prophecies 1842-1843 | 173. Cults and worship 2105-2121 |
| 154. Omens 1844-1856 | 174. Festivals, processions and ceremonies |
| 155. Dreams and visions 1857-1859 | a. British Isles and general 2122-
2134 |
| 156. Luck, ill-luck and its averting 1860-
1874 | b. Foreign 2135-2174 |
| 157. Evil-eye 1875-1889 | |

M. MISCELLANEOUS ASPECTS OF FOLKLORE

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 175. Colour 2175-2180 | 179. Symbolism 2193-2196 |
| 176. Names 2181-2185 | 180. Mazes and labyrinths 2197-2201 |
| 177. Gesture 2186-2187 | 181. Other 2202-2205 |
| 178. Numbers 2188-2192 | |

N. NARRATIVE FOLKLORE

182. Myths and legends, general 2206–2217
 183. Classical myths 2218–2226
 184. Mediaeval myths 2227–2233
 185. Celtic myths 2234–2253
 186. Arthurian cycle 2254–2262
 187. Holy Grail 2263–2272
 188. French romance 2273–2275
 189. Teutonic myths 2276–2285
 190. Finnish and Lapp myths 2286–2288
 191. Oriental myths 2289–2301
- Myth Motifs*
192. Cinderella and catskin 2302–2310
 193. Creation myths 2311–2316
 194. Robin Hood 2317–2321
 195. Other motifs and myths 2322–2337
 196. Folk tales, general and miscellaneous 2338–2354
 197. English folk tales 2355–2373
 198. Scottish folk tales 2374–2383
199. Irish folk tales 2384–2393
 200. Manx folk tales 2394–2398
 201. European folk tales 2399–2421
 202. Asiatic folk tales
 a. India and Assam 2422–2436
 b. Other 2437–2446
 203. African folk tales 2447–2464
 204. American folk tales 2465–2478
 205. Folk tales of Australia and the Pacific 2479–2492
 206. Fairy tales 2493–2504
 207. Nursery rhymes 2505–2514
 208. Fables 2515–2518
 209. Proverbs 2519–2547
 210. Riddles 2548–2550
 211. Chapbooks 2551–2552
 212. Ballads, carols and minstrelsy 2553–2569
 213. Folk drama
 a. British Isles, general 2570–2577
 b. British Isles, individual 2578–2601
 c. Foreign 2602–2607

P. FOLKLORE IN LITERATURE AND ART

214. The Bible 2608–2611
 215. Folklore in literature 2612–2614
 216. Folklore in Shakespeare 2615–2619
217. Other 2620–2623
 218. Folklore in art and music 2624–2626

GUIDE FOR USERS

THE following abbreviations have been employed for locations:

- F.R. = Folk-lore Record (Vol. 1-5, 1878-82)
- F.J. = Folk-lore Journal (Vol. 1-7, 1883-9)
- F. = Folk-lore (Vol. 1-68, 1890-1957)
- P. = Extra Publications

Authors with hyphenated names appear under the first part of the name since they obviously wish to be, and usually are, so known. A peer has been placed under his title rather than under his surname. Identity has not been assumed if initials appear to refer to any author but equation is not certain. If a woman has written under her maiden-name and also under her married name, her work is collected, usually under the former.

Towns and villages are indexed (usually) under the main part of their name, e.g. Tew (Little), Wittering (West), Stratton (Long). This may seem arbitrary to many users, but a rule has to be made, and it may be that the writer has not specified which of two places is dealt with e.g. Lulworth (no. 1700) — ? whether East or West and Wenlock (no. 2032) — ? whether Much or Little. Sometimes, for safety, a place has been indexed twice, e.g. King's Lynn appears in the index under both King's Lynn and Lynn.

Countries appear rather than the people inhabiting them, e.g. Belgium (not Belgians), Flanders (rather than Flemings or Flemish); African (and other) tribes appear under their names and not under the territory in which they live (e.g. Baganda, not Uganda).

THE USER SHOULD CONSULT THE CLASSIFICATION
AND THE INDEXES — AS A POSSIBLE AID — IN ALL
CASES OF DIFFICULTY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A. GENERAL TOPICS

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

(General: special bibliographies are placed under individual subjects.)

1 [Anon.] Folklore bibliography. F., 1, pp. 137-44, and each part on till 12, pp. 506-512. 1890-1901.

2 Britten (James) Index to the folklore in the first series of Hardwicke's Science gossip, vols. 1-12 (1865-76). F.R., 1, pp. 180-186. 1878.

3 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Bibliography of the writings of the late Sir Laurence Gomme on anthropology and folklore. F., 27, pp. 408-13. 1916.

4 Gomme (Sir George Laurence) Bibliography of folklore publications in English. F.R., 5, pp. 55-80 (A-B): F.J., 1, pp. 77-84 (also A-B), pp. 344-50 (C-Cl), pp. 387-93 (Ch-Cun): 2, pp. 197-206 (D): 7, pp. 5-6 (E). 1882-3. 1889.

5 Nutt (Alfred) Works on folklore published on the Continent during the years 1879-80. (Ditto, 1880-1.) F.R., 3ii, pp. 277-9: 4, pp. 200-1: 5, pp. 151-3. 1881-2.

6 Temple (Sir Richard Carnac) Bibliography of folklore. Vernacular publications in the Panjab. [28 works analysed.] F.J., 4, pp. 273-307. 1886.

7 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Bibliography of folklore, 1905. (Bibliography of anthropology and folklore, 1906 (1907) containing works published within the British Empire. pp. xxxvi (lxxii, lxxiv). P., 57. 1906-8.

2. CLASSIFICATION AND TERMINOLOGY

8 Bonser (Wilfrid) & **Garside** (Kenneth) The classification of the library of the Folk-Lore Society. F., 66, pp. 267-81. 1955.

9 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Classification of folklore. F.J., 4, pp. 158-63. 1886.

10 Gomme (Sir George Laurence) Folklore terminology. F.J., 2, pp. 285-6, 316. 1884.

11 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) Scheme for recording the folklore of prehistoric remains. [Provisional classification of monuments and of implements.] F., 50, pp. 323-32. 1939.

12 Nutt (Alfred) Folklore terminology. F.J., 2, pp. 311-15. 1884.

13 Wake (Charles Staniland) etc. Folklore terminology. F.J., 2, pp. 340-8. 1884.

3. FOLKLORE, GENERAL

14 [Anon.] [On] Brand's Popular antiquities. F.R., 4, pp. 180-1. 1881.

15 Alford (Violet) ['Folk life and traditions' (in Folklore) requires critical comments from compiler (E. F. Coote Lake). Instances where newspaper cuttings are misleading.] F., 66, pp. 301-2. 1955.

16 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) The handbook of folklore. New [second] edition, revised and enlarged. pp. x, 364. P., 73 (1913). 1914.

17 Gomme (Sir George Laurence) *ed.* The handbook of folklore. [First edition.] pp. vii, 193. P., 20 (1887). 1890.

18 Hole (Christina) Popular modern ideas on folklore. F., 66, pp. 321-9. 1955.

19 Jacobs (Joseph) The folk. F., 4, pp. 233-8. 1893.

20 Lang (Andrew) Preface [to vol. 2]. F.R., 2, pp. i-viii. 1879.

21 — President's address. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 1-12. 1892.

22 Rhys (*Sir John*) Folklore miscellanea. [Translation of Gaelic poem *Glaistig Lianachain* (The field-sprite) by W. A. Craigie: scraps on wells, etc.] F., 3, pp. 375-86. 1892.

23 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Folklore scraps. F., 31, pp. 319-20; 34, pp. 154-8; 49, pp. 287-8. 1920, 1923, 1938.

24 Welby (*Lady*) The significance of folklore. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 395-407. 1892.

4. SPECIFIC SUBJECTS OF GENERAL FOLKLORE

25 Brandon (S. G. F.) The problem of change in the ancient world. F., 61, pp. 88-97. 1950.

26 Burstein (Sona Rosa) Moses Gaster and folklore. F., 68, pp. 288-90. 1957.

27 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart-) Folklore as the complement of culture-lore in the study of history. F.J., 4, pp. 213-21. 1886.

28 Gomme (*Sir George Laurence*) Ethnological data in folklore: a criticism of the President's address in January, 1898 [156]. F., 10, pp. 129-49. 1898.

29 — Heredity and tradition. F., 21, pp. 385-6. 1910.

30 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) The convergence of customs. F., 34, pp. 224-32. 1923.

31 — In the grip of tradition. F., 49, pp. 258-69. 1938.

32 — Psychology and ethnology. F., 26, pp. 115-37. 1915.

33 Howes (H. W.) Some functional aspects of European folklore. F., 41, pp. 249-65. 1930.

34 Jevons (Frank Byron) The testimony of folklore to the European or Asiatic origin of the Aryans. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 322-47. 1892.

35 Lach-Szyrma (Wladyslaw Somerville) Folklore traditions of historical events. F.R., 3ii, pp. 157-68. 1881.

36 Lang (Andrew) Protest of a psycho-folklorist. (Reply by Edward Clodd.) F., 6, pp. 236-48, 248-58. 1895.

37 Lewis (Charles B.) The part of the folk in the making of folklore. F., 46, pp. 37-75. 1935.

38 Lones (Thomas East) Modern folklore to explain structures of forgotten origin. F., 23, pp. 485-6. 1912.

39 MacRitchie (David) The historical aspect of folklore. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 103-12. 1892.

40 MacSweeney (Joseph J.) Two notes on [i] the sister's son and [ii] the duel. F., 28, pp. 320-1. 1917.

41 Nutt (Alfred) The Campbell of Islay mss. at the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh. F., 1, pp. 369-83. 1890.

42 — The discrimination of racial elements in the folklore of the British Isles. [Presidential address, 1898. *See also* 10, pp. 129-49 for criticism by Sir Laurence Gomme.] F., 9, pp. 30-52. 1898.

43 — How far is the lore of the folk racial? [i.e. usable for ethnological and racial analysis.] F., 21, pp. 379-84. 1910.

44 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) Folklore, folk-life, ethnology. F., 67, pp. 66-83. 1956.

45 Sinnhuber (Karl A.) On the relations of folklore and geography. [2 figures + 2 maps.] F., 68, pp. 385-404. 1957.

46 Van Buren (E. Douglas) Archaeologists in antiquity. F., 36, pp. 69-81. 1925.

47 Walhouse (M. J.) Folklore parallels and coincidences. F., 8, pp. 196-200. 1897.

5. MUSEUMS AND EXHIBITIONS

a. British Isles

48 [Anon.] Blaise Castle, [a west country folk museum organised as a branch of the Bristol City Museum]. F., 65, pp. 124-5. 1954.

49 [Anon.] Shibden Hall folk museum, Halifax. F., 64, p. 443. 1953.

50 [Anon.] University of Reading. Museum of English rural life. F., 66, pp. 379-81. 1955.

51 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) Am Fasnadh: the Highland folk museum, Kingussie, Inverness-shire. F., 60, pp. 388-91. 1949.

52 — Buckland abbey as a Drake museum. F., 63, p. 62. 1952.

53 — Cambridge and county museum. F., 63, pp. 127-8. 1952.

54 — Castle museum, York. F., 63, pp. 63-4. 1952.

- 55** — The Cotswold tradition: at exhibition at Cirencester, May–September, 1951. F., 63, pp. 126–7. 1952.
- 56** — Fulling stocks at Keighley [museum]. F., 62, p. 413. 1951.
- 57** — The gallery of English costume. Platt Hall, Manchester. F., 62, p. 415: 63, p. 192. 1951–2.
- 58** — Halifax museums. (Dives House barn, near Huddersfield.) F., 61, pp. 54–5. 1950.
- 59** — London Museum reopened [at Kensington Palace]. F., 63, p. 128. 1952.
- 60** — Museum of costume, Eridge Castle, Tunbridge Wells. F., 66, pp. 254–5. 1955.
- 61** — Ulster Folk Museum [Belfast]. F., 66, p. 255. 1955.
- 62** **Banks** (Mary Macleod) A folk museum [at Cregneish] in the Isle of Man. F., 55, p. 69. 1944.
- 63** — Folk museums and collections in England. F., 56, pp. 218–22. 1945.
- 64** **Begg** (Elsie J.) Am Fasgadh. [Field containing replica of crofter's cottage. Highland folk-museum at Kingussie, Inverness-shire.] F., 56, pp. 274–6. 1945.
- 65** **Blackwood** (Beatrice) Hambleden Museum of local archaeology, Buckinghamshire. F., 66, p. 384. 1955.
- 66** — Museum notes. F., 67, pp. 124–127, 180–1: 68, pp. 315–17, 380–3, 508–14. 1956–7.
- 67** **British Ethnography Committee** A scheme for the development of a museum of English life and traditions. F., 60, pp. 296–300. 1949.
- 68** **Bruce** (Maurice) The Bowes museum, Barnard Castle. F., 68, p. 514. 1957.
- 69** **Curtis** (W. Hugh) & **Warner** (S. A.) The Curtis museum, Alton, Hampshire. F., 55, pp. 69–71. 1944.
- 70** **Durham** (Mary Edith) A folk museum [at New Barnet, Hertfordshire]. F., 46, pp. 161–2. 1935.
- 71** **Ettlinger** (Ellen) Documents of British superstition in [the Ashmolean and Pitt Rivers museums.] Oxford. [See also pp. 316–17 (notes by Bertram Lloyd and M. A. Murray).] F., 54, pp. 227–49, 320 (addenda). 1943.
- 72** **Godber** (Joyce) The moot hall, Elstow, Bedfordshire [seventeenth century collection]. F., 64, pp. 317–18. 1953.
- 73** **Helliwell** (L.) Prittlewell priory museum [Essex]. F., 67, p. 191. 1956.
- 74** **Higgs** (John) Museums of rural culture. F., 67, pp. 34–42. 1956.
- 75** **Lillico** (J. W.) Blaise Castle House folk museum, Henbury, Bristol. F., 60, pp. 400–1. 1949.
- 76** **Morris** (Jocelyn M.) Warwick County Museum. F., 68, pp. 317–19. 1957.
- 77** **Stendall** (J. A. S.) Open-air museum, Belfast. F., 60, p. 295. 1949.
- 78** **Taylor** (J. Neufville) The Folk museum, Bishop Hooper's lodging, Westgate Street, Gloucester. [See also pp. 223–241 (note by T. W. Bagshawe), and 62, p. 416 (note on its annual report 1949–50, by T. W. Bagshawe).] F., 61, p. 112. 1950.
- 79** **Welsh Folk Museum Report** for 1949–50. F., 62, pp. 414–15. 1951.

b. Foreign

80 [Anon.] Bavarian National Museum, Munich. F., 66, p. 383. 1955.

81 [Anon.] Le Musée folklorique de Pleyben. F., 64 pp. 318–19. 1953.

82 [Anon.] Swedish archives for folk-songs. F., 64, p. 316. 1953.

83 **Barnett** (Hilda Amelia Lake) & **Coote Lake** (Evelyn F.) Exhibition of the folk-art of Poland, October 11–November 5, 1949. F., 60, pp. 401–2. 1949.

84 **Cyriax** (Annjata Kellgren) The growth of the study of folklore as shown in Swedish museums. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 270–7 + plate. 1930.

85 **Ettlinger** (Ellen) The Folklore Institute in Amsterdam and the future Maritime Museum at Enkhuizen. F., 63, p. 123. 1952.

86 — The Museum of archaeology in Quimper, Brittany. F., 62, pp. 285–7 + 2 plates. 1951.

87 **Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken** (Barbara) The Museum of Popular Art in Lisbon. F., 59, pp. 191–2. 1948.

88 **Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) Exhibition of Italian ethnography at Rome in 1911. F., 20, pp. 224–6. 1909.

89 **Hatto** (A. T.) Eesti Rahvaluule Arhiv (The Estonian Archive of Ethnology). F., 64, pp. 315–16. 1953.

90 **Van Buren** (E. Douglas) Museums and raree shows in antiquity. [Pausanias, etc.] F., 33, pp. 337–53. 1922.

6. CONGRESSES (by date)

91 Congresses The [first] congress of folklorists at Paris [1889]. F.J., 7, pp. 275-276. 1889.

92 — Folklore congress, 1891. [Preliminary notice.] F., 1, pp. 507-12. 1890.

93 — The International Folklore Congress, 1891. [Arrangements and programme.] F., 2, pp. 373-80. 1891.

94 — The International Folklore Congress, 1891. Papers and transactions. Edited by Joseph Jacobs and Alfred Nutt. pp. xxix, 472. P. 1892.

95 — Catalogue of the exhibition of objects connected with folklore in the rooms of the Society of Antiquaries. Prepared by [Thomas Fairman Ordish]. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 433-60. 1892.

96 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) The Chicago Folklore Congress of 1893. [Report.] F., 4, pp. 345-8. 1893.

97 Congresses Exposition Universelle (Paris) de 1900. [Announcement (Report by Hon. John Abercromby).] F., 11, pp. 125-6, 427-33. 1900.

98 Carpenter (Joseph Estlyn) [International] Congress of the history of religions [September, 1908]. [Programme.] F., 19, pp. 228-30. 1908.

99 Congresses Jubilee Congress of the Folk-Lore Society, September 19-25, 1928. Papers and transactions. p. 319. P. 1930.

100 Karpeles (Maud) Congress of Folk Art at Antwerp, August 28-September 7, 1930. F., 40, pp. 192-3. 1929.

101 Yakubovsky (Alexander) Conference on the folklore and ethnography of Central Asia. F., 55, pp. 104-6. 1944.

102 James (Edwin Oliver) The VIIth International Congress for the history of religions, Amsterdam, September 4-9, 1950. [Report.] F., 61, p. 224. 1950.

103 Peate (Iorwerth Cyfeiliog) International Congress of European and Western Ethnology, Stockholm-Uppsala, 1951. [Report.] F., 62, pp. 480-1. 1951.

104 Congresses International Folklore Congress, São Paulo, Brazil. August 16-22, 1954. F., 66, pp. 253-4. 1955.

105 Barnett (*Mrs.* Hilda Amelia Lake) International Folklore Congress, Arnhem: September 20-24, 1955. F., 67, pp. 62-3. 1956.

7. STUDY AND COLLECTING OF FOLKLORE

a. British Isles and general

106 Addy (Samuel Oldall) *etc.* The collection of folklore. [Contributions by C. S. Burne, W. Crooke, W. W. Skeat, C. G. Seligman and John Roscoe.] F., 13, pp. 297-313. 1902.

107 Alford (Violet) Why do we study folklore? F., 64, pp. 973-83. 1953.

108 — [Wrong use of word 'folklore' on the Continent.] F., 49, pp. 299-300. 1938.

109 Bartlett (Frederic Charles) Psychology in relation to the popular story. F., 31, pp. 264-93. 1920.

110 — Some experiments on the reproduction of folk-stories. [See also pp. 151-3.] F., 31, pp. 30-47. 1920.

111 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) The collection of English folklore. F., 1, pp. 313-330. 1890.

112 — The science of folklore. F.J., 3, pp. 267-9. 1885.

113 — Some simple methods of promoting the study of folklore, and the extension of the Folk-Lore Society. F.J., 5, pp. 62-5. 1887.

114 Fenton (John) Folklore in relation to psychology and education. F.J., 1, pp. 258-66. 1883.

115 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) The West Riding Teachers' Anthropological Society. [Vacation course.] F., 21, pp. 103-4. 1910.

116 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart-) The place of the science of folklore. F.J., 4, pp. 363-4. 1886.

117 Gomme (*Sir* George Laurence) The science of folklore. F.J., 3, pp. 1-16. 1885.

118 Hare (Ian R.) The University Folklore Club [London]. [Notice of foundation.] F., 64, p. 495. 1953.

119 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The science of folklore. F.J., 3, pp. 97-121. 1885.

120 Harvey (Nigel) Some cases of longevity and the preservation of tradition. F., 56, pp. 364-5. 1945.

121 Lovett (Edward) Difficulties of a folklore collector. F., 20, pp. 227-8. 1909.

122 Opie (Peter) England, the great undiscovered. [Collecting folklore.] F., 65, pp. 149-64. 1954.

123 — The present state of folklore studies in England. F., 68, pp. 466-71. 1957.

124 O'Sullivan (S.) The collection and classification of folklore in Ireland and the Isle of Man. F., 68, pp. 449-57. 1957.

125 Pattison (G. W.) Adult education and folklore. F., 64, pp. 424-6. 1953.

126 Peate (Iorwerth Cyfeiliog) Folklore studies in Wales. F., 68, pp. 471-3. 1957.

127 Richards (Frederic J.) The place of folklore in a regional survey. [Followed (pp. 48-54) by two short papers on the same subject by L. D. Stamp and H. J. Fleure.] F., 42, pp. 38-48. 1931.

128 Sanderson (Stewart F.) The present state of folklore studies in Scotland. F., 68, pp. 457-66. 1957.

129 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) The modern study of folklore. F., 47, pp. 171-182. 1936.

130 Temple (*Sir* Richard Carnac) Presidential address. The mystery and mental atmosphere. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 11-39. 1930.

131 — The science of folklore. F.J., 4, pp. 193-212 + 2 charts. 1886.

132 University College, London Gift [to, anonymous, of £1,000 + £14,500] for the promotion and encouragement of the study of folklore. F., 65, p. 126. 1954.

b. Foreign

133 Bødker (L.) The International Folk-tale Institute [of the University of Copenhagen]. F., 62, p. 351. 1951.

134 Craigie (*Sir* William Alexander) Evald Tang Kristensen: a Danish folklorist. [With bibliography.] F., 9, pp. 194-224 + portrait. 1898.

135 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) The recent study of folklore in Greece. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 121-37. 1930.

136 Dorson (Richard M.) Folklore courses in the United States. F., 61, pp. 55-56. 1950.

137 — Folklore studies in the United States today. F., 62, pp. 353-66. 1951.

138 Fraser (N.) Folklore research in Brazil. F., 60, p. 350. 1949.

139 Harms (Ernst) An Institute for experimental psychology. [At Tartu, Estonia. In German.] F., 41, pp. 291-8. 1930.

140 Kirkby (William Forsell) On the progress of the folklore collections in Esthonia, with special reference to the work of Pastor Jakob Hurt. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 427-9. 1892.

141 Krohn (Kaarle) The progress of folklore study in Finland. F., 19, p. 98. 1908.

142 Nutt (Alfred) Monsieur Sébillot's scheme for the collection and classification of folklore. F.R., 3ii, pp. 195-200. 1881.

143 Olrik (Axel) The 'Folklore Fellows': their organisation and objects. F., 23, pp. 111-14. 1912.

144 Pullicino (Jos. Cassar) Folklore research in Malta. F., 58, pp. 328-34. 1947.

145 Rivière (Georges-Henri) & **Varagnac** (André) Folklore in France. F., 48, pp. 420-5. 1937.

146 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) Some recent trends in Swedish folk studies. [See also 55, pp. 83-4 (note by M. M. Banks).] F., 54, pp. 378-89. 1943.

147 Wilmotte (M.) Importance du folklore pour les études d'ancien français. F., 3, pp. 360-74. 1892.

8. PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES (by date)

148 Lang (Andrew) Address . . . session 1889-90. F., 1, pp. 4-16. 1890.

149 Gomme (*Sir* George Laurence) Annual address, November 26, 1890. F., 2, pp. 1-30. 1891.

150 — The president's address [for session 1891-2]. F., 3, pp. 1-25. 1892.

151 — Annual address by the President [1893]. F., 4, pp. 1-26. 1893.

152 — Presidential address [1894]. F., 5, pp. 43-69. 1894.

153 Clodd (Edward) Presidential address, 1895. F., 6, pp. 54-81. 1895.

154 — Presidential address [1896]. F., 7, pp. 35-60. 1896.

155 Nutt (Alfred) Presidential address, 1897. See 1642.

156 — Presidential address, 1898. See 42.

157 — Britain and folklore. [Presidential address, 1899.] F., 10, pp. 71-86. 1899.

158 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Presidential address, 1900. See 2097.

159 — Presidential address [1901]. F., 12, pp. 15-40. 1901.

160 Brabrook (*Sir Edward William*) Presidential address [1902]. F., 13, pp. 12-28. 1902.

161 — Presidential address [1903, on the origin and development of the faculty of imagination]. F., 14, pp. 12-27. 1903.

162 Powell (*Frederick York*) Tradition and its conditions. [Presidential address, 1904.] F., 15, pp. 12-23. 1904.

163 Rouse (*William Henry Denham*) Presidential address [1905]. [Largely Greek folklore.] F., 16, pp. 14-26. 1905.

164 — Presidential address [1906]. F., 17, pp. 12-26. 1906.

165 — Presidential address [1907]. *See* 2056.

166 Gaster (*Moses*) Presidential address [1908]. *See* 2499.

167 — Presidential address [1909]. F., 20, pp. 12-31. 1909.

168 Burne (*Charlotte Sophia*) The value of European folklore in the history of culture. [Presidential address, 1910.] F., 21, pp. 14-41. 1910.

169 — The essential unity of folklore. [Presidential address, 1911.] F., 22, pp. 14-40. 1911.

170 Crooke (*William*) The scientific aspects of folklore. [Presidential address, 1912.] F., 23, pp. 14-32. 1912.

171 — Method of investigation and folklore origins. [Presidential address, 1913.] F., 24, pp. 14-40. 1913.

172 Marett (*Robert Ranulph*) Folklore and psychology. [Presidential address, 1914.] F., 25, pp. 12-33. 1914.

173 — War and savagery. [Presidential address, 1915.] F., 26, pp. 10-27. 1915.

174 — Primitive values. [Presidential address, 1916.] F., 27, pp. 12-30. 1916.

175 — The psychology of culture-contact. [Work of *Sir Edward Tylor* and *Sir Laurence Gomme*. Presidential address, 1917.] F., 28, pp. 13-35 + 2 portraits. 1917.

176 — The transvaluation of culture. [Presidential address, 1918.] F., 29, pp. 15-33. 1918.

177 Haddon (*Alfred Cort*) Presidential address [1919]. F., 30, pp. 10-34. 1919.

178 — Presidential address [1920]. F., 31, pp. 12-29. 1920.

179 Rivers (*William Halse Rivers*) Conservatism and plasticity. [Presidential address, 1921.] F., 32, 10-27. 1921.

180 — Presidential address, 1922. *See* 2196.

181 Balfour (*Henry*) The welfare of primitive peoples. [Presidential address, 1923.] F., 34, pp. 12-24. 1923.

182 — The geographical study of folklore. [Presidential address, 1924. Geographical dispersal of beliefs, etc.] F., 35, pp. 16-25. 1924.

183 Myres (*Sir John Linton*) Presidential address, 1925. *See* 1746.

184 — Folkmemory. [Presidential address, 1926.] F., 37, pp. 12-34. 1926.

185 Wright (*Arthur Robinson*) The folklore of the past and present. [Presidential address, 1927.] F., 38, pp. 13-39. 1927.

186 — The unfinished tasks of the Folk-Lore Society. [Presidential address, 1928.] F., 39, pp. 15-38. 1928.

187 Dawkins (*Richard Macgillivray*) Folklore and literature. [Presidential address, 1929.] F., 40, pp. 14-36. 1929.

188 — Presidential address, 1930. *See* 585.

189 James (*Edwin Oliver*) The approach to the study of folklore. [Presidential address, 1931.] F., 42, pp. 13-37. 1931.

190 — The function of folklore in ancient and modern times. [Presidential address, 1932.] F., 43, pp. 13-28. 1932.

191 Rose (*Herbert Jennings*) Folklore and the classicist. [Presidential address, 1933.] F., 44, pp. 13-31. 1933.

192 — Things new and old. [Presidential address, 1934.] F., 45, pp. 8-28. 1934.

193 — Presidential address, 1935. *See* 2217.

194 Hooke (*Samuel Henry*) The siege perilous. [Presidential address, 1936.] F., 47, pp. 11-29. 1936.

195 — Time and custom. [Presidential address, 1937.] F., 48, pp. 11-27. 1937.

196 Banks (*Mary Macleod*) Presidential address, 1938. *See* 2194.

197 Banks (*Mary Macleod*) Presidential address, 1939. *See* 1014.

198 Hutton (*John Henry*) Presidential address, 1940. *See* 843.

199 — Presidential address, 1941. *See* 1673.

200 — Nature and sources of folk-belief. [Presidential address, 1942.] F., 53, pp. 82-94. 1942.

201 — Presidential address, 1943. *See* 2072.

Addresses for 1944 and 1945 were not printed.

202 Raglan (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset), 4th baron The scope of folklore. [Presidential address, 1946. *See also* p. 198 (note by M. M. Banks), and 58, pp. 247-8 (note by Violet Alford).] F., 57, pp. 98-105. 1946.

203 — The origin of folk-culture. [Presidential address, 1947.] F., 58, pp. 250-60. 1947.

204 Fleure (Herbert John) Archaeology and folklore. [Presidential address, 1948.] F., 59, pp. 69-74. 1948.

205 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Presidential address, 1949. *See* 1003.

206 — Presidential address, 1950. *See* 2034.

207 — Presidential address, 1951. *See* 1800.

208 Gomme (Arthur Allan) The Folk-Lore Society: Whence and Whither. [Presidential address, 1952.] F., 63, pp. 1-18. 1952.

209 — The collection of English folklore: ways and means. [Presidential address, 1953.] F., 64, pp. 321-33. 1953.

210 Murray (Margaret Alice) England as a field for folklore research. [Presidential address, 1954.] F., 65, pp. 1-9. 1954.

211 — Folklore in history. [Presidential address, 1955. *See also* pp. 431-2 (note by Cicely M. Botley).] F., 66, pp. 257-66 + 5 plates. 1955.

No address for 1956.

212 Burstein (Sona Rosa) George Laurence Gomme and the science of folklore. [Presidential address, 1957.] F., 68, pp. 321-38 + portrait. 1957.

9. OBITUARIES

213 Anderson (James Drummond) Obituary. F., 31, p. 336. 1920.

214 Andrews (James Bruyn) Obituary, by G. L. Gomme. F., 20, p. 500. 1909.

215 Avebury (John (Lubbock)) baron Obituary, by H. B. Wheatley. F., 24, pp. 242-4. 1913.

216 Balfour (Henry) Obituary notice, by Mrs. M. M. Banks. F., 50, pp. 111-12. 1939.

217 Banks (Mary Macleod) Obituary by E. F. Coote Lake. (1861-1951.) F., 63 pp. 42-3. 1952.

218 Boas (Franz) Obituary, by H. J. F[leure]. F., 54, pp. 319-20. 1943.

219 Bourke (John Gregory) Obituary. F., 7, p. 317. 1896.

220 Brabrook (Sir Edward William) In memoriam (1839-1930). [Obituary, by A. R. Wright.] F., 40, pp. 189-90. 1929.

221 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Obituary, by E. S. Hartland. F., 34, pp. 99-101 + portrait. 1923.

222 Buxton (Leonard Halford Dudley) Obituary, by Beatrice Blackwood. F., 50, pp. 204-5. 1939.

223 Carey (Edith Frances) Obituary, by R. R. Marett. F., 47, pp. 230-1. 1936.

224 Carline (George Reginald) [Obituary, by H. Coote Lake.] F., 44, pp. 115-16. 1933.

225 Carmichael (Alexander) Obituary, by Eleanor Hull. (1832-1912.) F., 23, pp. 499-501. 1912.

226 Child (Francis James) Obituary, by Andrew Lang. F., 7, pp. 416-17. 1896.

227 Clodd (Edward) In memoriam (1840-1930). [Obituary, with bibliography, by A. C. Haddon.] F., 40, pp. 183-9 + portrait. 1929.

228 Clouston (William Alexander) Obituary. F., 8, p. 94. 1897.

229 Cook (Arthur Bernard) Obituary, by H. J. Rose. (1868-1952.) F., 64, pp. 491-2. 1953.

230 Coote Lake (Harold) Obituary, by E. O. James. F., 50, pp. 206-8 + portrait. 1939.

231 Cox (Marian Emily Roalfe) Obituary, by C. S. Burne. (1860-1916.) F., 27, pp. 434-5. 1916.

232 Crooke (William) In memoriam (1848-1923). [Obituary, by H. A. Rose.] F., 34, pp. 382-5. 1923.

233 Dames (Mansel Longworth) Obituary, by W. Crooke. F., 33, pp. 131-2. 1922.

234 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) Obituary, by W. R. Halliday. (1871-1955.) F., 66, pp. 299-301. 1955.

235 Dragomanov (Michel) Obituary. F., 6, p. 312. 1895.

236 Elworthy (Frederick Thomas) Obituary, by E. B. [? Sir Edward Brabrook]. F., 19, pp. 109-10. 1908.

- 237 **Emslie** (John Philipps) [Obituary, by C. S. Burne.] F., 26, pp. 153-4. 1915.
- 238 **Feilberg** (Henning Frederik) In memoriam (1831-1921). [Obituary, by J. S. Thornton.] F., 34, pp. 386-7. 1923.
- 239 **Fison** (Lorimer) [Obituary, by J. G. Frazer.] F., 20, pp. 144-80. 1909.
- 240 **Frazer** (*Sir* James George) Obituary, by J. H. Hutton. F., 52, pp. 159-60. 1941.
- 241 **Gallop** (Rodney) Obituary, by Violet Alford. F., 59, p. 190. 1948.
- 242 **Gaster** (Moses) Obituary, by Allan Gomme. F., 50, pp. 205-6. 1939.
- 243 **Gladstone** (William Ewart) Obituary. F., 9, p. 190. 1898.
- 244 **Glaisher** (Herbert) Obituary. F., 62, pp. 405-6. 1951.
- 245 **Gomme** (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Obituaries, by M. Gaster and F. S. Boas. F., 49, pp. 93-4. 1938.
- 246 **Gomme** (Arthur Allan) Obituary, by E. O. James. (1883-1955.) F., 66, pp. 193-4. 1955.
- 247 **Gomme** (*Sir* George Laurence) Obituary, by Edward Clodd. (1853-1916.) F., 27, pp. 111-12. 1915.
- 248 **Goodrich-Freer** (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer* In memoriam (1870-1931). [Obituary, by A. R. Wright.] F., 41, pp. 299-301. 1930.
- 249 **Gregor** (Walter) Obituary. F., 8, p. 188. 1897.
- 250 **Guest** (Edith M.) Obituary, by M. M. Banks. F., 53, p. 80. 1942.
- 251 **Gutch** (*Mrs.* Eliza) In memoriam (1840-1931). [Obituary, by A. R. Wright.] F., 41, p. 301. 1930.
- 252 **Haddon** (Alfred Cort) Obituary. F., 51, pp. 238-40. 1940.
- 253 **Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) In memoriam (1848-1927). [Obituary, with bibliography, by A. C. Haddon. *See also* 38, pp. 83-5, by R. R. Marett.] F., 37, pp. 178-92 + portrait. 1926.
- 254 **Hasluck** (Frederick William) Obituary, by W. R. Halliday. F., 31, pp. 336-8. 1920.
- 255 **Hasluck** (Margaret Masson) *née Hardie*. Obituary, by R. M. Dawkins. (1885-1948.) F., 60, pp. 291-2. 1949.
- 256 **Heather** (Percy J.) Obituary, by E. O. James. F., 67, p. 243. 1956.
- 257 **Hildburgh** (Walter Leo) Obituary, by H. A. Lake Barnett. F., 67, pp. 49-51. 1956.
- 258 **Hornell** (James) Obituary, by E. F. Coote Lake. (1865-1949.) F., 60, p. 306. 1949.
- 259 **Howitt** (Alfred William) [Obituary, by J. G. Frazer.] F., 20, pp. 144-80. 1909.
- 260 **Hull** (Eleanor) Obituary, by R. R. Marett. F., 46, pp. 76-7. 1935.
- 261 **Im Thurn** (*Sir* Everard Ferdinand) Obituary notice, by R. R. Marett. F., 43, pp. 455-6 + portrait. 1932.
- 262 **Jacobs** (Joseph) [Obituary], by O. Somech Phillips. (1854-1916.) F., 65, pp. 126-7. 1954.
- 263 **Kingsley** (Mary Henrietta) Obituary, by Lucy Toulmin Smith. (1862-1900.) F., 11, pp. 348-50. 1900.
- 264 **Krappe** (Alexander Haggerty) Obituary, by W. L. Hildburgh. F., 59, pp. 143-4. 1948.
- 265 **Lang** (Andrew) Obituary, by Edward Clodd. (1844-1912.) [Pp. 363-75, notes by R. R. Marett, A. van Gennep, W. H. R. Rivers and P. W. Schmidt.] F., 23, pp. 358-62 + portrait. 1912.
- 266 **Leland** (Charles Godfrey) Obituary, by F. York Powell. (1824-1903.) F., 14, pp. 162-4. 1903.
- 267 **Lloyd** (Lucy Catherine) Obituary, by C. S. Burne. (1834-1914.) F., 26, pp. 99-100. 1915.
- 268 **Lones** (Thomas East) Obituary, by Allan Gomme. F., 55, pp. 49-50. 1944.
- 269 **Luzel** (François-Marie) Obituary. F., 6, pp. 311-12. 1895.
- 270 **McKay** (John George) Obituary, by H. J. Rose. (1889-1942.) F., 53, p. 174. 1942.
- 271 **Marett** (Robert Ranulph) Obituary, by E. O. James. F., 54, pp. 271-2 + portrait. 1943.
- 272 **Miles** (Clement Arthur) Obituary. F., 29, p. 89. 1918.
- 273 **Milne** (Frank Alexander) In memoriam (1854-1930). [Obituary, by A. R. Wright.] F., 40, p. 190. 1929.
- 274 **Mueller** (*Rt. Hon.* Friedrich Max) Obituary, by W. Crooke. (1823-1900.) F., 11, pp. 459-60. 1900.
- 275 **Murgoçi** (*Mrs.* Agnes) [Obituary notice, by A. R. Wright.] F., 39, p. 248. 1928.
- 276 **Myres** (*Sir* John Linton) Obituary, by R. M. Dawkins. F., 65, pp. 188-9. 1954.
- 277 **Newell** (William Wells) Obituary, by Franz Boas. F., 18, pp. 209-11. 1907.

278 Nutt (Alfred) Obituary, by Edward Clodd. (Ditto, by Jessie L. Weston.) (1856-1910.) F., 21, pp. 335-7 + portrait: pp. 512-514. 1910.

279 Ordish (Thomas Fairman) In memoriam (1854-1924). [Obituary, by A. A. Gomme.] F., 35, p. 379. 1924.

280 Paris (Gaston) Obituary, by Alfred Nutt. (1839-1903.) F., 14, pp. 164-6. 1903.

281 Paton (Cyril I.) Obituary by M. M. Banks. (1874-1949.) F., 61, p. 37. 1950.

282 Peacock (Mabel) Obituary. F., 31, p. 338. 1920.

283 Pitre (Giuseppe) Obituary, by Evelyn Martinengo Cesaresco. F., 27, pp. 314-16. 1916.

284 Pitt-Rivers (Augustus Henry Lane Fox) Obituary, by Sir Laurence Gomme. F., 11, pp. 185-7. 1900.

285 Ploix (Charles) Obituary. F., 6, p. 311. 1895.

286 Powell (Frederick York) Obituary, by Edward Clodd. (1850-1904.) F., 15, pp. 182-4. 1904.

287 Rhys (*Sir* John) Obituary, by E. S. Hartland. (1840-1915.) F., 27, pp. 110-11. 1916.

288 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) Obituary, by E. N. Fallaize. F., 33, pp. 330-3. 1922.

289 Rolleston (John Davy) Obituary, by L. F. Newman. F., 57, pp. 95-6. 1946.

290 Rorie (David) Obituary, by L. F. Newman. F., 57, pp. 96, 152. 194 .

291 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Obituary, by R. M. Dawkins. F., 62, pp. 269-70. 1951.

292 Schoultz (George Jules) Courtes notices sur feu le Dr. G. J. S. (pseud. Dr. Bertram), par Ella de Schoultz-Adaiewsky. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 430-2. 1892.

293 Sébillot (Paul) Obituary, by E. Sidney Hartland. F., 29, pp. 252-3. 1918.

294 Sharp (Cecil James) In memoriam (1859-1924). [Obituary, by L. E. Broadwood.] F., 35, pp. 284-7. 1924.

295 Smith (Vincent Arthur) Obituary, by W. Crooke. F., 31, p. 87. 1920.

296 Stephens (George) Obituary. F., 6, p. 412. 1895.

297 Stephens (Thomas Arthur) Obituary. P., 89 (Proverb literature), pp. ix-x + portrait. 1930.

298 Stokes (Whitley) Obituary, by Eleanor Hull. F., 20, pp. 356-60. 1909.

299 Thoms (William John) Obituary. F.J., 3, pp. 379-80. 1885.

300 Tremearne (Arthur John Newman) Obituary, by A. C. Haddon. F., 26, pp. 431-2. 1915.

301 Wheatley (Henry Benjamin) Obituary, by W. Crooke. F., 28, p. 222. 1917.

302 Wright (Arthur Robinson) [Obituaries by M. Gaster and Allan Gomme.] F., 44, pp. 116-20 + portraits. 1933.

B. FOLKLORE OF THE BRITISH ISLES

(This section contains the general, and some miscellaneous, material for each county. It does not include specific topics, for which see the subject and topographical indices.)

10. ENGLAND, GENERAL

303 Emslie (John Philipps) Scraps of folklore. F., 26, pp. 153-70. 1915.

304 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme, and others*. Folklore scraps from several localities. [i. Co. Durham: ii. Yorkshire: iii. Trinity College, Cambridge: iv. Marlborough district (Wiltshire): v. Buckinghamshire, Essex, Yorkshire, etc.: vi. Cambridgeshire, Devon, etc.: vii. Cambridgeshire, Devon, Hereford, Warwick.] F., 20, pp. 72-83: 21, pp. 222-7: 23, pp. 349-57: 24, pp. 234-41. 1909-13.

305 Leather (Ella Mary) Notes on English folklore. [i. Bedfordshire nursery rhyme: ii. Gloucester: iii. Hereford: iv. Monmouth: v. Somerset and Devon.] F., 27, pp. 413-18. 1916.

306 Newman (Leslie Frank) & **Wilson** (Edward Meryon) Folklore survivals in the southern Lake counties and in Essex: a comparison and contrast. [Pp. 257-64, folk-medicine.] F., 62, pp. 252-66: 63, pp. 91-104: 64, pp. 286-99. 1951-3.

307 Partridge (J. B.) Notes on [English] folklore. [20 (23) scraps.] F., 27, pp. 307-311: 28, pp. 311-15. 1916-17.

308 Pitman (E. B.) *and 16 others*. Scraps of English folklore. F., 20, pp. 216-23, 342-9, 488-91. 1909.

309 Rose (E. H. & Herbert Jennings) Folklore scraps—England. F., 26, p. 210. 1915.

11. CORNWALL

310 Adams (Alfred) Folklore notes from Cornwall. F., 30, pp. 130-1. 1919.

311 Coote Lake (Evelyn F.) Gorsedd of Cornwall held at the ancient stone circle at Buscawen-Un, near Penzance. F., 61, pp. 209-10. 1950.

312 Courtney (M. A.) Cornish feasts and 'feasten' customs. [For Irish comparisons, *see* 501.] F.J., 4, pp. 109-32, 221-49. 1886.

313 — Cornish folklore. F.J., 5, pp. 14-61, 85-112, 177-220. 1887.

314 Fey (G.) Five Cornish legends. F., 64, pp. 299-301. 1953.

315 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Cornish land-measure. F., 9, p. 189. 1898.

316 Ireland (Isabella Erskine) Tregeagle. F.R., 3ii, pp. 283-4. 1881.

317 Pengelly (William) Impounding wild birds. [By St. Neot in order that the inhabitants of St. Neots, Cornwall, might attend church instead of driving them from their corn. 'Crow Pound' there.] F.J., 2, pp. 19-20. 1884.

318 Read (A. Moutray) Country tales from Cornwall. F., 28, pp. 317-18. 1917.

319 Satchell (Thomas) Excerpts made from two lists of obsolescent words of east Cornwall. F.R., 2, pp. 201-3. 1879.

320 Spooner (Barbara C.) The fragments that are left in north-east Cornwall. [Piskies, stones, Arthur, etc.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, p. 187. 1930.

321 — The stone circles of Cornwall. F., 64, pp. 484-7. 1953.

322 Stephens (G. Arbour) Was Dozmare pool a Celtic lake of the underworld? F., 46, pp. 168-70. 1935.

12. DEVON

323 [Anon.] Skimiting riding. [Hatherliegh, Devon. Mock stag-hunt to show disapprobation of immorality.] F.R., 5, pp. 166-7. 1882.

324 [Anon.] Superstition in Devon. [Miscellaneous instances.] F.J., 1, pp. 333-335. 1883.

325 [Anon.] Superstition in Ottery St. Mary—'Scratching a doctor'. F.R., 5, pp. 155-7. 1882.

326 Brown (Theo) The Dartmoor legend of Mr. Childe. F., 65, pp. 103-9. 1954.

327 — The 'stag-hunt' in Devon. [Moral delinquent dressed as stag hunted by men 'hounds' and mounted huntsmen. *See also* 63, pp. 238-9 (note by V. Alford and Theo Brown's reply).] F., 63, pp. 104-109. 1952.

328 Brushfield (Thomas Nadauld) Devonshire notes. F.J., 7, p. 265. 1889.

329 Northcote (*Lady* Rosalind) Devonshire folklore, collected among the people near Exeter within the last five or six years. F., 11, pp. 212-17. 1900.

13. DORSET

330 [Anon.] Dorset superstitions. F.R., 3ii, pp. 288-9. 1881.

331 Foster (J. J.) Dorset folklore. F.J., 6, pp. 115-19. 1888.

332 March (Henry Colley) Dorset folklore collected in 1897. F., 10, pp. 478-89; 11, pp. 107-12. 1899-1900.

333 Moule (Henry Joseph) Batcombe cross. [On Batcombe down, Dorset.] F.J., 7, pp. 25-6. 1889.

14. SOMERSET

334 Begg (E. O.) Scraps of folklore from [Porlock,] Somerset. F., 56, pp. 293-295. 1945.

335 Major (Albany Featherstonehaugh, Somersetshire folklore. [Glastonbury.] F.) 22, pp. 495-6. 1911.

336 Vivian (Edward) & **Mathews** (F. W.) The folklore of Somerset. [Shrovetide. Good Friday, etc.] F., 31, pp. 239-49. 1920.

337 Whistler (Charles W.) Local traditions of the Quantocks. F., 19, pp. 31-51 + map. 1908.

338 — Sundry notes from west Somerset and Devon. F., 19, pp. 88-91. 1908.

15. WILTSHIRE

339 Heanley (Robert M.) Silbury hill. [Shovelful dropped by the Devil.] F., 24, p. 524. 1913.

340 Partridge (J. B.) Wiltshire folklore. [6 scraps.] F., 26, pp. 211-12. 1915.

341 Powell (John U.) Folklore notes from south-west Wiltshire. F., 12, pp. 71-83. 1901.

342 Thomas (Charles) Folklore from a Wiltshire village. [Everleigh.] F., 65, pp. 165-8. 1954.

16. OTHER SOUTHERN COUNTIES OF ENGLAND

343 Barclay (Isabella) Scraps of folklore collected chiefly in Berkshire. F., 5, pp. 336-8. 1894.

344 Evans (John H.) Notes on the folklore and legends associated with the Kentish megaliths. F., 57, pp. 36-43. 1946.

345 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) Scraps of English folklore, XII [iv].—Surrey. F., 37, pp. 79-80. 1926.

346 Hardy (Mrs. M. A.) Sussex folklore. [Omens, etc.] F., 25, pp. 368-9. 1914.

347 Heather (Percy J.) Folklore from Kent. F., 25, pp. 366-7. 1914.

348 Latham (Charlotte) *collector*. Some [195] West Sussex superstitions lingering in 1868 . . . at Fittleworth. [See also 3ii, p. 287. 1881.] F.R., 1, pp. 1-67. 1878.

349 Lloyd (Theodosia) Notes from Maidstone district, Kent. F., 62, pp. 328-9. 1951.

350 Ramsey (L. F.) Scraps of English folklore, XV [ii]. West Wittering, Sussex. F., 37, p. 368. 1926.

351 Read (D. H. Moutray) Hampshire folklore. [See also p. 496 (note by C. S. Burne).] F., 22, pp. 292-329. 1911.

352 Richardson (E. M.) Some Camberley folklore [Surrey]. F., 28, p. 317. 1917.

353 Salmon (L.) Folklore in the Kennet valley. [See also 16, p. 98 (note by F. Barry).] F., 13, pp. 418-29. 1902.

17. EAST ANGLIA

(Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire.)

354 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) Beating the bounds, Aspley Guise, Bedfordshire. F., 64, pp. 349-50. 1953.

355 Bales (E. G.) Folklore from West Norfolk. [Witchcraft, wife-selling, funerals, folk-tales and traditions.] F., 50, pp. 66-75. 1939.

356 Burn (Ronald) Folklore from Newmarket, Cambridgeshire. F., 25, pp. 363-6. 1914.

357 Gerish (William Blyth) Kitty-witches. [At Great Yarmouth. (Kiddy = wanton.) See also 10, p. 246 (note by W. Zuidema).] F., 9, p. 366. 1898.

358 Gurdon (*Lady Eveline Camilla*) *ed.* County folklore. Printed extracts. No. 2.—Suffolk. With an introduction by Edward Clodd. pp. xv, 202. P., 37. 1893.

359 — Folklore from south-east Suffolk. F., 3, pp. 558-60. 1892.

360 Hadow (Grace E.) & **Anderson** (Ruth) Scraps of English folklore—IX.—Suffolk (Westleton). F., 35, pp. 346-60. 1924.

361 Harvey (Nigel) Some Suffolk superstitions. (Some further notes on Suffolk folklore.) [See also 56, p. 370 (note by Catherine Brown).] F., 54, pp. 390-1: 56, pp. 269-70. 1943-5.

362 Hood (Mrs. Christobel M.) Scraps of English folklore, XV [iii].—North Norfolk. [Sidestrand and Northrepps.] F., 37, pp. 369-71. 1926.

363 Hooke (Samuel Henry) [Sexton's wheel hanging in churches of Yaxley, Suffolk and Long Stratton, Norfolk.] F., 56, p. 323. 1945.

364 Lethbridge (Thomas Charles) The Wandlebury giants. [Figure in text. Hill figures. See also pp. 304-5: 68, pp. 435-6.] F., 67, pp. 193-203. 1956.

365 Morse (A. M.) Scraps of English folklore, XI [ii].—Norfolk. F., 36, p. 257. 1925.

366 Nutt (Alfred) Suffolk items. F.R., 31, p. 127. 1880.

367 Taylor (Mark R.) Norfolk folklore. F., 40, pp. 113-33. 1929.

368 Tebbutt (Charles Frederick) Folklore from county records [especially Huntingdonshire]. F., 67, pp. 228-30. 1956.

369 Whitehead (Mrs. J. G.) Scraps of English folklore, XII [i].—North Bedfordshire. F., 37, pp. 76-7. 1926.

18. GLOUCESTERSHIRE

370 Burne (Margaret) Parish gleanings from Upton St. Leonard's, Gloucestershire. F., 22, pp. 236-9. 1911.

371 Eyre (L. Margaret) Folklore notes from St. Briavel's. [See also 13, pp. 202-3 (note by Mabel Peacock, The calenig or gift, in Lincolnshire).] F., 13, pp. 170-7. 1902.

372 — Folklore of the Wye valley. [See also 16, p. 352 (note by E. E. Sikes).] F., 16, pp. 162-79 + plate. 1905.

373 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) *ed.* County folklore. Printed extracts. No. 1.—Gloucestershire. pp. 58. P., 37. 1892.

374 Partridge (J. B.) Cotswold place-lore and customs. [i. Place-lore: ii. Calendar customs. See also pp. 482-5 (note by E. S. Hartland): 24, pp. 249-50 (note by P. J. Heather).] F., 23, pp. 332-42, 443-57. 1912.

375 Potter (F. S.) Gloucestershire legends. [Cleeve hill stone (thrown by the Devil): goblins ('The Mickleton Hooter').] F., 25, pp. 374-5. 1914.

376 Seabrooke (H. B.) Scraps of English folklore, XV [iv].—Prestbury, Gloucestershire. F., 37, p. 371. 1926.

19. LINCOLNSHIRE

377 Balfour (Marie Clothilde) Legends of the Cars. [Part of Lindsey which has been drained.] F., 2, pp. 145-70, 257-83, 401-18. 1891.

378 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) A man of might. [John Hunsley, a farmer of Manton, Lindsey.] F., 52, pp. 72-4. 1941.

379 Gutch (Eliza) & **Peacock** (Mabel) County folklore, vol. 5. Printed extracts, no. 7. Examples of printed folklore concerning Lincolnshire. pp. xxiii, 437. P., 63. 1908.

380 Heanley (Robert M.) Lincolnshire superstitions. F., 9, pp. 186-7. 1898.

381 Peacock (Mabel) The folklore of Lincolnshire. F., 12, pp. 161-80. 1901.

382 — Notes on Lincolnshire folklore. Hedgehogs: Second-sight: 'The ghost waggon'. F., 28, pp. 325-7. 1917.

383 Rudkin (Ethel H.) Folklore of Lincolnshire, especially the low-lying areas of Lindsey. F., 66, pp. 385-400. 1955.

384 — Lincolnshire folklore. Belief and practice. F., 44, pp. 189-214. 1933.

385 — Traditions attached to large stones at Audby and North Thoresby. F., 46, pp. 375-6. 1935.

20. OXFORDSHIRE

386 Buxton (Leonard Halford Dudley) & **Blackwood** (Beatrice) An introduction to Oxfordshire folklore. F., 45, pp. 29-46. 1934.

387 Evans (Sir Arthur John) The Roll-right stones and their folklore. F., 6, pp. 6-51 + 3 plates + plan. 1895.

388 Heuman (Grace), **Corbett** (Elsie) & **Antrobus** (A. A.) Scraps of English folklore, XVII.—Oxfordshire. [Islip, Spelsbury, Wheatley.] F., 40, pp. 77-83. 1929.

389 Jewitt (W. Henry) The wild huntsman. [Story of Benedict Winchcombe, of Noke, Oxfordshire, who hunted on Sunday.] F., 18, p. 342. 1907.

390 Manning (Percy) Bringing in the fly. [Oxford ceremony.] F., 25, pp. 198-205: 26, pp. 400-3. 1914-15.

391 — Some Oxfordshire seasonal festivals: with notes on morris-dancing in Oxfordshire. [Pp. 307-10, May Day and Whitsun at Bampton-in-the-Bush: pp. 310-312, Whit hunt (with peeling-horns) at Ducklington: pp. 313-16, Lamb ale at Kirklington.] F., 8, pp. 307-24 + 6 plates. 1897.

392 — Stray notes on Oxfordshire folklore. [i. Witchcraft: ii. Prehistoric monuments: iii. Ghosts: iv. Traditions of suicides: v. Seasonal festivals: vi. Folktales. See also 14, pp. 183-5 + plate (note by W. Henry Jewitt): 15, pp. 103-4 (note by W. Henry Jewitt).] F., 13, pp. 288-95: 14, pp. 65-74, 167-77 + 2 plates: pp. 410-14. 1902-3.

393 Mason (Violet) Scraps of English folklore, XIX.—Oxfordshire. [Northleigh.] F., 40, pp. 374-84. 1929.

394 Parker (Angelina) Oxfordshire village folklore. F., 44, pp. 74-91: 34, pp. 322-33. 1913, 1923.

395 Stanley (D.) The mock mayor election at Old Woodstock. F., 68, pp. 425-7. 1957.

21. STAFFORDSHIRE

396 Burne (Sambrooke A. H.) Examples of folk memory from Staffordshire. F., 27, pp. 239-49. 1916.

397 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) More Staffordshire superstitions. F., 8, pp. 91-2. 1897.

398 — Staffordshire folk and their lore. [See also 8, pp. 70-1 (note by Mabel Peacock on horn-dances).] F., 7, pp. 366-386 + 4 plates (Abbot's Bromley horn-dance). 1896.

399 Dendy (Mary) Staffordshire superstitions. F., 7, pp. 398-9. 1896.

400 Lones (Thomas East) Staffordshire folklore. F., 20, p. 355. 1909.

401 Witcutt (W. P.) Notes on Staffordshire folklore. F., 52, pp. 236-7: 53, pp. 126-7. 1941-2.

22. WORCESTERSHIRE

402 Ladbury (E. J.) Scraps of English folklore, VIII.—Worcestershire. F., 35, pp. 262-70. 1924.

403 — Worcestershire superstitions. [Hartlebury.] F., 6, p. 305. 1895.

404 Lones (Thomas East) Scraps of English folklore, X [ii].—Worcestershire. F., 36, pp. 85-93. 1925.

405 — Worcestershire folklore. F., 25, p. 370. 1914.

406 Stanton (M. L.) & **Partridge** (J. B.) Worcestershire folklore. [22 scraps.] F., 26, pp. 94-7. 1915.

23. OTHER MIDLAND COUNTIES

407 Billson (Charles James) *ed.* County folklore. Printed extracts, no. 3. Leicestershire & Rutland. pp. vi, 153, P., 37. 1895.

408 Britten (James) Warwickshire customs, 1759-60. [Extracts from a pocket-book.] F.J., 1, pp. 351-3. 1883.

409 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Herefordshire notes. F.J., 4, pp. 163-8. 1886.

410 Hayward (Lilian H.) Shropshire folklore of yesterday and today. F., 49, pp. 223-43 + plate. 1938.

411 Heather (Percy J.) Folklore from Naphill, Buckinghamshire. F., 43, pp. 104-110. 1932.

412 Leather (Mrs. Ella Mary) Scraps of English folklore, XIV.—Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Middlesex, Monmouthshire. F., 37, pp. 296-8. 1926.

413 Murray (Margaret Alice) Mediaeval stone mould and leaden clamp. [From

Brockton, Shropshire, and from Yelling, Cambridgeshire.] F., 66, pp. 412-13 + plate. 1955.

414 Murray-Aynsley (Mrs. Harriet G. M.) Scraps of English folklore, XVI.—Herefordshire. F., 39, pp. 382-92. 1928.

415 Protheroe (Mrs. A. M.) Scraps of English folklore, X [i].—Derbyshire (Repton). F., 36, pp. 82-5. 1925.

416 Witcutt (W. P.) Notes on Warwickshire folklore. F., 55, pp. 41-2, 72-3. 1944.

417 Wright (Mrs. E.) Scraps of English folklore, XV [i].—London. F., 37, pp. 364-368. 1926.

24. NORTH OF ENGLAND

418 Balfour (Marie Clothilde) County folklore, vol. 4. Printed extracts, no. 6. Examples of printed folklore concerning Northumberland. Collected by M. C. Balfour and edited by Northcote W. Thomas. pp. xv, 180. P., 53 (1903). 1904.

419 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Northumbrian social customs. [From Ilderton, Northumberland.] F., 15, pp. 341-3. 1904.

420 — Reminiscences of [Bury,] Lancashire and [Congleton,] Cheshire when George IV was king. F., 20, pp. 203-7. 1909.

421 Carrick (T. W.) Scraps of English folklore, XVIII.—Cumberland. F., 40, pp. 278-90. 1929.

422 Denham (Michael Aislabie) The Denham tracts. A collection of folklore reprinted . . . between 1846 and 1859. Edited by James Hardy. pp. xi, 367 (xi, 396). 2 vol. [Rhymes, proverbs, etc., relating to the north of England and the Isle of Man.] P., 29, 35 (1891, 1895). 1892-5.

423 Fairfax-Cholmeley (Hugh C.) Jottings from Easingwold, Yorkshire. F., 5, pp. 341-2. 1894.

424 Fenwick (John George) Notes from Weardale, Durham. [Frogs, toads, sty, blackbirds, etc.] F.J., 2, p. 120, 158-9, 189-190. 1884.

415 — Superstitions of Weardale, Durham. F.R., 2, p. 205. 1879.

426 Gatty (Ivor) Yorkshire customs. F., 50, pp. 316-17. 1939.

427 Gutch (Eliza) *ed.* County folklore, vol. 2. Printed extracts, no. 4. Examples of printed folklore concerning the North Riding of Yorkshire, York and the Ainsty. pp. xxxix, 447. P., 45. 1901.

- 428** — County folklore, vol. 6. Printed extracts, no. 8. Examples of printed folklore concerning the East Riding of Yorkshire. pp. xxvii, 235. P., 69 (1911). 1912.
- 429 Henderson** (William) Notes on the folklore of the northern counties and the borders. A new edition, with many additional notes. Pp. xvii, 391 + plate. P., 2. 1879.
- 430 Lovett** (Edward) The vessel cup. [Box containing doll (=Virgin and Child) carried round, for donations, at Whitby. *See also* 14, p. 419 (note by C. S. Burne), 17, pp. 349-51 + plate (note by E. Wright, wassail box, from Scarborough).] F., 13, pp. 94-6. 1902.
- 431 McGonigle** (K.) & **Craster** (S.) Scraps of English folklore, XI [i].—Northumberland. F., 36, pp. 249-57. 1925.
- 432 Marsden** (F. H.) Some notes on the folklore of Upper Calderdale [Yorkshire]. [Pp. 263-7, mummer's play.] F., 43, 249-72. 1932.
- 433 Partridge** (J. B.) Folklore from [County] Durham. [2 scraps.] F., 26, p. 212. 1915.
- 434** — Folklore from Yorkshire (North Riding). [12 scraps.] F., 25, pp. 375-7. 1914.
- 435** — Lancashire folklore. F., 26, p. 211. 1915.
- 436 Peacock** (Edward) Early notices of Yorkshire folklore. F.J., 1, p. 61. 1883.
- 437 Thomas** (Charles) Folklore from a northern henge monument. [Thornbrough, North Riding.] F., 64, pp. 427-9. 1953.

25. WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE

- 438 [Anon.]** Welsh folklore items. F.J., 2, p. 349. 1884.
- 439 Ceredig-Davies** (Jonathan) Notes on Welsh folklore. F., 30, pp. 156-7. 1919.
- 440 Clark** (M. S.) Pembrokeshire notes. [Harvest custom, etc. *See also* 15, p. 350 (note by Herbert M. Bower).] F., 15, pp. 194-8. 1904.
- 441 Davies** (T. A.) Folklore of Gwent. Monmouthshire legends and traditions. [*See also* pp. 218-19: 49, pp. 30, 218.] F., 48, pp. 41-59. 1937.
- 442 Dunnill** (E. J.) Welsh folklore items: Monmouthshire. F., 24, pp. 107-10. 1913.
- 443 Ellis** (H. C.) Monmouthshire notes. F., 15, p. 221. 1904.
- 444 Frazer** (Sir James George) Folklore from Wales. [Bidding wedding: Enclosing common land.] F., 30, pp. 238-9. 1919.
- 445 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) Dafydd William Dafydd and the fairies. [From Ystradgynlais, Brecknockshire.] F.J., 6, pp. 191-3. 1888.
- 446** — The treasure of the Drim [a mountain in Brecknockshire]. [From Ystradgynlais.] F.J., 6, pp. 125-8. 1888.
- 447 Hartland** (M. E.) Breconshire village folklore. F., 24, pp. 505-17. 1913.
- 448 Hoggan** (Frances) Notes on Welsh folklore. F., 4, pp. 122-3. 1893.
- 449 Hughes** (Isaac C.) The legend of Savaddau lake. [Llyn Syffadon, or Llangorse lake, in Brecknockshire.] F., 19, pp. 459-63. 1908.
- 450 Jones** (Thomas Gwynn) Survival of folk-belief in modern Wales. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 159-64. 1930.
- 451 Leather** (Ella Mary) Welsh folklore items: Radnorshire. F., 24, p. 110. 1913.
- 452 Lloyd** (Bertram) Notes on Pembrokeshire folklore, superstitions, dialect words, etc. F., 56, pp. 307-20. 1945.
- 453 Peacock** (Edward) Monmouthshire notes. [Extracts from William Coxe's Historical tour in Monmouthshire, 1801.] F.J., 1, pp. 378-9. 1883.
- 454 Peate** (Iorwerth Cyfeiliog) A people's court. [At Cynwyl Elfed, Carmarthenshire for trying offenders against the moral laws of the village.] F., 56, pp. 273-4. 1945.
- 455 Rose** (Herbert Jennings) Folklore scraps. [Mostly Welsh.] F., 25, pp. 161-2. 1934.
- 456 Thomas** (T. H.) A fisher-story and other notes from South Wales. F., 16, pp. 337-40. 1905.
- 457 Watkins** (W. J. H.) A cycle of stories current in Radnorshire. F., 43, pp. 424-7. 1932.
- 458 Winstanley** (L.) & **Rose** (Herbert Jennings) Scraps of Welsh folklore. (Welsh folklore items.) F., 37, pp. 154-74, 395: 39, pp. 71-8. 1926, 1928.

26. ISLE OF MAN

- 459 Gill** (W. Walter) 'The wonders of the Isle of Man.' F., 50, pp. 33-44. 1939.
- 460 Moore** (Arthur William) The Tinwald. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 379-84. 1892.

461 Paton (Cyril I.) The last sending of the fiery cross in the Isle of Man. *F.*, 58, pp. 287-8. 1947.

462 Rhys (*Sir* John) Manx folklore and superstitions. [*See also* pp. 509-12 (notes by Mabel Geraldine W. Peacock).] *F.*, 2, pp. 284-313: 3, pp. 74-91. 1891-2.

27. SCOTLAND

463 [Anon.] Ancient superstitions in Tiree [Argyllshire]. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 167-8. 1883.

464 [Anon.] Miscellaneous superstitions in Foula [Shetland]. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 378-80. 1884.

465 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Traditions, customs, and superstitions of the Lewis. [Figure. *See also* pp. 303-4.] *F.*, 6, pp. 162-70. 1895.

466 Banks (Mary Macleod) Folklore notes from Scotland. *F.*, 45, pp. 342-5. 1934.

467 — Scottish examples of confusion in custom, belief, and names. *F.*, 39, pp. 90-2. 1928.

468 Begg (E. I.) Scraps of Highland folklore. [Inverness-shire. *See also* 63, pp. 48-9 (note by Alasdair Alpin MacGregor).] *F.*, 62, pp. 326-8. 1951.

469 Black (George Fraser) County folklore, vol. 3. Printed extracts, no. 5. Examples of printed folklore concerning the Orkney and Shetland islands. Collected by G. F. Black and edited by Northcote W. Thomas. pp. xii, 277. *P.*, 49 (1901). 1903.

470 Craigie (*Sir* William Alexander) Some Highland folklore. *F.*, 9, pp. 372-9. 1898.

471 Dempster (*Miss*) The folklore of Sutherlandshire. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 149-89, 215-252. 1888.

472 Fotheringham (John A.) Folklore from the Orkney islands. *F.*, 30, p. 131. 1919.

473 Frazer (*Sir* James George) Highland superstitions in Inverness-shire. *F.*, 1, p. 276. 1890.

474 — Sutherlandshire folklore. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 53-4. 1889.

475 Godden (Gertrude M.) The sanctuary of Mourie. [Island in Loch Maree, Ross-shire: its sacred tree and healing well.] *F.*, 4, pp. 498-508 + 2 plates. 1893.

476 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer.* More folklore from the Hebrides. [i. Dangers and precautions: ii. Animal lore: iii. The weather and the Church seasons: iv. Divination: v. Leechcraft: vi. Death and drowning. *See also* 14, p. 87 (note by Allan McDonald).] *F.*, 13, pp. 29-62. 1902.

477 — The powers of evil in the outer Hebrides. *F.*, 10, pp. 259-82. 1899.

478 Gregor (Walter) John Glaick, the brave tailor. [Tale from Torforston, Aberdeenshire.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 163-5. 1889.

479 — Notes on the folklore of the north-east of Scotland. pp. xii, 238. *P.*, 7. 1881.

480 — Some folklore from Achterneed [Ross-shire]. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 262-5. 1888.

481 Lebour (G. A.) Notes on Scottish [Wigton] folklore. [Witchcraft, cures, etc.] *F.*, 26, pp. 208-10. 1915.

482 MacCulloch (Mary Julia) Folklore of the isle of Skye. [Witch stories, supernatural stories, stories of second sight, etc., Hogmanay, charms.] *F.*, 33, pp. 201-14, 307-17, 382-9: 34, pp. 86-93. 1922-3.

483 Macdonald (A.) Some former customs of the royal parish of Crathie [Aberdeenshire,] Scotland. *F.*, 18, pp. 84-6. 1907.

484 — *and 3 others.* Scraps of Scottish folklore. [Aberdeenshire, by A. Macdonald: Argyllshire, by Minnie Cartwright: Kirkcudbrightshire, by A. M. B. Reid: Lanarkshire, by David Rorie.] *F.*, 21, pp. 88-92. 1910.

485 Macdonald (Sheila) Old-world survivals in Ross-shire. *F.*, 14, pp. 368-84. 1903.

486 Maclagan (Robert Craig) Notes on folklore objects collected in Argyllshire. [5 figures. Corp Chre (clay corpse), corn maiden, snaim (three-knot charm), etc. *See also* pp. 302-3.] *F.*, 6, pp. 144-61. 1895.

487 MacPhail (Malcolm) Folklore from the Hebrides. *F.*, 7, pp. 400-4: 8, pp. 380-386: 9, pp. 84-93: 11, pp. 439-50. 1896-1900.

488 Megaw (J. V. S.) Folklore and tradition in North Uist. *F.*, 68, pp. 483-8. 1957.

489 Rorie (David) Stray notes on Scottish folklore. *F.*, 49, pp. 85-91. 1938.

490 — Stray notes on the folklore of Aberdeenshire and the north-east of Scotland. *F.*, 25, pp. 342-63. 1914.

491 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Scots folklore scraps. *F.*, 43, pp. 337-40. 1932.

492 Ross (Victor James) A tale from Mid Curr [Strathspey, Inverness-shire]. *F.*, 50, pp. 81-3. 1939.

493 Simpkins (John Ewart) County folklore, vol. 7. Printed extracts, nos. 9, 10, 11. Examples of printed folklore concerning Fife, with some notes on Clackmannan and Kinross-shires. With an introduction by Robert Craig Maclagan and an appendix from ms. collections by David Rorie. pp. xxxv, 419. *P.*, 71 (1912). 1914.

28. IRELAND, GENERAL

494 [Anon.] Irish folklore. [Reprinted from *A statistical account . . . of Ireland . . .* by William Shaw Mason. 1814-19.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 138-42, 210-13; 5, pp. 331-5; 6, pp. 51-64. 1884, 1888.

495 [Anon.] Notes on Irish folklore. [11 scraps.] *F.*, 27, pp. 419-26. 1916.

496 Haddon (Alfred Cort) A batch of Irish folklore. *F.*, 4, pp. 349-64. 1893.

497 Jones (Bryan J.) Irish folklore from Cavan, Meath, Kerry and Limerick. *F.*, 19, pp. 315-23. 1908.

498 Jones (Bryan J.) Stories from Leitrim and Cavan. *F.*, 15, pp. 336-41. 1904.

499 Kane (W. F. de Vismes) Notes on Irish folklore. *F.*, 28, pp. 87-94. 1917.

500 Kinahan (George Henry) Legends about stone circles, etc. [in Ireland]. *F.R.*, 5, pp. 169-72. 1882.

501 — Notes on Cornish folklore. [Irish comparisons to M. A. Courtney, 312.] *F.J.*, 5, pp. 324-7. 1887.

502 — Notes on Irish folklore. *F.R.*, 4, pp. 96-125. 1881.

503 Read (D. H. Moutray) Folklore and history in Ireland. *F.*, 29, pp. 281-304. 1918.

504 — Some characteristics of Irish folklore. *F.*, 27, pp. 250-78. 1916.

29. ULSTER

505 [Anon.] Donegal customs. *F.J.*, 4, pp. 361-2. 1886.

506 Cooke (John) Notes on Irish folklore from Connaught [?], collected chiefly in north Donegal [Ulster]. *F.*, 7, pp. 299-301. 1895.

507 Dennis (L. J.) Fin MacCoul's pebble [at Carlingford, Co. Down]. *F.*, 16, p. 186 + plate. 1905.

508 Doherty (Thomas) Some notes on the physique, customs, and superstitions of the peasantry of Innishowen, Co. Donegal. *F.*, 8, pp. 12-18. 1897.

509 Hunt (Harriet J. H.) Co. Donegal, Ireland: parish of Killymard. (Wee Harry through the hoop.) *F.*, 49, pp. 193-7. 1938.

510 K. (E. L. G.) Superstitions, Co. Donegal. [Crickets: wise women.] *F.J.*, 5, p. 69. 1887.

511 Kinahan (George Henry) Donegal folklore. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 274-8. 1885.

512 — Donegal superstitions. *F.J.*, 4, pp. 255-8. 1886.

513 — Stray Donegal folklore. [Ballor of the Evil Eye, etc.] *F.J.*, 5, pp. 66-8. 1887.

30. LEINSTER

514 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Legends from Co. Meath. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 313-14. 1889.

515 Clark (R.) Folklore collected in Co. Wexford. *F.R.*, 5, pp. 81-3. 1882.

516 Griffith (George) Wexford folklore. [Culled from his *Chronicles of County Wexford*.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 38-40. 1889.

517 Jones (Bryan J.) & **Yeats** (William Butler) Traditions and superstitions collected at Kilcurry, County Louth, Ireland. *F.*, 10, pp. 119-23 + map. 1899.

518 Redmond (Philip) Some Wexford folklore. *F.*, 10, pp. 362-4. 1899.

519 Windle (*Sir* Bertram Coghill Alan) Irish folklore items, collected at Kingstown Co. Dublin. *F.*, 5, p. 283. 1894.

31. CONNAUGHT

520 Duncan (Leland L.) Folklore gleanings (Further notes) from County Leitrim. *F.*, 4, pp. 176-94; 5, pp. 177-210. 1893-4.

521 Kinahan (George Henry) Conne-mara folklore. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 257-66, 319. 1884.

522 Peacock (Mabel) The glass mountain. A note on folklore gleanings from County Leitrim. [Story of man who was a bull by day and a man at night.] *F.*, 4, pp. 322-7. 1893.

523 Westropp (Thomas Johnson) Folklore and legends from the coasts of Counties Mayo and Galway. F., 27, pp. 99-106, 225-30. 1916.

524 — A study in the legends of the Connacht coast, Ireland. [Giants, saints, etc.] F., 28, pp. 180-207, 432-49. 1917.

525 — A study of the folklore on the coasts of Connacht, Ireland. [Place names: banshees and death omens: fairies, fairy forts and mounds: Will o' the wisp and corpse lights: Satan: water spirits: ghosts and haunted houses: supernatural animals, seals: spectral land and cities: charms and magical rites, evil eye, etc.: lucky and unlucky deeds: omens, dreams, and divination: calendar customs and social customs: wells: patterns and religious customs: relics.] F., 29, pp. 305-19: 32, pp. 101-23: 33, pp. 389-97: 34, pp. 235-7, 333-49. 1918-23.

32. MUNSTER

526 [Anon.] The legend of Knockmaun [Co. Waterford]. F.J., 2, pp. 60-1. 1884.

527 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Irish stories and charms. (Irish story from County Kerry: The poor scholar.) F.J., 2, pp. 33-9: 3, pp. 257-67. 1884-5.

528 Borland *Mrs. John Borland.* Some Kerry notes. F., 31, pp. 235-7. 1920.

529 Jackson (Kenneth) An Irish folk-poem. [From Great Blasket Island, Co. Kerry. Irish text.] F., 49, pp. 389-91. 1938.

530 Knox (D.) Folk-tales from County Limerick. F., 28, pp. 208-221. 1917.

531 Nutt (Alfred) Jottings from the south-west of Ireland. [Kerry.] F.J., 1, p. 330. 1883.

532 Nuttall-Smith (G. N.) Folklore notes from Tipperary. F., 30, pp. 239-41. 1919.

533 Westropp (Thomas Johnson) A folklore survey of County Clare. F., 21, pp. 180-99 + map, pp. 338-49 + plate, pp. 476-87: 22, pp. 49-60 + 4 plates, pp. 203-213 + 2 plates, pp. 332-41, 449-56: 23, pp. 88-94, 204-15. 1910-12.

33. CHANNEL ISLANDS

534 Carey (Edith Frances) The Chevauchée de St. Michel. [Ceremony of the triennial inspection of the Chemin-du-roi in Guernsey.] F., 25, pp. 411-27 + 2 plates. 1914.

535 Le Bas (John) Jersey folklore notes. F., 25, pp. 242-51. 1914.

536 Marett (Thomas J.) & **Carey** (Edith Frances) Channel Islands folklore items. F., 38, pp. 178-82. 1937.

537 Ozanne (Christine) Notes on Guernsey folklore. [Pp. 201-2, Notes by F. Carey.] F., 26, pp. 195-201. 1915.

538 Rose (H. A.) Boundary stones in Jersey. [Erected over three small ones, representing Trinity: hence sacrilege to remove.] F., 34, p. 161: 35, pp. 195-201. 1923-4.

C. FOLKLORE OF OTHER COUNTRIES AND RACES

(This section contains the general, and some miscellaneous, material. It does not include specific topics, for which see the subject and topographical indexes.)

(a) *Europe*

34. BELGIUM

539 Howes (H. W.) Some Flemish customs and beliefs. F., 41, pp. 99-103. 1930.

540 Quin-Harkin (A.) The Nutons. [Walloon cave-dwellers, who would do work for you if it were left at entrance.] F., 28, p. 328. 1917.

c

35. FRANCE

541 Adams (E.) Two Corsican legends. F., 33, p. 304. 1922.

542 Alford (Violet) Some Pyrenean folk customs. F., 43, pp. 42-60. 1932.

543 Andrews (James Bruyn) Stories from Mentone. F.R., 31, pp. 40-52. 1880.

B.B.F.

544 Banks (Mary Macleod) Some features of Basque folklore. *F.*, 56, pp. 365-368. 1945.

545 Canziani (Estella) Savoy traditions and folk-beliefs. *F.*, 42, pp. 60-7. 1931.

546 Ceredig-Davies (Jonathan) Breton folklore. *F.*, 29, pp. 79-82. 1918.

547 Crooke (William) 'Listener to the dead'. [Their approval required before the peasants of Lorient, Brittany, take an important decision.] *F.*, 26, p. 93. 1915.

548 Ettlinger (Ellen) A Breton tradition. [Magical protection of the land against the sea.] *F.*, 63, pp. 231-6. 1952.

549 Johnson (William Branch) Scraps of Equihen [Boulonnais] folklore. *F.*, 40, pp. 50-3. 1929.

550 Lang (Andrew) The folklore of France. *F.R.*, 1, pp. 99-117. 1878.

36. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

551 Crombie (John William) Some Spanish superstitions. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 295-6. 1883.

552 Dames (Mansel Longworth) & **Seemann** (E.) Folklore of the Azores. *F.*, 14, pp. 125-46. 1903.

553 Frazer (*Sir* James George) Spanish folklore. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 174-5. 1889.

554 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Catalan folklore. *F.*, 32, pp. 58-9. 1921.

555 Howes (H. W.) Gallegan folklore. *F.*, 36, pp. 96-100: 38, pp. 358-68: 40, pp. 53-61, 384-91. 1925-7, 1929.

556 James (Edwin Oliver) Folklore and archaeology in north-west Spain and Portugal. *F.*, 43, pp. 273-84. 1932.

557 Monteiro (Henriqueta) Portuguese stories. *F.R.*, 4, pp. 141-59. 1881.

37. ITALY

558 [Anon.] A Neapolitan custom. [Bridegroom to visit mother-in-law.] *F.J.*, 1, pp. 30-1, 195-6. 1883.

559 Canziani (Estella) Abruzzese folklore. *F.*, 39, pp. 209-47. 1928.

560 — Courtship, marriage, and folk-belief in Val d' Ossola (Piedmont). *F.*, 23, pp. 457-60. 1912.

561 — Piedmontese folklore. *F.*, 24, pp. 213-18, 362-4: 25, p. 363. 1913-14.

562 Coote (Henry Charles) Some Italian folklore. *F.R.*, 1, pp. 187-215. 1878.

563 Hargrove (Ethel) Folklore of the Waldenses valley. *F.*, 26, pp. 88-90. 1915.

564 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The completion of Professor Pitre's collection of Sicilian folklore. [Biblioteca delle tradizioni popolari Siciliane, 25 vols., 1871-1913.] *F.*, 24, pp. 245-6. 1913.

565 Leland (Charles Godfrey) Etrusco-Roman remains in modern Tuscan tradition. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 185-201. 1892.

38. GERMANY AND SWITZERLAND

566 [Anon.] Continental folklore notes. [Scraps from Switzerland and Würtemberg.] *F.J.*, 1, pp. 380-4. 1883.

567 Alford (Violet) An unknown Switzerland. [Swiss National Trachtenfest.] *F.*, 51, pp. 122-31. 1940.

568 Bastow (A.) Peasant customs and superstitions in thirteenth-century Germany. *F.*, 47, pp. 313-28. 1936.

569 Boehm (Fritz) Problems of modern German folklore. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 264-70. 1930.

39. HUNGARY AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA

570 Gaster (Moses) Székely tales. [Transylvania.] *F.*, 4, pp. 328-44. 1893.

571 Hodgson (M. L.) Some notes on the Huculs. [Ruthenian.] *F.*, 16, pp. 48-55 + 6 plates. 1905.

572 Jones (William Henry) & **Kropf** (Lewis L.) Magyar folklore and some parallels. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 354-62. 1883.

573 Tufnell (Blanche O.) Czecho-Slovak folklore. *F.*, 35, pp. 26-56. 1924.

40. YUGOSLAVIA AND THE BALKANS

574 Beza (Marcu) Demetrius Cantemir's contribution to folklore. [Moldavia.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 164-7. 1930.

575 Black (William George) Turcoman folklore. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 43-5. 1884.

576 Copeland (F. S.) Slovene folklore. *F.*, 42, pp. 405-46. 1931.

577 — Some aspects of Slovene folklore. *F.*, 60, pp. 277-86. 1949.

578 Durham (Mary Edith) Albanian and Montenegrin folklore. *F.*, 23, pp. 224-229. 1912.

579 Georgevitch (Tihomir R.) Serbian habits and customs. *F.*, 28, pp. 36-51. 1917.

580 Godden (Gertrude M.) The false bride.—*Δαίδαλα* and Grogdanka. [Bulgarian story compared with myth told by Plutarch.] *F.*, 4, pp. 142-8. 1893.

581 Hasluck (Margaret Masson) *Œdipus rex* in Albania. [See also 60, pp. 403-4 (note by Elizabeth Lindsay).] *F.*, 60, pp. 340-8. 1949.

582 Mawer (Mrs. E. B.) Roumanian folklore notes. *F.R.*, 5, pp. 50-4. 1882.

41. GREECE

583 Coote (Henry Charles) Folklore in modern Greece. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 235-43. 1884.

584 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) Folklore in stories from the Dodecanese. *F.*, 53, pp. 5-26. 1942.

585 — Folk-memory in Crete. [Presidential address, 1930.] *F.*, 41, pp. 11-42. 1930.

586 — In a Greek village. *F.*, 64, pp. 386-96. 1953.

587 Halliday (William Reginald) Cretan folklore notes. *F.*, 24, pp. 357-9 + plate. 1913.

588 — Folklore scraps from Greece and Asia Minor. *F.*, 23, pp. 218-20. 1912.

589 Lee (Dorothy) Greek tales of Nastradi Hodjas. *F.*, 57, pp. 188-95. 1946.

590 Marcopolis (—) Naxian superstitions. *F.*, 4, p. 257. 1893.

591 Paton (W. R.) Folklore from Calymnos. *F.*, 11, p. 221. 1900.

592 Polites (Y. N.) Local Greek myths. *F.J.*, 4, pp. 250-2. 1886.

593 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Folklore first-fruits from Lesbos. *F.*, 7, pp. 142-59: 8, p. 176 (corrigenda). 1895.

594 — Folklore from the southern Sporades. [i. Magic and divination: ii. *Vroukólakas* (vampires) and *kalikázari*: iii. Cos-times and seasons.] *F.*, 10, pp. 150-185. 1899.

595 Sikes (E. E.) Four-footed man: a note on Greek anthropology. *F.*, 20, pp. 421-31. 1909.

596 Smith (Cecil) Recent Greek archaeology and folklore. *F.* 3, pp. 529-45. 1892.

597 Walker (Mrs. M. A.) Some Greek folklore. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 217-20. 1883.

42. MEDITERRANEAN ISLANDS (MALTA AND CYPRUS)

598 Haji-Costa (Ismene) Some traditional customs of the people of Cyprus. [i. Marriage: ii. Burial: iii. Burning incense: iv. Grinding: v. Harvest first-fruits: vi. Customs of the various months and festivals: vii. Festival of the Flood.] *F.*, 55, pp. 107-17 + plate. 1944.

599 Pullicino (Jos. Cassar) Maltese customs and beliefs in 1575. *F.*, 62, pp. 398-404. 1951.

600 Speth (G. W.) Notes from Cyprus. [See also 10, p. 365 (note by F. O. Harvey).] *F.*, 9, p. 188. 1898.

601 Underdown (H. W.) & **Eyre** (L. Margaret) Extracts from Signor V. Busutil's Holiday customs in Malta. *F.*, 14, pp. 77-85. 1903.

43. SCANDINAVIA AND ICELAND

602 Craigie (Sir William Alexander) The oldest Icelandic folklore. [The *Landnámabók*.] *F.*, 4, pp. 219-32. 1893.

603 Crookshank (Margaret) Old-time survivals in remote Norwegian dales. [Sundal and Öxendal.] *F.*, 20, pp. 313-36. 1909.

604 Landt (Jørgen) Folklore of the Feroe [=Faroe] islands. [Extracted from his *Description* . . . , 1810.] *F.J.*, 6, pp. 129-33. 1888.

44. FINLAND AND THE BALTIC STATES

605 Abercromby (Hon. John) An analysis of certain Finnish origins. *F.*, 3, pp. 308-36. 1892.

606 Kallas (Oskar Th.) Estonian folklore. *F.*, 34, pp. 101-16. 1923.

607 S. Popular poetry of the Esthonians. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 156-69. 1885.

608 Salminen (Väinö) & **Landtman** (Gunnar) The folklore of Finland and how it was collected. *F.*, 41, pp. 359-69. 1930.

45. RUSSIA AND SLAV, GENERAL

609 [Anon.] Russian superstition [1880]. [Hangman sells pieces of rope.] *F.R.*, 31, p. 137. 1880.

610 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) The beliefs and religious ceremonies of the Mordvins. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 65-135. 1889.

611 Durham (Mary Edith) Some Russian customs and ceremonies. *F.*, 44, pp. 112-14. 1933.

612 Kemp (P. M.) Notes on the Slavonic religious vocabulary. *F.*, 44, pp. 355-67. 1933.

613 Lach-Szyrma (Wladyslaw Somerville) Slavonic folklore. [Fairies: storm myths: angel legends: mermaids: buried armies.] *F.R.*, 4, pp. 52-70. 1881.

(b) *Asia*

46. SOUTH-WEST ASIA

614 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) Notes on some early ecclesiastical practices in Armenia. *F.*, 18, pp. 432-5. 1907.

615 Dames (Mansel Longworth) Balochi folklore. *F.*, 13, pp. 252-74. 1902.

616 — Balochi tales. *F.*, 3, pp. 517-28: 4, pp. 195-206, 285-302: 8, pp. 77-83. 1892-3, 1897.

617 — Popular poetry of the Baloches. pp. xxxix, 204 (iv, 224). 2 vol. *P.*, 59 (1905). 1907.

618 Gaster (Theodor Herzl) Some ancient oriental folklore. [Babylonian, Assyrian, Hittite.] *F.*, 49, pp. 335-75. 1938.

619 Harris (James Rendel) Notes from Armenia, in illustration of the Golden Bough. *F.*, 15, pp. 427-46. 1904.

620 Ikbali Shah. The folk-life of Afghanistan. *F.*, 30, pp. 249-81. 1919.

621 Nicholson (R. A.) Some notes on Arabian and Persian folklore. *F.*, 41, pp. 345-58. 1930.

622 Patai (Raphael) Three Meshhed tales on Mulla Siman-Tobh. *F.*, 57, pp. 179-84. 1946.

623 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Notes from Syria. *F.*, 6, pp. 172-5. 1895.

624 Sayce (Archibald Henry) Babylonian folklore. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 16-22. 1883.

625 Sessions (Frederick) Some Syrian folklore notes gathered on Mount Lebanon. *F.*, 9, pp. 3-19. 1898.

626 Sykes (Ella Constance) Persian folklore. *F.*, 12, p. 261-80. 1901.

627 Tritton (A. S.) Folklore in Arabic literature. *F.*, 60, pp. 332-9. 1949.

628 — Some Arab superstitions. *F.*, 66, pp. 236-7. 1955.

47. INDIA

629 Birchall (T. B.) The weight in gold of the maharajah [of Travancore] given to the poor. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 280-1. 1885.

630 Canney (Maurice Arthur) The Santals and their folklore. *F.*, 39, pp. 329-343. 1928.

631 Crooke (William) Notes on Indian folklore. [I.] *F.R.*, 4, pp. 133-7. 1881.

632 — Some notes from north-western India. [II.] [i. First-born: ii. Worship of the monkey god (Hanumân): iii. Charm to avert cattle disease.] *F.*, 13, pp. 188-90. 1902.

633 — Indian folklore notes. III. (IV). *F.*, 22, pp. 229-31: 24, pp. 228-32. 1911, 1913.

634 Fawcett (F.) Ôḍikal and other customs of the Muppans [Malabar]. *F.*, 23, pp. 33-44 + plate, 1912.

635 — On some of the earliest existing races of the plains of south India. [Wadders and Kullens.] *F.*, 5, pp. 18-38. 1894.

636 Gomme (*Sir* George Laurence) Coorg folklore. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 295-306. 1889.

637 Lang (Andrew) Anthropology and the Vedas. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 107-14. 1883.

638 Leather (Ella Mary) Soldier's tales from India. [Babies.] *F.*, 37, p. 195. 1926.

639 Lodi (Karim Haidar) Folk traditions of the Mughal emperors. *F.*, 18, pp. 427-32. 1907.

640 O'Brien (A. J.) Mianwali [Panjab] folklore notes. *F.*, 22, pp. 73-7. 1911.

641 Rivett-Carnac (*Mrs.* H.) Folklore notes from India. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 368-77. 1883.

642 Rose (H. A.) Panjab folklore notes. *F.*, 21, pp. 216-17. 1910.

643 — Sirmûr folklore notes. *F.*, 21, pp. 503-7. 1910.

644 — Some Indian folklore in the Lay of Alha. *F.*, 36, pp. 101-6. 1925.

645 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Folklore items from North Indian Notes and Queries. *F.*, 4, pp. 396-8, 554-7: 5, pp. 82-8, 279-82, 344-51: 6, pp. 95-102, 207-212, 407-11: 7, pp. 91-5, 204-13, 314-17, 405-11. 1893-6.

646 Sparling (Halliday) Some notes on Indian folklore. *F.*, 20, pp. 211-13, 482-5. 1909.

647 Stocks (*Mrs.* C. de Beauvoir) A Rong-folk [Sikhim] tobacco story. *F.*, 37, pp. 193-5. 1926.

648 Swynnerton (Charles) Folklore from Peshawar. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 324-30. 1883.

649 — Four legends of King Rasalu of Sialkot [Panjáb]. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 129-52. 1883.

650 Temple (*Sir* Richard Carnac) The folklore in the legends of the Panjab. *F.*, 10, pp. 384-403. 1899.

651 — Indian superstition. *F.R.*, 3ii, p. 286. 1881.

652 — Notes on Indian MSS. (Indian notes.) (Khajûriâ Pîr.) (Insect bites.) *F.R.*, 5, pp. 157-9. 1882.

653 Tupper (C. L.) Indian institutions and feudalism. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 309-21. 1892.

654 Wright (Arthur Robinson) South Indian folklore. [Madras.] *F.*, 19, pp. 474-475. 1908.

48. CEYLON

655 Josef (Byron) Veddah customs, as observed in the neighbourhood of Alut-Nuwana, Uva province, Ceylon. *F.*, 44, pp. 392-8. 1933.

656 Lewis (J. P.) Folklore from north Ceylon. [Figure.] *F.*, 6, pp. 176-85. 1895.

657 Nevill (Hugh) Sinhalese folklore. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 408-26. 1892.

49. ASSAM

658 Bower (U. V. Graham) The founding of Chingjaroi [Manipur State, Assam]. *F.*, 51, pp. 211-13. 1940.

659 Hodson (Thomas Callan) Head-hunting among the hill tribes of Assam. *F.*, 20, pp. 132-43 + 5 plates. 1909.

660 — Meithei literature. [Manipur.] *F.*, 23, pp. 175-84. 1912.

661 — Some Nāga customs and superstitions. *F.*, 21, pp. 296-312. 1910.

662 Hutton (John Henry) The Ao Nagas. *F.*, 39, pp. 93-5. 1928.

663 — The use of the bow among the Naga tribes of Assam. *F.*, 33, pp. 305-6. 1922.

664 Roy (David) Principles of Khasi culture. *F.*, 47, pp. 375-93. 1936.

50. CHINA

(with Formosa and Korea)

665 [Anon.] Man-in-the-moon. [Account of Chinese festival of Middle Kingdom. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 77-9. 1888.

666 Cammann (Schuyler) The bell that lost its voice. [In Kunming, capital of Yunnan, China.] *F.*, 57, pp. 186-8. 1946.

667 Carles (William Richard) Superstitions from Corea. [Extracted from his Journey in two of the central provinces of Corea in October, 1883.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 218-219. 1884.

668 Gale (James S.) Korean beliefs. *F.*, 11, pp. 325-32. 1900.

669 Gardner (C.) Folklore in Mongolia. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 312-28; 4, pp. 18-45. 1885-6.

670 Hudspeth (William H.) The cult of the door amongst the Miao in south-west China. *F.*, 33, pp. 406-10. 1922.

671 Ishii (Shinji) The life of the mountain people in Formosa. *F.*, 28, pp. 115-32. 1917.

672 Lockhart (J. H. Stewart) Chinese folklore. *F.*, 1, pp. 359-68. 1890.

673 Mansfield (M. T.) Chinese legends (Chinese superstitions.) *F.J.*, 5, pp. 124-7 127-9. 1887.

674 Reid (John) A Mongolian legend [Origin of the Russians.] *F.J.*, 3, pp. 283-4. 1885.

675 Sykes (Ella Constance) Notes on the folklore of Chinese Turkestan. *F.*, 35, pp. 249-61. 1924.

676 Taylor (G.) Folklore of aboriginal Formosa. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 139-53. 1887.

677 Walker (J. E.) Some Chinese superstitions. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 318-19. 1884.

678 Watters (T.) Some Corean customs and notions. *F.*, 6, pp. 82-4. 1895.

679 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Tibetan prayer-wheels. (Tibetan drum and trumpet.) *F.*, 15, pp. 332-3, 333-4 + 2 plates. 1904.

51. JAPAN

680 Batchelor (John) Aino folklore. [Legend of a famine.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 57-8. 1889.

681 — Some specimens of Aino folklore. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 193-6. 1888.

682 Chamberlain (Basil Hall) Aino folklore. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 1-51. 1888.

683 Russell (Isabel) Japanese folklore. *F.R.*, 3ii, pp. 279-81. 1881.

684 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Stray notes on Japanese folklore. *F.*, 12, pp. 69-71, 214. 1901.

52. SOUTH-EAST ASIA

685 Harvey (D. F. A.) The traditions of the Mentra, or aborigines of Malacca and the adjoining states. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 64-74. 1888.

686 St. John (R. F. St. Andrew) Indo-Burmese folklore. Translated from the Burmese. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 306-13. 1889.

687 Shearme (David) The Shwe-hmu, or Burmese tax-gatherer. *F.*, 15, pp. 334-5. 1904.

688 Skeat (Walter William) Malay spiritualism. *F.*, 13, pp. 134-65. 1902.

689 Starr (Frederick) Some Filipino beliefs. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 62-106. 1930.

690 Tallantyre (Renée) The rose apple tree. Concerning the adventures of [King Alaungsithu,] the ruler of Burma, who traversed the entire world upon a bamboo raft. *F.*, 50, pp. 382-5. 1939.

691 Walker (Henry Aston) A Burmese ceremony. [Akyab district. Reconciliation of two clans after blood feud.] *F.R.*, 2, pp. 211-12. 1879.

53. INDONESIA, EAST INDIES

692 Haddon (Alfred Cort) Legends from the Woodlarks [islands 150 miles from] British New Guinea. *F.*, 5, pp. 316-320. 1894.

693 ——— Legends from Torres Straits. *F.*, 1, pp. 47-81, 172-96. 1890.

694 Hutt (A. Granger) Superstition and sorcery in New Guinea. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 320-2. 1889.

695 Landtman (Gunnar) The poetry of the Kiwai Papuans. *F.*, 24, pp. 284-313. 1913.

696 Obi (H. P.) The story of the Nara people [Papua]. *F.*, 43, pp. 420-4. 1932.

697 Perry (William James) Myths of origin and the home of the dead in Indonesia. *F.*, 26, pp. 138-52. 1915.

698 Russell (Isabel) Borneo folklore: superstitions of the Milanows, a tribe living on the northern coast of Sarawak. *F.R.*, 4, pp. 177-8. 1881.

699 Wirz (P.) Legend of the Dauan islanders (Torres Straits). *F.*, 43, pp. 285-294. 1932.

(c) *Africa*

54. AFRICA, GENERAL

700 Macdonald (James) Bantu customs and legends. *F.*, 3, pp. 337-59. 1892.

55. EGYPT AND SOMALILAND

701 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) The folklore of ancient Egyptian monuments. [2 tables + map. Pp. 353-7, The use of the temples and tombs by early Christians.] *F.*, 58, pp. 345-60. 1947.

702 King (J. S.) Notes on the folklore and some social customs of the western Somali tribes. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 322-3: 6, pp. 119-25. 1887-8.

703 Kirk (J. W. C.) Specimens of Somali tales. [Pp. 325-6 (note by E. S. Hartland).] *F.*, 15, pp. 316-26. 1904.

704 Larken (E. P.) Egyptian beliefs. [Afreet, etc.] *F.*, 19, pp. 471-2. 1908.

705 Myers (C. S.) Stories from Upper Egypt (told by a Copt of Assiut). *F.*, 12, pp. 329-30. 1901.

706 Sayce (Archibald Henry) Cairene and Upper Egyptian folklore. *F.*, 31, pp. 173-203. 1920.

707 ——— Cairene folklore. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 191-5: *F.*, 1, pp. 521-3. 1889, 1890.

708 ——— Cairene folklore. [See also pp. 456-7 (sundry notes): also 12, pp. 101, 213-214.] *F.*, 11, pp. 354-95: 17, pp. 191-200. 1900, 1906.

709 ——— The folklore of Upper Egypt. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 106-111. 1930.

56. NORTH AFRICA

710 Fogg (Walter) Beliefs and practices at, or in relation to, a Moroccan tribal market. *F.*, 51, pp. 132-8. 1940.

711 Hilton-Simpson (Melville William) Some Algerian superstitions noted among the Shawia Berbers of the Aurès mountains and their nomad neighbours. *F.*, 26, pp. 225-54. 1915.

712 — Some notes on the folklore of the Algerian hills and desert. F., 33, pp. 170-99 + plate. 1922.

713 King (W. J. Harding) Myths current in the Sahara desert. F., 13, pp. 284-8. 1902.

57. WEST AND CENTRAL AFRICA

714 Abiose, *pseud.* Some West African customs. [Sierra Leone.] F., 18, pp. 86-8. 1907.

715 Barker (William Henry) Gold Coast folklore. F., 30, pp. 158-64. 1919.

716 Dennett (Richard Edward) Bavili notes. [Bantu tribe (=Fjort) on Loango coast, north of the Congo.] F., 16, pp. 371-406 + 3 plates + map. 1905.

717 — Notes from South Nigeria. F., 16, pp. 434-9. 1905.

718 — Notes on the folklore of the Fjort (French Congo). With an introduction by Mary H. Kingsley. pp. xxxii, 169 + 5 plates. P., 41 (1897). 1898.

719 — Notes on the folklore of the Fjort. Errata. F., 10, p. 113. 1899.

720 Jeffreys (M. D. W.) The origin of the names of the Ibo week. [*See also* pp. 303-4.] F., 67, pp. 162-7. 1956.

721 Malcolm (L. W. G.) The origin of the first Cinda or Cuo foñ, Egāp tribe, Cameroon. F., 34, pp. 246-7. 1923.

722 Parsons (Harold G.) Royal succession in Yoruba-land. [Heart eaten by successor.] F., 15, p. 98. 1904.

723 Simmons (D. C.) Specimens of Efik folklore. [Calabar Province, Nigeria.] F., 66, pp. 417-24. 1955.

724 Talbot (Percy Amaury) A priest king in Nigeria. F., 26, pp. 79-81. 1915.

725 Torday (Emil) Bushongo mythology. F., 22, pp. 41-7 + 2 plates. 1911.

726 Weeks (John H.) Customs at death on the lower Congo. [Continued from **730**.] F., 23, pp. 215-18. 1912.

727 — Lower Congo folklore scraps. F., 23, pp. 461-2. 1912.

728 — Marriage and birth on the Lower Congo. F., 23, pp. 347-9. 1912.

729 — Notes on some customs of the Bangala tribe, Upper Congo. F., 19, pp. 92-7. 1908.

730 — Notes on some customs of the Lower Congo people. F., 19, pp. 409-37: 20, pp. 32-63, 181-201 + 3 plates, 304-11, 457-80. 1908-9.

731 — Stories and other notes from the Upper Congo. F., 12, pp. 181-9, 458-464: 15, pp. 326-31. 1901, 1904.

58. EAST AFRICA

732 Danielli (Mary) Andriantsihianika and the clan of Zanakantitra [Madagascar]. F., 63, pp. 46-7 + plate. 1952.

733 — The 'Mpanandro' (maker of days) of Imerina, Madagascar. F., 60, pp. 375-87 + 2 plates: 61, pp. 167-8. 1949-50.

734 — The state concept of Imerina [Madagascar], compared with the theories found in certain Scandinavian and Chinese texts. [7 diagrams. Ritual pattern of twelve chiefs organised round a king.] F., 61, pp. 186-202. 1950.

735 Elmslie (D.) Folklore tales of central Africa, collected in Nyassaland. [*See also* 15, pp. 344-6 (note by Alice Werner).] F., 3, pp. 92-110. 1892.

736 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) On the evidential value of the historical traditions of the Baganda and Bushongo. F., 25, pp. 428-56. 1914.

737 Maret (Robert Ranulph) The siwa in East Africa. [Horn of state.] F., 25, pp. 499-500 + 2 plates. 1914.

738 Peetz (Edith) A visit to Adrianambodilova, Ambohimiarina, Tananarive, on 1st Alakaosy [=April 10, 1948]. (Report of a visit to the shrine of Andriantsihianika.) [Figure.] F., 62, pp. 453-6, 456-8. 1951.

739 Sibree (James) Malagasy folklore and popular superstitions. (Some additional folklore from Madagascar.) F.R., 2, pp. 19-46: 4, pp. 45-51. 1879, 1881.

740 — The oratory, songs, legends, and folk-tales of the Malagasy. [*See also* p. 193.] F.J., 1, pp. 1-15, 33-40, 65-77, 97-106, 169-74, 201-11, 233-43, 273-9, 305-316, 337-43. 1883.

741 Werner (Alice) The Bantu element in Swahili folklore. F., 20, pp. 432-56. 1909.

742 — Pokomo folklore. [Bantu tribe of Kenya.] F., 24, pp. 456-76. 1913.

743 — Some notes on East African folklore. F., 25, pp. 457-75: 26, pp. 60-81. 1914-15.

59. SOUTH AFRICA

744 Cartwright, née Martin (Minnie) Basutoland: its legends and customs. F., 14, pp. 415-18. 1903.

745 — Folklore of the Basuto. F., 15, pp. 244-63. 1914.

746 Harris (James Rendel) A recent twin-murder in South Africa. [Basuto.] F., 33, pp. 214-23. 1922.

747 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Travel notes in South Africa. [2 figures. i. A Zulu wedding: ii. Visit to a Zulu kraal: iii. The Shangaans: iv. Visit to Manyika kraal.] F., 17, pp. 472-87 + 7 plates. 1906.

748 Junot (Henri A.) The Balemba [tribe] of the Zoutpansberg (Transvaal). [See also 20, p. 93 (note by A. C. Haddon).] F., 19, pp. 276-87. 1908.

749 — Some remarks on the folklore of the Ba-Thonga. F., 14, pp. 116-24. 1903.

750 Orpen (J. M.) A glimpse into the mythology of the Maluti Bushmen. [Reprinted from Cape Monthly Magazine, 9, 1874.] F., 30, pp. 139-56. 1919.

751 Prestage (P.) The kraal family system among the Amandebele. [Figure.] F., 12, pp. 326-9. 1951.

(d) *America*

60. UNITED STATES

752 [Anon.] New England superstitions. F.J., 2, pp. 23-4. 1884.

753 [Anon.] North American Indian legends and fables. [Reprinted from vol. 3 of Contributions to North American Ethnology.] F.R., 5, pp. 93-143. 1882.

754 Alger (Abby Langdon) The fight of the witches. Translated from the oral original of the Pussamaquaddy dialect. F.J., 4, pp. 1-6. 1886.

755 Babcock (William Henry) Folktales and folklore collected in and near Washington, D.C. F.J., 6, pp. 85-94. 1888.

756 Black (William George) Folklore from the United States. F.R., 4, pp. 92-5. 1881.

757 Brewster (Paul G.) Specimens of folklore from southern Indiana. F., 47, pp. 362-8. 1936.

758 Ericson (Eston Everett) Folklore of southern United States. [Maryland and North Carolina.] F., 49, p. 167. 1938.

759 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) The 'dreamers' of the Mohave-Apache tribe (abstract). F., 23, pp. 172-4. 1912.

760 Jansen (William Hugh) From field to library. [Thoughts, by an American, on American folklore.] F., 63, pp. 152-7. 1952.

761 Lee (D. Demetracopoulou) Folklore of the Greeks in America. F., 47, pp. 294-310. 1936.

762 Owen (Mary Alicia) Among the Voodoos. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 230-48. 1892.

763 — Folklore of the Musquakie Indians of North America and catalogue of Musquakie beadwork and other objects in the collection of the Folk-Lore Society. pp. ix, 147 + 8 plates. P., 51 (1902). 1904.

764 Sanborn (John Wentworth) Folklore of the Seneca Indians of North America. F.J., 6, pp. 196-9. 1888.

765 Tylor (Sir Edward Burnett) A folktale and various superstitions of the Hidatsa Indians. F.R., 1, pp. 136-44. 1878.

61. CANADA

766 Rose (E. H. & Herbert Jennings) Folklore notes from the province of Quebec. F., 23, pp. 345-7, 462-3: 24, pp. 360-2: 25, pp. 251-2. 1912-14.

767 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Canadian folklore. [i. Fishing population of Nova Scotia: ii. Prince Edward Island: iii. Quebec.] F., 32, pp. 124-31. 1921.

768 — Ontario beliefs. F., 24, pp. 219-227. 1913.

62. LATIN AMERICA

769 Brennan (Arthur) Some superstitions of the Mexican Indians. F., 28, pp. 328-30. 1917.

770 Brinton (Daniel Garrison) The folklore of Yucatan. F.J., 1, pp. 244-56. 1883.

771 Grubb (W. Barbrooke) Mythology of the Guarayo Indians. [Bolivia.] F., 35, pp. 184-94. 1924.

772 — The Yahgan Indians of the West Falkland group. F., 38, pp. 75-80. 1927.

773 Peacock (Mabel) Folklore of Roraima and British Guiana. Extracted from J. Boddam-Whetham's *Roraima and British Guiana*. F.J., 5, pp. 315-21. 1887.

774 Ricketson (Oliver) Examples of British Honduras stories, proverbs and riddles. F., 46, pp. 284-90. 1935.

775 Satchell (Thomas) Folklore from British Guiana. F.R., 31, pp. 129-33. 1880.

776 Starr (Frederick) Catalogue of a collection of objects illustrating the folklore of Mexico. pp. xv, 132 + 32 plates. P., 43 (1898). 1899.

777 Viner (Henry Edward Scrope) Primitive beliefs of Nicaraguan Indians. F., 39, pp. 166-71. 1928.

778 Whiffen (Thomas W.) A short account of the Indians of the Issá-Japurá district (South America). [No-man's land between Rio Negro and Napo.] F., 24, pp. 41-62. 1913.

63. WEST INDIES

779 Andrews (James Bruyn) Ananci stories. [Ananci = spider. Told by a Mulatto woman born in Antigua.] F.R., 31, pp. 53-5. 1880.

780 Cundall (Frank) Folklore of the negroes of Jamaica. F., 15, pp. 87-94, 206-214, 450-6; 16, pp. 68-77. 1904-5.

781 Hamilton (Peter J.) Porto Rican folklore. F., 38, pp. 55-71. 1927.

782 Wake (Charles Staniland) Ananci stories. F.J., 1, pp. 280-92. 1883.

(e) Australasia and Pacific

64. AUSTRALIA

783 Frazer (*Sir James George*) Beliefs and customs of the Australian aborigines. F., 20, pp. 352-2. 1909.

784 — Howitt and Fison. [And their contribution to Australian anthropology.] F., 20, pp. 144-80. 1909.

785 Fry (H. K.) Dieri legends. [From Kopperamanna, South Australia. Native texts with English translations.] F., 48, pp. 187-206, 269-87. 1937.

786 Hack (Wilton) Folklore notes from south-east Australia. F., 26, pp. 90-2. 1915.

787 Howitt (Alfred William) The native tribes of south-east Australia. [See also 17, pp. 288-93 (notes by Andrew Lang).] F., 17, pp. 107-10, 174-89; 18, pp. 91-3, 166-186. 1906-7.

788 Mathews (R. H.) Folklore notes from Western Australia. F., 20, pp. 340-2. 1909.

789 — The sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory, Australia). F., 19, pp. 99-103. 1908.

790 Peggs (Ada Janet) Notes on the aborigines of Roebuck bay, Western Australia. [Another plate in 15, opposite p. 368.] F., 14, pp. 324-67 + 6 plates. 1903.

791 Wilkinson (C. S.) Notes on some customs of the aborigines of the Albert district, New South Wales. F.J., 2, pp. 220-1. 1884.

65. PACIFIC ISLANDS

792 Abercromby (*Hon. John*) Samoan stories. F., 2, pp. 455-67; 3, pp. 158-65. 1891-2.

793 Atkinson (J. J.) The natives of New Calidonia. [With notes by Andrew Lang. See also pp. 418-19 (note on Totemism in New Caledonia, by N. W. Thomas).] F., pp. 243-59. 1903.

794 Balfour (Henry) Some ethnological suggestions in regard to Easter Island, or Rapanui. [2 figures. See also 29, pp. 161-162.] F., 28, pp. 356-81. 1917.

795 — The statues of Easter Island. F., 32, pp. 70-2. 1921.

796 Collocott (E. E.) A Tongan theogony.—[I.] F., 30, pp. 234-8. 1919.

797 — Legends from Tonga.—[II.] F., 32, pp. 45-58. 1921.

798 — Tongan myths and legends.—III (IV.) F., 35, pp. 275-83, 372-8. 1925.

799 Grimble (Arthur) Myths from the Gilbert Islands. F., 33, pp. 91-112, 371-4. 1922.

800 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) The sceptre and the crown in Fiji. F., 49, pp. 153-5. 1938.

801 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) The statues of Easter Island. F., 31, pp. 294-306. 1920.

802 Skinner (H. D.) The Easter Island figures. F., 33, pp. 296-9. 1922.

(f) *Migrant Races*

66. JEWS

803 Aubrey (John) Remaines of gentilisme and Judaisme. [With additions by White Kennet.] Edited and annotated by James Britten. pp. vii, 273. P., 4 (1880). 1881.

804 Gaster (Moses) Story of Solomon's wisdom. F., pp. 133-5. 1890.

805 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer*. Jewish folklore from Palestine. F., 42, pp. 67-79. 1931.

806 — The powers of evil in Jerusalem. F., 18, pp. 54-76. 1907.

807 — Some Jewish folklore from Jerusalem. [Pp. 192-4 (notes by M. Gaster).] F., 15, pp. 186-94 + 2 plates (charms). 1904.

808 Roth (Cecil) Folklore of the ghetto. F., 59, pp. 75-83. 1948.

809 Schechter (S.) Rabbinic parallel to a story of Grimm. F., 1, pp. 277-8. 1890.

67. GIPSIES

810 Bussell (Frederick William) The problem of the gypsies. F., 30, pp. 103-29. 1919.

811 Crooke (William) The burning of the property of a gypsy at death. F., 20, p. 353. 1909.

812 Groome (Francis Hindes) The influence of the gypsies on the superstitions of the English folk. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 292-308. 1892.

813 Partington (Ruth) Baptism and burial in a gypsy family of the Sacromonte. F., 67, pp. 156-9. 1956.

814 Thompson (T. W.) The ceremonial customs of the British gypsies. F., 24, pp. 314-56. 1913.

D. MANKIND

68. GENERAL

815 Mitchell-Innes (Norman G.) Birth, marriage, and death rites of the Chinese. F.J., 5, pp. 221-45. 1887.

69. WOMEN

816 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) An Amazonian custom in the Caucasus. F., 2, pp. 171-81. 1891.

817 Frank (George) Stang riding. [Lines recited at each stopping-place.] F.J., 1, pp. 394-5. 1883.

818 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart-) The origin of Amazonian matriarchy. F., 9, pp. 80-2. 1898.

819 Grierson (*Sir* George Abraham) The headless horseman. [Slain warrior continues fighting till addressed by a woman.] F., 25, p. 382. 1914.

820 Jacobs (Joseph) Mr. Stuart-Glennie on the origins of matriarchy. F., 2, pp. 367-372. 1891.

821 Modi (Jivanji Jamshedji) The Vishkanyâ or poison-damsels of ancient India, illustrated by the story of Susan Râmashgar in the Persian Burzo-Nâmeh. F., 38, pp. 324-7. 1927.

822 Paton (W. R.) *Γυναικεῖα* from the Greek island of Calymnos. F., 1, pp. 523-4. 1890.

823 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) The father's sister in Oceania. F., 21, pp. 42-59. 1910.

824 Taylor (Isaac) Riding the stang at Welburn [near Malton, Yorkshire?]. F.J., 1, pp. 298-9, 330-1. 1883.

825 Terry (F. C. Birkbeck) Stang riding. [Lines recited at Grassington, Yorkshire.] F.J., 1, p. 395. 1883.

70. FERTILITY AND BARRENNESS

826 [Anon.] Singular refusal [by pregnant woman] to take an oath. F.R., 3ii, p. 291. 1881.

827 Fowler (Alice) *Lady*. Influence of an expectant mother [on her hen's eggs which did not hatch]. F., 28, pp. 322-3. 1917.

828 Frazer (Sir James George) Women fertilized by stones. [Brahan wood (stone) near Dingwall.] F., 29, p. 254. 1918.

829 Guest (Edith M.) Ballyvourney [Co. Kerry] and its sheela-na-gig. [Also St. Gobonet and her well.] F., 48, pp. 374-84 + 6 plates. 1937.

830 Leland (Charles Godfrey) Marks on ancient monuments. [Scratches, 10-14 inches long, made by Egyptian women wishing to become mothers.] F., 8, pp. 86-87. 1897.

831 Rorie (David) Chamber-pots filled with salt as marriage gifts. [Salt believed an aphrodisiac in Scotland.] F., 45, pp. 162-163, 268. 1934.

71. CHASTITY

832 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Chastity. F., 50, pp. 288-91. 1939.

833 Peacock (Edward) Threading the Needle at Ripon cathedral. [Women drawn through the Needle as an ordeal of chastity.] F.J., 2, pp. 286-7. 1884.

72. MOTHER-RIGHT

834 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Mother-right in ancient Italy. F., 31, pp. 93-108. 1920.

835 — On the alleged evidence for mother-right in ancient Greece. [See also 22, p. 494 (note by A. Lang).] F., 22, pp. 277-91, 493. 1911.

836 — Prehistoric Greece and mother-right. F., 37, pp. 213-44. 1926.

73. CHILDREN

837 [Anon.] Blidworth [Nottinghamshire]: rocking rite. [Of child, by vicar, in front of altar.] F., 34, pp. 240-1. 1923.

838 [Anon.] Folklore from India. A female Mowgli found in [the jungles of Nainital,] India. F., 27, pp. 418-19. 1916.

839 Baines (Mrs. Cecil C.) Children born with a caul. F., 61, p. 104. 1950.

840 Benedekfalva (Margit Luby de) Treatment of Hungarian peasant children. Translated by J. A. Knapp. F., 52, pp. 101-119 + 4 plates. 1941.

841 Gregor (Walter) Some Scottish folklore of the child and the human body. F., 6, pp. 394-7. 1895.

842 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Childhood ceremonies. F., 46, pp. 281-3. 1935.

843 Hutton (John Henry) Wolf-children. [i.e. carried off and reared by wolves. Presidential address, 1940.] F., 51, pp. 9-31. 1940.

844 O'Brien (A. J.) Female infanticide in the Punjab. F., 19, pp. 261-75. 1908.

845 Rose (H. A.) Unlucky children. [The trikhhal (third conception): Panjab. See also 13, pp. 278-80. (Unlucky and lucky children, and some birth superstitions, by A. J. Rose.)] F., 13, pp. 63-8, 197-8. 1902.

74. BIRTH

846 Bonham-Carter (S.) Notes on birth customs. F., 51, pp. 116-22. 1940.

847 Crawley (Alfred Ernest) Branchos. [Case of sun-impregnation from Miletus, with comparisons.] F., 3, pp. 267-9. 1892.

848 Georgevitch (Tihomir R.) Parthenogenesis in Serbian popular tradition. [See also 36, pp. 187-9 for a parallel from the Midrash.] F., 29, pp. 58-65. 1918.

849 Kirkikar (—) *Dr.* Birth ceremonies of the Prabhus [of Bombay]. F.J., 6, pp. 75-7. 1888.

850 Koenig (Samuel) Beliefs and practices relating to birth and childhood among the Galician Ukrainians. F., 50, pp. 272-87. 1939.

851 Newman (Barbara & Leslie Frank) Some birth customs in East Anglia. [i. Couvade: ii. General.] F., 50, pp. 176-87. 1939.

852 Nutt (—) *Miss.* Modern Greek birth-customs. F., 5, pp. 338-9. 1894.

853 P. (M.) Child-birth custom [in Hampshire]. F., 9, p. 79. 1898.

854 Paranjpye (R. P.) Children born by the foot presentation. [Able to cure lumbago: liable to be killed by lightning.] F., 34, pp. 148-9. 1923.

855 Peacock (Edward) Stone-boiling [for water for washing new-born child]. F.R., 3ii, pp. 286-7. 1881.

856 Peacock (Florence) Midnight children. [Child then born has peculiar gifts.] F., 10, p. 115. 1899.

75. COUVADE

857 [Anon.] Couvade. [Notes occurrence in Bayle's Dictionary, 5, pp. 346-7, *q.v.*] F.J., 5, pp. 351-2. 1887.

858 [Anon.] Couvade in Yorkshire. [Mother of girl seeks unknown father, who is first man she finds keeping his bed.] F.J., 2, pp. 121-2. 1884.

859 Blackman (Winifred Susan) Traces of couvade (?) in England. F., 29, pp. 319-321. 1918.

860 Dunncliffe (Edward) [Couvade at Wellow, Nottinghamshire.] F., 44, p. 420. 1933.

861 Gallop (Rodney) Couvade and the Basques. F., 47, pp. 310-13. 1936.

862 Karsten (Rafael) The custom of couvade. F., 42, pp. 193-7, 316-17. 1931.

863 Newman (Leslie Frank) Some references to the couvade in literature. F., 53, pp. 148-57. 1942.

864 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Couvade in Ontario. F., 29, p. 87. 1918.

865 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Couvade [among the Tibareni, east coast of Pontus]. F., 8, p. 379. 1897.

866 — Scrap of English folklore, XX [i].—Cambridgeshire. [Couvade.] F., 42, p. 293. 1931.

867 Rudkin (Ethel H.) Couvade [in Lincolnshire]. F., 45, p. 158. 1934.

76. CHANGELINGS

868 Britten (James) Changelings in Ireland. F.J., 2, pp. 91-2. 1884.

869 Kaftal (George) An apocryphal legend relating to the birth of several saints (SS. Stephen, Bartholomew, Laurence, Onuphrius). [Changeling burnt after return of babe (when grown up) to parents.] F., 54, pp. 308-9. 1943.

870 M. The changeling. [Verses from a family Bible from Kilpatrick, Scotland.] F.R., 1, pp. 235-6. 1878.

77. BAPTISM

871 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) The 'devil's door' in Wroxhall abbey church [Warwickshire]. F., 19, pp. 458-9 + plate. 1908.

872 Hull (Eleanor) Pagan baptism in the West. F., 43, pp. 410-18. 1932.

873 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Christening custom (Angus). [Bag of cake given to first person met of opposite sex to child. Dundee.] F., 54, p. 308. 1943.

78. FOSTERAGE

874 Rose (H. A.) Fosterage in Brittany and Iceland. F., 37, pp. 398-9. 1926.

79. INITIATION

875 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Initiation. F., 35, pp. 308-23. 1924.

80. COURTSHIP AND BETROTHAL

876 Crooke (William) Betrothal custom in North Wales. F., 27, p. 432. 1916.

877 Crowfoot (Grace E.) Custom and folk-tale in Palestine—the dowry or bride-price. F., 48, pp. 28-40. 1937.

878 Rorie (David) Migratory stories [at Fordyce] in Banffshire. ['Mortar stane' placed by youths at door of young women they wish to see married.] F., 34, pp. 162-4. 1923.

879 Rose (H. A.) Customary restraints on celibacy. [Courtship on St. Valentine's day, etc.] F., 30, pp. 63-70. 1919.

880 Tayler (Constance) A Ross-shire betrothal custom. [From Ullapool, Ross-shire.] F., 6, p. 94. 1895.

881 Walker (Henry Aston) Tradition in connection with the burial place of the Argyll family. [Kilmun, Argyllshire. Troth plighted, with oath.] F.R., 1, pp. 241-2. 1878.

81. MARRIAGE

a. British Isles and general

882 Ashton-Rigby (L. E.) Marriage customs in Cromarty. F., 27, p. 433. 1916.

883 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) Lincolnshire marriage feasts. F., 55, p. 28. 1944.

- 884 Blake** (T. P. U.) Matrimonial customs in the west of Ireland. *F.*, 18, pp. 77-82. 1907.
- 885 Brown** (Philip William French) [Nuts at weddings.] *F.*, 68, p. 502. 1957.
- 886 Burne** (Charlotte Sophia) Wedding custom [in Aberdeenshire]. [Elder sister wears green garters at wedding of younger, if latter married first. Future husband removes them.] *F.*, 19, pp. 339-40. 1908.
- 887 Crombie** (James E.) Shoe-throwing at weddings. [See also 7, pp. 81-2 (notes by Bryan J. Jones and J. Cooke).] *F.*, 6, pp. 258-81. 1895.
- 888 Crooke** (William) The lifting of the bride. [See also 15, p. 351 (note by W. Crooke).] *F.*, 13, pp. 226-51. 1902.
- 889 Gilchrist** (A. G.) A curious Scottish marriage custom. [Dumfriesshire.] *F.*, 49, pp. 192-3. 1938.
- 890 Godden** (Gertrude M.) The sacred marriage. *F.*, 6, pp. 225-34. 1895.
- 891 Goldmerstein** (L.) The part played by water in marriage customs. [See also 8, pp. 176-7 (note by Louise Kennedy).] *F.*, 8, pp. 84-6. 1897.
- 892 Gregor** (Walter) Some marriage customs in Cairnbulg and Inverallochy [Aberdeenshire]. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 119-21. 1883.
- 893 Gwynn** (Gwenith), *W. Rhys Jones*. Besom wedding in the Ceiriog valley [Denbighshire, and in other parts of Wales]. [Map.] *F.*, 39, pp. 149-66. 1928.
- 894 Haddon** (Alfred Cort) A wedding dance-mask from [Erris,] Co. Mayo. *F.*, 4, pp. 123-4. 1893.
- 895 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) Marriage superstitions. [Last Friday of year popular in Berwickshire.] *F.*, 8, p. 92. 1897.
- 896 Milne** (Frank Alexander) Border marriages. [At Lamberton toll-bar, Berwickshire.] *F.*, 12, pp. 352-3. 1901.
- 897 Nicholls** (J. F.) Marriage custom [at Bristol]. [Showering grain over couple.] *F.R.*, 31, p. 133. 1880.
- 898 Thompson** (T. W.) British gypsy marriage and divorce rites. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 48-62. 1930.
- 899 Winternitz** (M.) On a comparative study of Indo-European customs, with special reference to the marriage customs. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 267-91. 1892.
- 900 Wood** (H. T.) Cheshire wedding custom. [Sand scattered opposite houses of bride and groom at Knutsford.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 227. 1883.
- 901 Wright** (Arthur Robinson) Twentieth-century marriage customs. *F.*, 24, pp. 250-1. 1913.

b. Foreign

902 [Anon.] Post-mortem marriage. [Chinese custom of marrying two corpses, so that it may be possible to adopt a grandson.] *F.*, 2, p. 247. 1891.

903 [Anon.] A rural wedding in Lorraine. [At La Guillette, near St. Chartier.] *F.R.*, 3 ii, pp. 258-74. 1881.

904 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Marriage customs of the Mordvins. *F.*, 1, pp. 417-62. 1890.

905 Brown (Catherine) Gypsy wedding at Skoplje [Macedonia]. *F.*, 44, pp. 305-8. 1933.

906 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) & **Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) A Brittany marriage custom. [See also 19, pp. 343-4 (note by S. Singer).] *F.*, 18, pp. 448-9. 1907.

907 Corbet (—) The marriage customs of the Moors of Ceylon. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 139-42. 1888.

908 Feilberg (Henning Frederik) 'Liver-rhyme' in Denmark. [Pronounced at marriage when liver of hen passed on a plate.] *F.*, 12, p. 134. 1891.

909 Frazer (*Sir James George*) Garo marriages. [Assam. See also 36, pp. 388-91.] *F.*, 32, pp. 202-9. 1921.

910 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) A country wedding in [Burgenland,] Austria, 1948. [See also 63, p. 180 (note by A. A. Barb).] *F.*, 62, pp. 458-63. 1951.

911 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer*. Notes on the marriage customs of the Bedu and Fellâhîn. [i.e. agricultural and nomadic populations of Palestine.] *F.*, 21, pp. 270-95 + plate. 1910.

912 Halliday (William Reginald) A Greek marriage in Cappadocia. *F.*, 23, pp. 81-8 + 4 plates. 1912.

913 Hodson (Thomas Callan) Garo marriages. *F.*, 32, pp. 133-5, 273. 1921.

914 Kennedy (H. E.) Polish peasant courtship and wedding customs and folk-song. *F.*, 36, pp. 48-68. 1925.

915 Kowalewsky (M.) Marriage among the early Slavs. *F.*, 1, pp. 463-80. 1890.

916 Lang (Andrew) Australian marriage systems. *F.*, 13, pp. 398-402. 1902.

917 — Lord Avebury on marriage, totemism, and religion. [*See also* 23, pp. 103-11 (reply by Lord Avebury): 23, pp. 376-8 (Last words . . . by A. Lang).] F., 22, pp. 402-25. 1911.

918 Lockhart (J. H. Stewart) The marriage ceremonies of the Manchus. F., 1, pp. 481-92. 1890.

919 Lodge (Olive) Džamutra, or the bridegroom; some marriage customs in the villages around Tetovo in Serbian Macedonia or southern Serbia. F., 46, pp. 244-267, 306-30. 1935.

920 McNair (*Major*) & **Barlow** (T. L.) Customs and ceremonies observed at betrothal, or 'mangavah', and at a wedding, or 'viah' (also called 'shadhee'), by moderately well-off Mohammedans of the farmer class, in and about the district near Ghazi, in the Punjab. F., 9, pp. 136-56. 1898.

921 O'Brien (A. J.) Some matrimonial problems of the western border of India. [Muhammedans of western Punjab.] F., 22, pp. 426-48. 1911.

922 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Marriage custom: Italy. [Bolzano.] F., 43, p. 340. 1932.

923 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Australian marriage customs. F., 18, pp. 306-18. 1907.

924 — Dr. Howitt's defence of group-marriage. F., 17, pp. 294-307. 1906.

925 — Group marriage. F., 16, p. 99. 1905.

926 W. (D. E.) Folk customs of the Russian peasantry. [Peasant wedding.] F., 29, pp. 155-7. 1918.

927 Wakefield (*Mrs.* E. S.) Marriage customs of the southern Gallas [Kenya]. From ms. notes of the late Thomas Wakefield. F., 18, pp. 319-25. 1907.

82. POST-MARRIAGE CUSTOMS

928 Jackson (Kenneth) Testing the wife's affection. F., 48, pp. 267-8. 1937.

929 James (Edwin Oliver) New information on Dunmow ceremony: correct form of oath and sentence. F., 64, pp. 355-6. 1953.

930 K. (P.) The jus primae noctis. F., 9, pp. 366-8. 1898.

931 Peacock (Mabel) Jus primae noctis [in Albania]. F., 14, pp. 419-20. 1903.

83. DEATH AND BURIAL, GENERAL

932 Cremona (A.) Maltese death, mourning, and funeral customs. F., 34, pp. 352-7. 1923.

933 Dennett (Richard Edward) Death and burial of the Fiote [French Congo]. F., 8, pp. 132-7. 1897.

934 Frazer (*Sir* James George) Death and burial customs, Scotland. F.J., 3, pp. 281-2. 1885.

935 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) Death and burial customs—Broughton, Hampshire. F., 61, pp. 103-4. 1950.

936 Koenig (Samuel) Mortuary beliefs and practices among the Galician Ukrainians. F., 57, pp. 83-92. 1946.

937 Law (L. A.) Death and burial customs in Wiltshire. Edited with notes by W. Crooke. [*See also* 11, p. 458 (note by C. S. Burne).] F., 11, pp. 344-7. 1900.

938 Murgoci (*Mrs.* Agnes) Customs connected with death and burial among the Roumanians. F., 30, pp. 89-102. 1919.

84. DEATH CUSTOMS AND SUPERSTITIONS

939 [Anon.] An ancient Highland superstition. [Ullapool (Ross-shire). Suicide.] F.J., 5, pp. 159-61. 1887.

940 Auden (George Augustus) [Seeing the feet of a corpse to prevent dreaming of it.] F., 66, p. 368. 1955.

941 Berkeley (Mary A.) Beliefs regarding death. F., 34, pp. 164-6. 1923.

942 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) Crosses cut in turf after fatal accidents. F., 21, pp. 387-8. 1910.

943 Halton (J. W.) *coroner*. Beliefs regarding death in Cumberland. [*See also* 34, pp. 164-6.] F., 31, p. 154. 1920.

944 Krebs (H.) The death light. [Lit on a death in Styria on top of the Alps.] F.J., 1, p. 395. 1883.

945 — An Old-Persian superstitious custom. [Parting spirit breathed to dog.] F., 6, pp. 397-8. 1895.

946 Long (William Stapleton) Feather crowns. [Figure. Found in the pillow upon which a child has lain before its death, indicating it has gone to heaven.] F., 49, pp. 286-7. 1938.

947 Nicholls (J. F.) Bristol local custom. [Surface of Back Street covered with sand on death of an inhabitant of it.] F.R., 31, pp. 133-4. 1880.

948 Shakespear (John) Customs at death among the Manipuris and cognate clans. F., 23, pp. 463-71. 1912.

949 Smith (Alpheus) Death superstition [from a West Sussex diary]. [Not to stand at foot of bed of the dying: go into garden to awaken bees if death after sunset.] F.R., 31, pp. 135-6. 1880.

85. BURIAL

a. British Isles and general

950 [Anon.] Burial face downwards [of a scowling German soldier] to prevent the return of the ghost. F., 27, pp. 224-5. 1916.

951 [Anon.] Burial superstition. [Kilmally, near Ennis, Co. Clare. Reburial outside parish causing famine and pestilence to parishioners.] F.J., 2, p. 350. 1884.

952 [Anon.] Wine over a coffin. Gipsy ceremonial at funeral of a boy. F., 25, p. 368. 1914.

953 Addy (Sidney Oldall) Head of corpse [buried] between the thighs. [At Royston, near Barnsley, Yorkshire. *See also* p. 214.] F., 12, pp. 101-2. 1901.

954 Barb (Alphons Augustinus) [Putting the metwand (=measuring rod) into the winding sheet.] [Metwand = paper amulet representing a kind of yard-measure. *See also* p. 494 (note by P. B. G. Binnall): 65, pp. 30-2 (note by Alwyn D. Rees, 972).] F., 64, p. 432. 1953.

955 Barton (W. R. C.) Burial of amputated limbs. [In family grave at Glendalough, in Co. Wicklow. *See also* p. 216 (note by A. C. Haddon): 19, p. 234 (note by E. B. Pitman): 20, p. 226 (notes by D. H. Moutray Read and E. B. Pitman: 21, p. 105 (note by C. S. Burne), p. 387 (note by A. R. Wright): 24, p. 123 (note by Robert M. Heanley).] F., 18, pp. 82-3. 1907.

956 Begg (Elsie J.) Scales and a hammer in graves. F., 65, p. 114. 1954.

957 Burnell (F. S.) The man in the wall. [Wall-burial of Anthony Ettrick at Wimborne Minster, Dorset.] F., 58, pp. 312-17. 1947.

958 Ceredig-Davies (Jonathan) Carrying the dead through a bog. [Custom at Llanddewi Brefi, Cardiganshire.] F., 34, p. 380. 1923.

959 Davidson *née* Ellis (Hilda Roderick) The hill of the dragon. Anglo-Saxon burial mounds in literature and archaeology. F., 61, pp. 169-85. 1950.

960 Eyre (L. Margaret) Roman custom [persisting] at St. Briavels, forest of Dean, Gloucestershire. [Coin placed in hand of corpse to pay the fare.] F., 60, p. 227. 1949.

961 Gregor (Walter) Burial at sea. [Body always sinks facing ship.] F.J., 1, p. 363. 1883.

962 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) Early funerary superstitions in Britain. F., 64, pp. 271-81. 1953.

963 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Avril-bread. [Handed to mourners at a funeral.] F., 28, pp. 305-10. 1917.

964 — The sin-eater. [Funeral rite. *See also* 3, pp. 546-9 (note by G. M. Godden): 4, pp. 398-9 (note by H. G. M. Murray-Aynsley).] F., 3, pp. 145-57. 1892.

965 Holland (Mrs. M. A.) The influence of burial customs on the belief in a future state. F., 29, pp. 34-57. 1918.

966 Hope (Gertrude) The sin-eater. [Funeral biscuits. Market Drayton.] F., 4, pp. 392-3. 1893.

967 Hull (Eleanor) *etc.* A key for a coffin. [To open heaven on arrival.] F., 38, pp. 207-8, 399. 1927.

968 Paton (Cyril I.) Purgatory hammers. [Manx custom of burying with hammer for knocking at gates of Purgatory. *See also* 53, p. 160 (note by P. B. G. Binnall).] F., 52, p. 303. 1941.

969 Peacock (Edward) Sunwise processions. [Carrying coffin, round churchyard cross at Manaton, Devon.] F., 11, p. 220. 1900.

970 Peacock (Mabel) & Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Burial in effigy [of unpopular persons]. F., 16, pp. 463-4. 1905.

971 Pyne (Kate Lawless) A burial superstition in County Cork. [Second, of two, to enter graveyard on same day, 'will be employed drawing water to wet the lips of all the souls in Purgatory'.] F., 8, p. 180. 1897.

972 Rees (Alwyn D.) The measuring rod. [Hazel rods found in graves. *See also* Barb (A. A.), 954.] F., 65, pp. 30-2. 1954.

973 Rorie (David) Pregnant women as pall-bearers [of their friends dead in child-bed]. F., 47, p. 230. 1936.

974 Smith (W. G.) Funeral custom in Scotland. [Tables or chairs on which coffin has rested turned upside down after procession moves—at Glamis.] F.R., 2, p. 214. 1879.

975 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) The ethnological significance of burial and cremation. F., 12, pp. 468-9. 1901.

976 Thompson (T. W.) Arval or Avril-bread. [Handed to mourners at a funeral. In Westmorland.] F., 29, pp. 84-6. 1918.

977 Venning (Rosamond) Burial of teeth with body [at Mawgan] in Cornwall. [Preserved in a box against the day of resurrection. *See also* 6, p. 301.] F., 5, p. 343. 1894.

978 Watts (G. J.) *and others.* Burial customs. [*See also* 10, p. 477 (note by J. P. Emslie): 11, p. 210 (note by Katherine Carson).] F., 10, pp. 253-4. 1899.

979 Zuidema (W.) Wall-burial. F., 10, pp. 360-1. 1899.

b. Foreign

980 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Funeral masks in Europe. F., 7, pp. 351-66. 1896.

981 Adams (E.) A Corsican burial custom. F., 34, p. 247. 1923.

982 Batchelor (John) The burial customs of the Ainos. F.J., 6, pp. 271-3. 1888.

983 Blackburne (G. M.) Carrying infant's body to burial. [Czecho-Slovakia.] F., 36, p. 279. 1925.

984 Crooke (William) Funeral feast: communal eating of the corpse [in the Punjab]. F., 23, p. 115. 1912.

985 Edmonds (E. M.) Notes on Greek folklore. [Burial customs, etc.] F.J., 2, pp. 168-72. 1884.

986 Feilberg (Henning Frederik) The corpse-door: a Danish survival. [In best room of house, through which corpse taken: then bricked up before funeral meal.] F., 18, pp. 364-75 + plate (Darum, Westjütland). 1907.

987 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) The ferryman and his fee: a study in ethnology, archaeology and tradition. [i. In ethnology: ii. In ancient Egypt: iii. In ancient Greece and Aegean: iv. In ancient Rome: v. In Roman Britain (with table of cremations with Roman coins): vi. To present day.] F., 68, pp. 257-69 + plate. 1957.

988 Hardyman (J. T.) *The Tondro Landy*: a Sihanaka (Madagascar) funeral custom. F., 67, pp. 230-3 + plate. 1956.

989 Hartland (J. Cole & Edwin Sidney) Burial custom in Japan. [Figure.] F., 13, pp. 276-7. 1902.

990 K. (H.) An Old-Frisian funeral-rite. [Mirror covered and clock stopped while corpse is still in the house. *See also* pp. 145-146.] F.J., 6, p. 77. 1888.

991 Major (Albany Featherstonehaugh) Ship burials in Scandinavian lands and the beliefs that underlie them. [Archaeology: Balder: Edda: sagas: analogies.] F., 35, pp. 113-50. 1924.

992 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) The disposal of the dead in Australia. [*See also* 20, pp. 93-4 (note by Jonathan Ceredig-Davies), pp. 94-5 (note by A. Lang).] F., 19, pp. 388-408 + map. 1908.

86. REINCARNATION

993 Besterman (Theodore) The belief in rebirth among the natives of Africa (including Madagascar). F., 41, pp. 43-94 + map. 1930.

994 Gennep (Arnold van) Ornamental patterns and reincarnation. F., 14, p. 312. 1903.

995 Heather (Percy J.) Transmigration belief. F., 34, p. 248. 1928.

87. PARTS OF THE BODY

996 [Anon.] Ears slit [in Wales] to make babies clever. F., 34, pp. 161-2. 1923.

997 Clouston (William Alexander) Smelling the head in token of affection. [Mahábhárata, Bk. 9, Section 51.] F., 4, pp. 256-7, 537. 1893.

998 Cree (A. T. Crawford) Back-footed beings. F., 17, pp. 131-40. 1906.

999 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) Albinos and albinism in Iranian tradition. [Zal.] F., 55, pp. 170-4. 1944.

1000 Robinson (W. Fothergill) Oxfordshire: precautions taken in regard to hair clippings. [Banbury. Headache if picked up by birds.] F., 31, p. 77. 1920.

E. HUMAN ACTIVITIES

88. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

1001 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart) The origins of institutions. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 357-78. 1892.

1002 Gomme (*Sir George Laurence*) Recent research on institutions. F., 2, pp. 485-99. 1891.

1003 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Folk-life recorded in medieval English alabaster carvings. [Presidential address, 1949.] F., 60, pp. 249-65 + 4 plates. 1949.

1004 Hole (Christina) Notes on some folklore survivals in English domestic life. F., 68, pp. 411-19. 1957.

1005 Newman (Leslie Frank) Notes on some rural and trade initiation ceremonies in the eastern counties. F., 51, pp. 32-42. 1940.

1006 — Some notes on life in East Anglian villages in the early part of the nineteenth century. (Some notes on the folklore of Cambridgeshire and the eastern counties.) F., 56, pp. 248-54, 287-93. 1945.

1007 — Weights and measures. F., 65, pp. 129-48. 1954.

1008 Nutt (Alfred) List of works dealing with the 'Early institutions' side of folklore studies. F., 17, pp. 508-12. 1906.

1009 O'Dea (W. T.) Artificial lighting prior to 1800 and its social effects. [*See also* 62, pp. 478-9 (notes by H. J. Rose and T. W. Bagshawe).] F., 62, pp. 312-24 + 4 plates. 1951.

1010 Peate (Iorwerth Cyfeiliog) Welsh folk industries. F., 44, pp. 176-88 + 4 plates. 1933.

1011 Pollock (*Sir Frederick*) *bart.* Institution and custom section. The Chairman's address. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 261-6. 1892.

1012 Ridgeway (*Sir William*) The Greek trade-routes to Britain. F., 1, pp. 82-107. 1890.

1013 Tratman (W. S.) Beating the bounds. F., 42, pp. 317-23. 1931.

89. AGRICULTURE, GENERAL

1014 Banks (Mary Macleod) Scottish lore of earth, its fruits, and the plough. [Presidential address, 1939.] F., 50, pp. 12-32. 1939.

1015 Eisler (Robert) The passion of the flax. [3 figures.] F., 61, pp. 114-33. 1950.

1016 Francis (W.) Agricultural superstitions in Bellary [Madras]. F., 18, pp. 331-335. 1907.

1017 Gomme (*Sir George Laurence*) The non-Aryan origin of agricultural institutions. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 348-356. 1892.

1018 Gregor (Walter) Some old farming customs and notions in Aberdeenshire. F.J., 2, pp. 329-32. 1884.

1019 Rose (Herbert Jennings) The folklore of the Geoponica. [i. Weather-signs, astrology: ii. Weather magic: iii. Written charms: iv. Agricultural magic and ritual: v. The fowl-run: vi. The apiary: vii. Stock-breeding: viii. The virtues of herbs: ix. Popular natural history: x. Miscellaneous.] F., 44, pp. 57-90, 310. 1933.

1020 Round (John Horace) Berber corn-festival. F., 7, pp. 306-7. 1895.

1021 Temple (*Sir Richard Carnac*) Agricultural folklore notes. Gathered from Carnegy's 'Kachahrî technicalities . . . 1877. . . .' With fresh translations. F.R., 5, pp. 33-49, 159. 1882.

90. PLOUGHING

1022 Armstrong (Edward Allworthy) The ritual of the plough. F., 54, pp. 250-7. 1943.

1023 Clark (Oscar W.) [Oxen ploughing on the Cotswolds, Elkstone, 1897.] F., 10, pp. 257-8 + plate. 1899.

1024 Frazer (*Sir James George*) Breakfasting at the plough tail, etc. F.J., 7, pp. 175-8. 1889.

91. HARVEST

1025 [*Anon.*] Old harvest customs in Devon and Cornwall. F., 1, p. 280. 1890.

1026 Banks (Mary Macleod) The harvest knot. [Figure (from Orkney).] F., 50, p. 314. 1939.

1027 — The Scottish harvest feast. F., 43, pp. 418-19. 1932.

1028 Broadwood (Lucy E.) The Garhwal, an Indian harvest ceremony. [*See also* 7, p. 80 (note by W. H. D. Rouse).] F., 6, pp. 300-1. 1895.

1029 Frazer (*Sir James George*) An Antrim harvest custom. *F.J.*, 7, p. 314. 1889.

1030 — Folklore at Balquhiddel [Perthshire]. [Ceremony of cutting the harvest 'Maiden'.] *F.J.*, 6, pp. 268-71. 1888.

1031 — Notes on harvest customs. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 47-53. 1889.

1032 Gerish (William Blyth) An East Anglian [Norfolk] harvest custom, locally known as Hallering Largees. [=Hallowing a largess.] *F.*, 5, pp. 167-9. 1894.

1033 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. A Berwickshire kirn-dolly. [Duns.] *F.*, 12, pp. 215-16; 13, pp. 127-80. 1901-2.

1034 Gourlay (J. A.) A corn-baby? [From Harston, Cambridgeshire.] *F.*, 15, p. 185 + plate. 1904.

1035 Kilbey (F.) The corn baby in India. [Sohagpur district. Made from last corn reaped and installed on bamboo pole before the winnowing.] *F.*, 32, pp. 215-16; 33, pp. 317-18. 1921-2.

1036 Lett (H. W.) Winning the churn [corn-baby] (Ulster). [Counties Down and Antrim.] *F.*, 16, pp. 185-6. 1905.

1037 M. (N.) [The last sheaf on the island of Vallay, off North Uist, Invernessshire.] *F.*, 49, pp. 218-20. 1938.

1038 McCormick (H. McNeile) Harvest rites [at Toome, Co. Antrim] in Ireland. [Cutting the Calacht.] *F.*, 25, pp. 379-380. 1914.

1039 Maclagan (Robert Craig) Corn-maiden in Argyllshire. *F.*, 7, pp. 78-9. 1896.

1040 Middleton (J. H.) Cornish harvest custom still surviving in places. *F.J.*, 7, p. 315. 1889.

1041 Nicholson (J.) Harvest bonfires in the East Riding. *F.*, 14, pp. 92-4. 1903.

1042 Peacock (Mabel) Dozzils. [Human or animal figures on apex of cornstacks. ? protection. See also 8, p. 75 (note by W. Crooke).] *F.*, 7, p. 399. 1896.

1043 Sydow (C. W. von) The Mannhardtian theories about the last sheaf and the fertility demons from a modern critical point of view. *F.*, 45, pp. 291-309. 1934.

92. DAIRYING, VINEYARDS AND HUSBANDRY

1044 Banks (Mary Macleod) Fairies' methods of securing good stock. [Exchanging of old person for cattle in Co. Mayo.] *F.*, 51, pp. 113-14. 1940.

1045 Janvier (Catharine A.) Vine-grafting in southern France. *F.*, 12, pp. 194-197. 1901.

1046 Lovett (Edward) Superstitions and survivals amongst shepherds. *F.*, 20, pp. 64-70 + 2 plates. 1909.

1047 Plowright (Charles B.) Dairy folklore [from King's Lynn] in West Norfolk. *F.*, 18, pp. 435-6. 1907.

1048 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) Toda prayer. [Ceremonial attending work of a Toda dairy.] *F.*, 15, pp. 166-81. 1904.

1049 Singleton (A. H.) Dairy folklore, and other notes from Meath and Tipperary. *F.*, 15, pp. 457-62. 1904.

93. SEA-FARING AND FISHING

1050 [Anon.] Superstitions of Yorkshire fisher-folk. [From Staithes.] *F.J.*, 3, pp. 378-9. 1885.

1051 Apperson (George Latimer) Seamen's superstitions. [Drowning a cat for a favourable wind.] *F.R.*, 3ii, pp. 291-2. 1881.

1052 Banks (Mary Macleod) Fishermen's fears, gipsies and suttee. *F.*, 45, pp. 78-80. 1934.

1053 — Folklore of the net, fishing-line, baiting and the boat on the north-east coast of Scotland. *F.*, 50, pp. 342-8, 399. 1939.

1054 Cameron (Morag) Highland fisher-folk and their superstitions. *F.*, 14, pp. 300-306. 1903.

1055 Gerish (William Blyth) Christ's half-dole: an East Anglian fishing custom. [Fish-tithe (tribute to Church on harvest of the sea).] *F.*, 9, pp. 245-50. 1898.

1056 Gregor (Walter) Fishermen's folklore. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 353-7. 1884.

1057 — St. Elmo's light. [Called 'Corbie's aunt' by fishermen on north-east coast of Scotland.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 396. 1883.

1058 — The Scotch fisher-child. [The amusements of the children of Scottish fisher-folk.] *F.*, 2, pp. 73-86. 1891.

1059 Guthrie (Ellen E.) Superstitions of the Scottish fishermen. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 44-7. 1889.

1060 Richards (Evelyn A. Melvill) Ancient custom at sea. ['The burial of the dead horse.'] *F.*, 8, pp. 281-4. 1897.

1061 Rorie (David) Some superstitions of the Fifeshire fisher-folk. *F.*, 15, pp. 95-8. 1904.

1062 Sands (J.) Sailors' superstitions in Shetland. [Island of Foula.] F.J., 2, pp. 350-1. 1884.

1063 Taylor (Elizabeth) Fishermen in the Farøe Islands. F., 14, p. 306. 1903.

94. MINING

1064 [Anon.] A Welsh mining superstition. [Dangerous to work on Ascension-day. Lord Penrhyn's quarries, near Bangor.] F.J., 6, pp. 211-12. 1888.

1065 Brushfield (Thomas Nadauld) Burning-drakes. [Atmospheric phenomena in mines whose fall was thought to point out undiscovered ore.] F.J., 3, pp. 186, 282. 1885.

1066 Ringwood (Margaret) Some customs and beliefs of Durham miners. F., 68, pp. 423-5. 1957.

1067 Rorie (David) [Folklore of] the mining folk of Fife. [4 figures.] P. 71 (1912), Appendix, pp. 382-419. 1914.

95. BLACKSMITHS

1068 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Blacksmiths' festival. [See also 12, pp. 344-6 (notes by T. W. E. Higgins and W. Percy Merrick).] F., 12, pp. 217-18. 1901.

1069 Gaster (Moses) King Solomon and the blacksmith. F., 12, pp. 475-6. 1901.

1070 Pearce (E. K.) Welton farmhouse, Blairgowrie [Perthshire]. [Carving of a smith at work: founder of family (Low) was a blacksmith.] F., 11, p. 211 + plate. 1900.

1071 Sawyer (Frederick Ernest) 'Old Clem' celebrations and blacksmiths' lore. F.J., 2, pp. 321-9. 1884.

96. BUILDING

1072 Britten (James) & Temple (Sir Richard Carnac) A building superstition. [Human sacrifice. (Ditto, in India.)] F.R., 3ii, pp. 282-3; 4, pp. 186-7. 1881.

1073 Coote (Henry Charles) A building superstition. [Statues of humans, instead of humans, built into foundations.] F.J., 1, pp. 23-4. 1883.

1074 Croke (William) The house in India from the point of view of sociology and folklore. F., 29, pp. 113-45. 1918.

1075 — 'Prentice pillars: the architect and his pupil. [See also 30, pp. 134-5, pp. 315-16; 31, pp. 323-4; 34, p. 381.] F., 29, pp. 219-25. 1918.

1076 Gill (W. Walter) The one-night house. [See note to 1080.] F., 55, pp. 128-132. 1944.

1077 Lewis (J. P.) Building superstitions. [Colombo.] F.J., 5, pp. 260-1. 1887.

1078 Milne (Alice E.) Customs in the London building trade. [See also 12, p. 104 (note by W. Henry Jewitt).] F., 11, pp. 457-458. 1900.

1079 Redmond (Philip) Method of starting a new house in the olden times. [Kiltubbrid, Co. Leitrim. Sod turned at four corners: if not replaced by the fairies, hen sacrificed and blood dripped into the four holes.] F., 10, p. 118. 1899.

1080 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) The one-night house, and its distribution. [Freehold acquired if built in one night and smoke passed through its chimney. See also 54, p. 391 (note by C. F. Tebbutt).] F., 53, pp. 161-3. 1942.

1081 Southam (Herbert Robert Henry) Building customs. [Small fir-tree on top of pole when roof of house completed. At Davos Platz, Switzerland, and at Dresden.] F., 18, p. 84 + plate. 1907.

97. MEDICINE

a. British Isles and general

1082 [Anon.] Charms for illness. (Otter's bladder for gravel. Shildaig (Ross-shire).] F.R., 4, p. 183; F.J., 1, pp. 124-5. 1881-3.

1083 [Anon.] Curious superstition at Lochee [Angus]. [Passing child under belly of donkey for whooping-cough.] F.J., 1, pp. 30, 195. 1883.

1084 [Anon.] Seventh-son cure [of King's Evil]. [In Uist and Barra.] F.J., 1, p. 397. 1883.

1085 [Anon.] Shropshire superstitions. [Caterpillar of tiger moth as amulet against whooping-cough.] F.R., 5, p. 161. 1882.

1086 [Anon.] Superstition in Stornoway [Lewis]. [Cure of King's Evil by Seventh son.] F.J., 1, pp. 59-60. 1883.

1087 Armstrong (Edward Allworthy) Mugwort lore. F., 55, pp. 22-7. 1944.

1088 Barbour (John H.) Some country remedies and their uses. [Mainly Irish.] F., 8, pp. 386-90. 1897.

1089 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) [Sick persons lying on incised slab in chancel of Christ Church, Caerleon.] F., 55, p. 178. 1944.

1090 — Some theories regarding eye-wells. F., 56, pp. 361-4. 1945.

1091 Black (William George) Confirmation folklore. [4 times for disease.] F.J., 2, p. 348. 1884.

1092 — Folk-medicine; a chapter in the history of culture. pp. iii, 228. P., 12. 1883.

1093 Bonser (Wilfrid) The Seven Sleepers of Ephesus in Anglo-Saxon and later recipes. F., 56, pp. 254-6. 1945.

1094 Brown (Philip William French) Another variation of the 'Lucky pig charm'. [Cure of smallpox in 1847 by wood-lice (dialect, 'pig').] F., 62, p. 337. 1951.

1095 Brown (Robert) Magpies as a cure for epilepsy. F.J., 2, p. 156. 1884.

1096 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. Hereditary powers of curing disease. F.J., 7, pp. 62-3. 1889.

1097 Clark (Oscar W.) Charming for the King's Evil. [At Taunton. *See also* 7, pp. 295-6 (note by A. G. Fulcher).] F., 6, p. 205. 1895.

1098 Clouston (William Alexander) Drinking the [reflection of the] moon [from a silver basin in India as a cure in nervous cases, etc.]. F., 4, p. 124. 1893.

1099 Dawson (Warren Royal) Trout and worms. [A cure for worms, if applied to the stomach (the fish having putrified if first put into a box with worms).] F., 45, pp. 160-1. 1834.

1100 Egan (F. W.) Irish folklore. Medical plants. [31, with recipes and diseases to be cured.] F.J., 5, pp. 11-13. 1887.

1101 Fenwick (John George) Colic. [Charm of hare's foot used by Pepys.] F.J., 5, p. 265. 1887.

1102 Fisher (J.) Notes on the vapour bath and its variants. F., 62, pp. 367-82. 1951.

1103 Fowler (William Warde) Sheep in folk-medicine. [Devonshire cure of whooping-cough by rolling child in place where sheep have been lying.] F., 19, p. 345. 1908.

1104 Frazer (*Sir* James George) Scottish cures for epilepsy. F., 29, p. 86. 1918.

1105 Freire-Marreco *afterwards Aitken* (Barbara) Scraps of English folklore, XIII [iii].—London. (Surrey). Smothering the incurable. [Kentish Town: New Malden.] F., 37, pp. 78-9. 1926.

1106 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Charm for sty on the eye. [Brush seven times with tail of a black cat.] F.J., 1, p. 331. 1883.

1107 Groome (W. Wollaston) Suffolk leechcraft. F., 6, pp. 117-27. 1895.

1108 Halliday (William Reginald) Some eighteenth-century remedies from the diary of Revd. James Woodforde. F., 61, p. 98. 1950.

1109 Hardy (James) Wart and wen cures. F.R., 1, pp. 216-28. 1878.

1110 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Cleft ashes for infantile hernia. F., 7, pp. 303-306 + 2 plates. 1895.

1111 Harvey (S. Martin) *hospital orderly*. Sympathetic medicine. [Sick soldier's reaction to liveliness of his mouse.] F., 31, p. 145. 1920.

1112 Hockin (Frederick) Donkey's hair a cure for cough [in Cornwall]. F.R., 5, pp. 177-8. 1882.

1113 Hope (Robert Charles) Itching auguries. F.J., 3, pp. 90-1. 1885.

1114 James (M. H.) Cure for ague. [Suffolk.] F., 10, p. 365. 1899.

1115 Johnson (William Branch) Mouse cure for whooping-cough. F., 48, p. 401. 1927.

1116 Jones (James) Wart cures [at Liverpool]. F.R., 3 ii, p. 291. 1881.

1117 Lewis (Thomas) Carmarthenshire jaundice cure. F., 23, pp. 481-2. 1912.

1118 Lovett (Edward) Folk-medicine in London. [Orris root, dragon's blood, tormentil root, mandrake.] F., 24, pp. 120-1. 1913.

1119 — Veterinary leechcraft. F., 16, pp. 334-7. 1905.

1120 McClintock (Letitia) Donegal cures and charms. F., 23, pp. 473-8. 1912.

1121 Maclagan (Robert Craig) Sacred fire. [*Teine Eigin*. Fires extinguished and rekindled so as to stop cattle-plague in Houstry, Dunbeath, Caithness.] F., 9, pp. 280-1 + plate (need-fire log, used in Houstry, 1810). 1898.

1122 Manning (Percy) The dog in folk-medicine. ['Dog-grease' for rheumatism.] F., 14, pp. 85-6. 1903.

1123 Meehan (Joseph) The cure of elf-shooting in the north-west of Ireland. [Counties Leitrim, Sligo, Cavan.] F., 17, pp. 200-10. 1906.

1124 Montague (*Mrs.* Amy) Faith-cures. [At Sutcombe, North Devon. Silver ring for epilepsy. 30 pennies collected and exchanged for half-crown (=the silver).] F., 19, pp. 340-2. 1908.

- 1125 Newman** (Leslie Frank) Some notes on folk-medicine in the eastern counties. F., 56, pp. 349-60. 1945.
- 1126** — Some notes on the nutmeg graters used in folk-medicine. F., 54, pp. 334-7 + plate. 1943.
- 1127** — Some notes on the pharmacology and therapeutic value of folk-medicines. F., 59, pp. 118-35, 145-56. 1948.
- 1128 Nichols** (Robert Cradock) Good Friday buns as a medicine. F.J., 3, p. 91. 1885.
- 1129 Peacock** (Edward) Folk-medicine. [Use of two bronze animals discovered at Belbury camp, Dorset: nailed to door of sick son by old woman.] F.J., 2, p. 253. 1884.
- 1130** — Stone celts [for curing cattle]. F.J., 1, p. 191. 1883.
- 1131** — Unlawful cures. [Lincolnshire.] F.J., 7, pp. 54-5. 1889.
- 1132 Peacock** (Mabel) Executed criminals and folk-medicine. F., 7, pp. 268-83. 1895.
- 1133 Pengelly** (William) Charm for toothache. [From Looe, Cornwall. 'Peter sat. . . .'] F.J., 2, pp. 94-5. 1884.
- 1134 Power** (*Sir* D'Arcy) Sleeping north and south. [E.g. for invalid children.] F.J., 2, pp. 92-3. 1884.
- 1135** — A universal panacea. [Charm extracted from 'a work by William Clouves, mayster in chirurgery', 1588.] F.J., 2, pp. 157-8. 1884.
- 1136 Pyne** (Kate Lawless) Folk-medicine in County Cork. F., 8, pp. 179-80. 1897.
- 1137 Rohde** (Eleanour Sinclair) The folklore of herbals. F., 33, pp. 243-64. 1922.
- 1138 Rolleston** (John Davy) The folklore of children's diseases. F., 54, pp. 287-307. 1943.
- 1139 Rorie** (David) Folk-medicine in the Report of the Highlands and Islands Medical Service Committee. F., 24, pp. 383-4. 1913.
- 1140 Rose** (Herbert Jennings) Folk-medicine: Herefordshire. [Ledbury. Castor oil for lubricating church bells as remedy for shingles.] F., 44, p. 309. 1933.
- 1141 Sawyer** (Frederick Ernest) Number [7] in medicine.—Cure for sweating sickness. [Charm (7 paternosters, etc.) from B. M. Addit. MS. 6716, f. 98.] F.J., 5, pp. 265-6. 1887.
- 1142 Selous** (Edmond) The hair of the dog that bit him. [Placed on the wound to cure it.] F., 23, pp. 229-30. 1912.
- 1143 Southam** (Herbert Robert Henry) Veterinary practice [at Besford, near Shrewsbury]. [Abortive calf thrown into next parish to prevent further abortion.] F., 18, p. 437. 1907.
- 1144 Toynbee** (M. R.) Charles I and the King's Evil. F., 61, pp. 1-14. 1950.

b. Foreign

1145 Aiyappan (A.) Myth of the origin of smallpox. [Kāli, etc. India.] F., 42, pp. 291-3. 1931.

1146 Andrews (James Bruyn) Devil dances in Ceylon. [To exorcise fever at Colombo.] F., 7, pp. 307-9. 1896.

1147 Blackwood (Beatrice) Treatment of the sick in the Solomon Islands. F., 46, pp. 148-61. 1935.

1148 Bonser (Wilfrid) Medical folklore of Venice and Rome. [Epidemics, relics (SS. Sebastian, Apollonia) etc.] F., 67, pp. 1-15. 1956.

1149 Brewer (E. N. Dorothy) Current Belgian folk-medicine. F., 40, pp. 84-5. 1929.

1150 Britten (James) Trolls of Norway. [Who rolled stones on the Black Death and so stopped him.] F.J., 1, p. 363. 1883.

1151 Broadwood (Lucy E.) The magical herb wormwood in Switzerland. F., 36, pp. 387-8. 1925.

1152 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Occult powers of healing in the Panjab. F., 21, pp. 313-34. 1910.

1153 Chrysanthis (Kypros) The magic numbers three, seven and seventy-two in Cypriote folk-medicine. F., 57, pp. 79-83. 1946.

1154 — The personification of plague and cholera according to the Cypriots. F., 56, pp. 259-66. 1945.

1155 Corney (Bolton Glanvill) Leprosy stones in Fiji. Remarks on the antiquity of leprosy in the Fijian and neighbouring islanders, with an account of certain stone shrines or impersonations in Navitilevu, dedicated to the manes of leprous families, and believed by natives to possess occult powers for propagating the disease. F., 7, pp. 5-26. 1896.

1156 Ericson (Eston Everett) Madstones in North Carolina. [For curing effects of poisonous bites.] F., 49, pp. 165-166. 1938.

1157 Fogg (Walter) The wares of a Moroccan folk-doctor. F., 52, pp. 273-303. 1941.

1158 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) Momia, a ceremony of the Jews of Aleppo. [Dried flesh (mummy) used as medicine for anaemia.] F., 22, pp. 491-3. 1911.

1159 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Boer folk-medicine and some parallels. [Dirtyness and use of cow-dung.] F., 13, pp. 69-75, 181-3. 1902.

1160 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer*. Sickness and death among the Arabs of Palestine. F., 38, pp. 115-42. 1927.

1161 Jones (William Henry) & **Kropf** (Lewis L.) Székely folk-medicine. F.J., 2, pp. 97-105. 1884.

1162 Mawer (E. B.) Roumanian charms. [Against tooth-ache, quinsy and for a wound.] F.J., 2, pp. 94, 219. 1884.

1163 Murray-Aynsley (Harriet G. M.) The sin-eater. [Kashmir (Jamu), etc. Bulls let loose in time of pestilence—to bear away the pestilence—or the sins which caused it.] F., 4, pp. 398-9. 1893.

1164 Noton (J.) Augury and leechcraft in Algeria. [Cures by 'negro mystery-man' on seashore three miles west of Algiers.] F., 20, pp. 208-9. 1909.

1165 Patai (Raphael) Jewish folk-cures for barrenness. [i. From the vegetable kingdom: ii. From the animal kingdom.] F., 55, pp. 117-24: 56, pp. 208-18. 1944-5.

1166 Paton (W. R.) Folk-medicine, nursery-lore, etc., from the Aegean islands. F., 18, pp. 329-31. 1907.

1167 Powell (John U.) Magic and medicine. (Odyssey, xix, 449-58.) [Odysseus is wounded by a wild boar: surgical treatment, then ἐπαοιδῆ δ' ἔσχετο αἷμα (the blood was staunched by a spell). 'Ἐπαοιδή provides a mental sedative.] F., 41, pp. 104-5. 1930.

1168 Ritchie (David George) Medical superstition in Cyprus. [Official notes of a trial in the District Court of Larnaca, October 27, 1899. Snake-bite healed by water from a horn. See also p. 321 (notes by W. R. Paton and M. Peacock).] F., 11, pp. 120-5. 1900.

1169 Rose (H. A.) Folk-medicine in the Panjab. F., 21, pp. 83-6. 1910.

1170 Stanbery (George A.) Folk-medicine in Ohio. F., 8, pp. 185-7. 1897.

1171 Weeks (John H.) The Congo medicine-man and his black and white magic. F., 21, pp. 447-71. 1910.

98. LAW

1172 [Anon.] An ancient rent service [2 faggots for 'The Moors' (waste ground in Salop): 6 horse-shoes and 61 nails for 'The Forge' (parish of S. Clement Danes, London).] F., 28, pp. 103-4. 1917.

1173 [Anon.] Burning camphor: a strange Tamil oath. F., 28, pp. 104-5. 1917.

1174 Bonser (Wilfrid) Anglo-Saxon laws and charms relating to theft. [See also p. 93 (note by W. P. Witcutt).] F., 57, pp. 7-11. 1946.

1175 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) [The right of] the buck's leap. [i.e. to cut timber for 5 yards outside boundary of deer-park. Shropshire.] F., 3, pp. 427-8. 1892.

1176 Clemens (W. F. M.) The custom of mau. An account of trial by ordeal of hot stones witnessed in South Malaita [British Solomons group]. F., 51, pp. 72-4. 1940.

1177 Clifford (Elsie Margaret) Cooper's Hill [Gloucestershire] wake. [Whit-Monday custom of rolling down cheeses. Preserves grazing rights.] F., 55, pp. 125-6. 1944.

1178 Duncan (Leland L.) Folklore in wills. Notes from West Kent. [In Consistory Court of Rochester.] F., 4, pp. 513-517. 1893.

1179 Gillett (M.) The gibbet on Inkpen beacon [Hampshire]. [The first to re-erect it, when fallen, holds the right of feeding his sheep on the hillside.] F., 34, pp. 160-1. 1923.

1180 Harms (Ernst) Psychological aspects on Helsingfors [body-snatching] trial [1932]. F., 45, pp. 73-6. 1934.

1181 Hudd (A.) Selling by inch of candle [acting as 'auctioneer']. [At Tatworth, near Chard, Somerset. Annual sale of 6 acres with no legal owner.] F.J., 6, pp. 144-5. 1888.

1182 Kissack (K. E.) [Letter. Grant of land symbolized by placing broken knife on altar.] [See also p. 371.] F., 68, p. 304. 1957.

1183 Partridge (J. B.) Folklore from Essex. [Right of inhabitants of Loughton to lop for firewood in Epping forest if begun at midnight, etc.] F., 25, pp. 373-4. 1914.

1184 Rose (H. A.) The development of bride-price and of dowry. *F.*, 36, pp. 189-193. 1925.

1185 Stanley (A. C.) The sister's son in Samoa. [Vasu: rights of a nephew to his uncle's property. *See also* 13, pp. 199-201 (note by W. H. R. Rivers: and reply).] *F.*, 13, pp. 75-6. 1902.

1186 Temple (*Sir* Richard Carnac) Burmese ordeals. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 89-90. 1884.

1187 Weeks (William Self) Things seen through glass. [Not legal to swear to something that has been seen through glass.] *F.*, 31, pp. 237-8. 1920.

1188 Wright (Arthur Robinson) & **Weeks** (William Self) Public right of way believed to be created by the passage of a corpse. [Iffley, Oxfordshire.] *F.*, 38, pp. 82-83: 39, pp. 284-5: 393-8: 40, pp. 196-7. 1927-9.

99. OTHER OCCUPATIONS

1189 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) How 'runners' got a living from the land. [By 'picking flints for the farmers on the hills'. From Burpham, Sussex.] *F.*, 66, pp. 415-416. 1955.

1190 Black (William George) Players' superstitions. *F.R.*, 2, pp. 203-5: *F.*, 1, pp. 276-7. 1879, 1890.

1191 Leather (Ella Mary) Folklore of London dressmakers. *F.*, 25, p. 371. 1914.

1192 Phillips (George L.) The chimney-sweepers' assimilation of the milkmaids' garland. [Their holiday, May-day. *See also* 63, p. 48 (note by V. Alford).] *F.*, 62, pp. 383-7. 1951.

1193 — Two seventeenth-century flue-fakers, toolers, and rampsmen. [John Cottington and John Hall. Chimney-sweepers, who were also pick-pockets and highwaymen-robbers.] *F.*, 62, pp. 289-95. 1951.

100. FOOD AND EATING

1194 Drower (*Mrs.* E. Stefana) The ritual meal. [In Iraq, 6 figures. *See also* p. 425.] *F.*, 48, pp. 226-44. 1937.

1195 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. The Painswick dog-pie. [i.e. with china-dog inside.] *F.*, 8, pp. 390-2. 1897.

1196 Gregor (Walter) Bread. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 195-8. 1889.

1197 Paton (W. R.) Easter cake from Calymnos. *F.*, 9, p. 2 + plate. 1898.

1198 Tabor (Charles J.) Thar-cake. [Lancashire species of parken eaten on November 5: with recipe.] *F.*, 19, pp. 337-339. 1908.

101. GAMES

a. British Isles and general

1199 Allen (*Miss* —) Children's game-rhymes. *F.R.*, 5, pp. 84-9. 1882.

1200 Budd (Elsie G.) & **Newman** (Leslie Frank) Knuckle-bones—an old game of skill. [*See also* 52, pp. 237-8 (note by M. W. Myres).] *F.*, 52, pp. 8-17 + plate. 1941.

1201 Carrington (Evelyn) & **Napier** (James) Singing games. *F.R.*, 3 ii, pp. 169-173: 4, pp. 173-7. 1881.

1202 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. Singing game [from Bocking, Essex]. ['Here come seven sisters...'] *F.J.*, 6, p. 211. 1888.

1203 Daiken (Leslie H.) Children's games: a bibliography. *F.*, 61, pp. 218-22. 1950.

1204 Gatty (Ivor) Whip-tops and battle-dores and shuttlecocks. [*See also* 56, p. 324 (note by H. J. Rose), pp. 369-70 (note by Catherine Brown): 58, p. 344 (note by J. H. Hutton).] *F.*, 56, pp. 270-3. 1945.

1205 Granger (Frank) A children's game and the lyke wake. [Various versions. *See also* 33, p. 121.] *F.*, 32, pp. 274-7. 1921.

1206 Gregor (Walter) Children's amusements. *F.J.*, 4, pp. 132-57. 1886.

1207 Hope (Robert Charles) Derbyshire and Cumberland counting-out and children's game-rhymes. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 384-7. 1883.

1208 Kerr (Marguerite) A children's game and the lyke wake. *F.*, 33, pp. 299-302. 1922.

1209 Lovett (Edward) The ancient and modern game of astragals. *F.*, 12, p. 280-293. 1901.

1210 McIsaac (N.) The singing street. [Games played in streets of Edinburgh.] *F.*, 63, pp. 227-31. 1952.

1211 Maclagan (Robert Craig) The games and diversions of Argyllshire. pp. vii, 270. [*See also* *F.*, 16, pp. 77-97, 192-221, 340-9: 17, pp. 93-106, 210-29 for additions (1905-6).] *P.*, 47 (1900). 1901.

1212 MacSweeney (Joseph J.) The town of Barbarie. [Boys' game in Co. Dublin.] F., 29, p. 82. 1918.

1213 Orage (Alfred R.) The game of green gravel. F., 10, p. 112. 1899.

1214 Partridge (J. B.) The game of 'thread the needle' and custom of church clipping. F., 23, pp. 196-203. 1912.

1215 Pocock (W. Innes) Cat's cradle. [18 figures.] F., 17, pp. 73-93. 1906.

1216 — Some English string tricks. (Supplementary notes on cat's cradle and string-tricks [Rumanian].) [28 figures.] F., 17, pp. 351-73; 18, pp. 325-9. 1906-7.

1217 Schultz (Robert Weir) & **Field** (Edward) Tommy on the tub's grave. [Children's game played in London. *See also* 6, pp. 194-6 (notes by H. F. Feilberg, etc.): 7, pp. 79-80 (note by Mary Nielsen): 8, p. 176 (note by W. P. M.).] F., 5, pp. 290-2. 1894.

1218 Smith (Grace Partridge) Jackstones again. F., 60, pp. 395-8. 1949.

1219 Udal (John Symonds) Dorsetshire children's games, [rhymes, riddles,] etc. F.J., 7, pp. 202-64. 1889.

1220 Watson (W.) Play among children in an east coast [of Fife] mining community. F., 64, pp. 397-410. 1953.

b. Foreign

1221 Babcock (William Henry) American song-games and wonder-tales. F.J., 5, pp. 134-9. 1887.

1222 Bent (James Theodore) Some games played by modern Greeks. F.J., 2, pp. 57-9. 1884.

1223 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. American songs and games. F.J., 2, pp. 243-8. 1884.

1224 Coote (Henry Charles) Children's games in Sicily. F.J., 2, pp. 82-8. 1884.

1225 Feilberg (Henning Frederik) The game of hopscotch as played in Denmark. [21 figures.] F., 6, pp. 359-72. 1895.

1226 Freire-Marreco *afterwards Aitken* (Barbara) The game of knucklebones—'Jugar a las tabas'. [As played in the Tíron valley, Burgos.] F., 62, p. 329. 1951.

1227 — The game of ninepins [at Pradoluengo] in Castile. F., 38, pp. 80, 208. 1927.

1228 Hasluck (Margaret Masson) Traditional games of the Turks. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 137-59 + plate. 1930.

1229 Highmore (George) The victor of the Greek pentathlon. F., 67, pp. 129-41. 1956.

1230 Im Thurn (*Sir* Everard Ferdinand) Games of the Red-men of Guiana. F., 12, pp. 132-61 + 5 plates. 1901.

1231 Murray (Margaret Alice) Egyptian finger-counting rhymes. F., 36, pp. 186-7. 1925.

1232 Murray-Aynsley (*Mrs.* Harriet G. M.) Masōck. [Game played by fisher-boys near Colombo.] F., 5, pp. 40-2. 1894.

1233 O'May (J.) Playing the wer-beast: a Malay game. F., 21, pp. 271-4; 22, pp. 239-41. 1910-11.

1234 Prashëri (Stavre Th.) Some Albanian games. F., 40, pp. 369-74 + plate. 1929.

1235 Seligman (Charles Gabriel) The bull-roarer in Ceylon. [Thin slat of wood used by children to make whirring sound.] F., 11, p. 456. 1900.

1236 Simpson (George E.) Peasant children's games in northern Haiti. F., 65, pp. 65-73. 1954.

1237 Smith (H. Babington) Hop-Scotch at Simla. F., 5, p. 340. 1894.

1238 Sutton-Smith (Brian) New Zealand variants of the game—'Buck buck'. F., 62, pp. 329-33. 1951.

1239 — Traditional games of New Zealand children. F., 64, pp. 411-23. 1953.

1240 Venkatasvámí (M. N.) Two Hindu singing games. F., 20, pp. 337-40. 1909.

102. FOLK DANCE AND SONG

a. British Isles and general

1241 [Anon.] The Padstow hobby-horse, etc. [With words of two songs.] F., 16, pp. 56-60 + 3 plates. 1905.

1242 Alford (Violet) [The Abbots Bromley horn dance.] F., 64, pp. 364-5. 1953.

1243 Banks (Mary Macleod) The Padstow May [-day Hobby-horse] festival. F., 49, pp. 391-4 + 2 plates. 1938.

1244 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Songs. [Words of Tinker's song: Lancashire milking song: Stang riding, with rhyme: Farmer's boy: An English lady in love with a Welsh plough-boy.] F.J., 4, pp. 259-64. 1886.

1245 Danielli (Mary) The character of the folk-dance. [*See also* pp. 432-3 (note by V. Alford), pp. 492-3 (note by Douglas Kennedy).] *F.*, 64, pp. 356-69. 1953.

1246 Flett (J. F. & T. M.) Dramatic jigs in Scotland. *F.*, 67, pp. 84-96. 1956.

1247 Gutch (Eliza) Morris-dance. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 122-3. 1883.

1248 Karpeles (Maud) English folk-dances: their survival and revival. [Pp. 142-143, Note on The origin of 'Morris' by Joan Evans.] *F.*, 43, pp. 123-43. 1932.

1249 Mavrogordato (John Nicholas) The Lavender song. *F.*, 63, p. 45. 1952.

1250 Rose (Brian W.) A note on the hobby-horse. *F.*, 66, pp. 362-4. 1955.

1251 Rowell (G. A.) Notes on some old-fashioned English customs: the mummers; the morris-dancers; Whitsun-ales; lamb-ales. *F.J.*, 4, pp. 97-109. 1886.

1252 Wilson (Edward Meryon) Folk-song to folk-tale. [Crosthwaite, Westmorland version of folk-song 'The Three huntsmen'.] *F.*, 48, pp. 215-17. 1937.

b. Foreign

1253 Alford (Violet) The Basque masquerade. *F.*, 39, pp. 68-90. 1928.

1254 — Ceremonial animals of Languedoc and the Sinibelet. [Ceremony at Gignac, etc.] *F.*, 59, pp. 184-7. 1948.

1255 — Midsummer and morris in Portugal. *F.*, 44, pp. 218-35 + plate. 1933.

1256 Billson (Charles James) Folk-songs comprised in the Finnish Kalevala. [Archangel Sampo-song: variants of Creation song, etc.] *F.*, 6, pp. 317-52. 1895.

1257 Busk (Rachel Harriette) Italian folk-songs. *F.*, 1, pp. 261-7. 1890.

1258 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess* & **Bowditch** (Charles P.) Negro songs from Barbados. [Texts.] *F.J.*, 5, pp. 5-10, 130-3. 1887.

1259 Clayton (R. B. B. & I. S.) Queensland Corroboree songs. [Words and music (4).] *F.*, 21, pp. 86-8. 1910.

1260 Elwin (Verrier) The hobby-horse and the ecstatic dance. [Bastar State, Central Provinces of India.] *F.*, 53, pp. 209-13. 1942.

1261 Enthoven (Reginald Edward) The Latvians in their folk-songs. *F.*, 48, pp. 183-6. 1937.

1262 Fisher (T.) Spring dance in north Africa. [Sétif plateau, Algeria.] *F.*, 45, pp. 157-8. 1934.

1263 Harrison (E.) Lithuanian folk-songs (Dainos). *F.*, 43, pp. 301-37. 1932.

1264 Iwanowska (H.) & **Onslow** (H.) Some White Ruthenian folk-songs. [Music and words.] *F.*, 25, pp. 91-109, 212-26; 35, pp. 64-82, 166-75. 1914, 1924.

1265 Jekyll (Walter) *ed.* Jamaican song and story. Annancy stories, digging songs, ring tunes and dancing tunes. With an introduction by Alice Werner, and appendices on traces of African melody in Jamaica by C. S. Myers and on English airs and motifs in Jamaica by Lucy E. Broadwood. pp. xxxix, 228. *P.*, 55 (1904). 1907.

1266 Murray (Margaret Alice) Ancient and modern ritual dances in the Near East. *F.*, 66, pp. 401-9. 1955.

1267 Murray-Aynsley (Harriet G. M.) A Kattak [Punjab] dance. *F.*, 6, pp. 398-9. 1895.

1268 — Some account of the secular and religious dances of certain primitive peoples in Asia and Africa, together with their survivals in Europe. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 246-254, 273-314. 1887.

1269 Pilsudski (Bronislaw) The Gilyaks and their songs. *F.*, 24, pp. 477-90. 1913.

1270 Pospíšil (František) Folk-dance survey of Europe. [i. English and Basque dances: ii. Czechoslovak and Polish dances: iii. Russian, Czechoslovak, and Italian dances: iv. Yugoslav dances.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 111-13. 1930.

1271 Pound (Louise) A Nebraska folk-song. ["The newer even's sang."] *F.*, 33, pp. 113-15. 1922.

1272 Trophimoff (M.) Modern Russian popular songs. *F.*, 23, pp. 427-42. 1912.

1273 Wijesekera (N. D.) The folk-songs of the Sinhalese. *F.*, 56, pp. 281-6. 1945.

103. FAIRS

1274 Brown (Theo) Kingsteignton [Devon] ram roasting fair. [On Whit-Tuesday.] *F.*, 61, p. 153 + plate. 1950.

1275 Dickson (Isabel A.) The Burryman. [Boy in white flannel covered with burrs at annual fair (on second Friday in August) at South Queensferry, West Lothian. *See also* 20, pp. 89-92 (note by R. C. Maclagan), p. 227 (note by C. S. Burne): 27, p. 432 (note by F. W. Tilden).] *F.*, 19, pp. 379-87. 1908.

1276 Dunnill (E. J.) Welsh folklore items: Hiring fairs. [List.] F., 24, pp. 106-107. 1913.

1277 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Skimmington riding. [Use to, legally, establish a fair. Horns at Highgate.] F.J., 1, pp. 365, 396. 1883.

1278 Johnson (Francis Matthew Cowper) The Southwold fair. F., 63, p. 36 + plate. 1952.

1279 Murray (Margaret Alice) The Puck fair of Killorglin [Co. Kerry]. F., 64, pp. 351-4. 1953.

F. NATURAL HISTORY

104. GENERAL

1280 Crooke (William) The folklore of Irish plants and animals. F., 25, pp. 258-9. 1914.

1281 Gregor (Walter) Some folklore on trees, animals, and river-fishing, from [Advie, Moray in] the north-east of Scotland. F.J., 7, pp. 41-4. 1889.

1282 Lones (Thomas East) The folklore of Aristotle. [Greek natural history.] F., 18, pp. 212-15; 19, pp. 106-7. 1907-8.

105. ANIMAL WORLD, GENERAL

1283 Gaster (Moses) Roumanian bird and beast stories, rendered into English. pp. xx, 381. P., 75. 1915.

1284 — More Rumanian bird and beast stories. F., 50, pp. 259-63. 1939.

1285 Heather (Percy J.) Animal beliefs. [From Middle-English verse of 14th. c.] F., 51, pp. 97-112, 172-8, 259-76; 52, pp. 18-34, 136-49, 198-223, 241-53. 1940-1.

1286 — Some animal beliefs from Aristotle. F., 50, pp. 243-58. 1939.

1287 Hutt (A. Granger) Chinese zoological myths. F.J., 7, pp. 318-19. 1889.

1288 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) Warning animals [and birds]. F., 59, pp. 8-15. 1948.

1289 Nikitine (B.) Quelques fables kurdes d'animaux. F., 40, pp. 228-44. 1929.

1290 Peacock (Edward) Scandinavian folklore. [Extracts from L. Lloyd's Scandinavian adventures, 1854, on animals and birds.] F.J., 7, pp. 55-7. 1889.

1291 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Animal superstitions. [i. From Symi, Asia Minor: ii. From Aidin, Turkey: iii. From Sieradz, Poland.] F., 12, pp. 189-94. 1901.

106. ANIMALS, GENERAL

1292 Bolton (H. Carrington) Terms used in talking to domestic animals. F.J., 6, pp. 142-3. 1888.

1293 Douglas (Mona) Animals in Manx folklore and song. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 209-20. 1930.

1294 Heather (Percy J.) An animal belief [that they will not touch food offered them by a man about to die]. F., 26, p. 214. 1915.

1295 Hill (Rosalind M. T.) Some beasts from the medieval chronicles of the British Isles. F., 66, pp. 208-18. 1955.

1296 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) Spirit-sighted animals. F., 54, pp. 391-401. 1943.

1297 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Animal superstitions and totemism. F., 11, pp. 227-67. 1900.

1298 — *etc.* Cropping animals' ears. F., 12, pp. 97, 208-9; 17, pp. 72-3 + plate. 1901, 1906.

107. ANIMALS, INDIVIDUAL

a. Bear

1299 Hollingsworth (Thomas) A Basque superstition. [The bear a watch-dog to St. Peter at the gate of heaven.] F., 2, pp. 132-133. 1891.

1300 Rugg-Gunn (A.) 'Straw-bear' at Jena. F., 42, pp. 87-9. 1931.

b. Beaver

1301 [Anon.] Beavers. [Divination (1758) through beavers: Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.] F., 2, p. 248. 1891.

1302 Chamberlain (Alexander F.) The beaver and foundation sacrifice. F., 22, p. 235. 1911.

c. Cattle

1303 Banks (Mary Macleod) The bull in a storm. [Safety while with him.] *F.*, 54, p. 309. 1943.

1304 Burnell (F. S.) The holy cow. [And stories of cows indicating burial places of saints by drawing them thither.] *F.*, 58, pp. 377-81. 1947.

1305 Crooke (William) Bull-baiting, bull-racing, bull-fights. *F.*, 28, pp. 141-63. 1917.

1306 — The veneration of the cow in India. *F.*, 23, pp. 275-306. 1912.

1307 Lacaille (Armand Donald) The bull in Scottish folklore, place-names, and archaeology. *F.*, 41, pp. 221-48 + 7 plates + map. 1930.

1308 Peacock (Edward) Lancashire folklore. [Milking cow into a sieve, etc.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 60-1. 1889.

1309 Peacock (Mabel) Notes on the Stamford bull-running. *F.*, 15, pp. 199-202. 1904.

1310 Powell (John U.) Byrsa, the bull's hide at Carthage, and some parallels. [Bull's hide used for measuring land.] *F.*, 44, pp. 310-15. 1933.

1311 Wallace (R. Hedger) White cattle in British folklore and customs. *F.*, 10, pp. 352-7. 1899.

d. Deer

1312 Geddes (Arthur) Scots Gaelic tales of herding deer or reindeer. Traditions of the habitat and transhumance of semi-domesticated 'deer' and of race rivalry. [Figure. Pp. 300-5, Lapp comparisons. *See also* 62, pp. 479-80 (note by Harold Bayley).] *F.*, 62, pp. 296-311. 1951.

e. Dog

1313 Fenwick (John George) *etc.* Dog-bite superstition. [And dog therefore killed.] *F.J.*, 3, pp. 187, 282. 1885.

1314 Peacock (Edward) Ghostly hounds at Horton [Yorkshire]. [Black dog called Guytrash.] *F.J.*, 4, pp. 266-7. 1886.

1315 Rudkin (Ethel H.) The black dog. [4 maps. Lincolnshire.] *F.*, 49, pp. 111-31. 1938.

1316 Smith (Grace Partridge) An anecdote from [Lymington,] Hampshire. [Apparition of Tyrell's (black) dog. *See also* 58, p. 343 (note by B. C. Spooner) 1323.] *F.*, 49, pp. 161-5. 1938.

1317 Tebbult (L. F.) A Buckinghamshire black dog. [At Leighton Buzzard.] *F.*, 56, p. 222. 1945.

1318 Tongue (Ruth L.) Traces of fairy hounds in Somerset. *F.*, 67, pp. 233-4. 1956.

1319 Witcutt (W. P.) The black dog. [*See also* 54, p. 270 (correction by H. J. Rose).] *F.*, 53, pp. 167-8. 1942.

f. Goat

1320 Foster (J. J.) Goat and cows. [Turned in to prevent slipping calf: Dorset.] *F.*, 28, p. 451. 1917.

1321 Fowler (J. T.) Goats and cattle. [Smell of goat keeps off disease.] *F.*, 26, p. 213. 1915.

1322 Gardner (Phyllis) Billy-goats. [Kept with other animals—to ward off disease or evil?] *F.*, 44, p. 218. 1933.

1323 Spooner (Barbara C.) [Legend, in Mathew Paris, of he-goat bearing body of William Rufus.] *F.*, 58, p. 343. 1947.

g. Hare

1324 Billson (Charles James) The Easter hare. *F.*, 3, pp. 441-66. 1892.

1325 Black (William George) The hare in folklore. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 84-90. 1883.

1326 Britten (James) The hare in folklore. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 263-4. 1887.

1327 Clodd (Edward) Note on the hare in African folklore. [Somali.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 23-4. 1889.

1328 Evans (J. Bagnall) The hare [as devil or witch]. [*See also* 8, p. 375 (note by M. E. James).] *F.*, 7, pp. 404-5. 1896.

1329 Kinahan (George Henry) A dead hare's scut, Co. Donegal. [If a pregnant woman sees a dead hare that has its scut, her offspring will have a hare-lip.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 25-6. 1884.

1330 Krebs (H.) Easter-eggs and the hare. [Hare formerly a bird and messenger of spring-goddess Ostara who transformed him: but still able to lay.] *F.J.*, 1, pp. 121-2. 1883.

h. Hedgehog

1331 Dawson (Warren Royal) Hedgehogs and cows. [Sucking.] *F.*, 45, pp. 159-160. 1934.

1332 Read (D. H. Moutray) Hampshire folklore. Hedgehogs. [From Cove, near Aldershot.] *F.*, 28, pp. 102-3. 1917.

i. Horse

1333 Brown (Catharine) [The origin of the custom of burying and erecting monuments to horses as a token of recognition of their services.] *F.*, 48, p. 99. 1937.

1334 G. White-footed horses. [Adage from Lanarkshire.] *F.J.*, 2, p. 26. 1884.

1335 Georgevitch (Tihomir R.) The burial of horses. *F.*, 48, pp. 388-93. 1937.

1336 Gough (Emily G.) Folklore from Ireland. The Each Ceannan Dubh. [Enchanted horse.] *F.*, 28, pp. 101-2. 1917.

1337 Gregor (Walter) Hippic folklore from the north-east of Scotland, [i.e. from Aberdeenshire]. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 106-9. 1884.

1338 Thomas (H. W.) Horses' heads. [Discovery of 20 under flooring at Jordans-ton, Pembrokeshire. Put there to cause echo in room.] *F.*, 12, pp. 348-9. 1901.

1339 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Horses' heads, weathercocks, etc. [ornamenting peasants' house gables in Germany]. *F.*, 11, pp. 322-3 + 5 plates: 12, pp. 99-100 + plate. 1900-1.

j. Mole

1340 Babcock (William Henry) Molelore. *F.J.*, 5, p. 267. 1887.

k. Mouse

1341 Dawson (Warren Royal) The mouse in fable and folklore. *F.*, 36, pp. 227-248. 1925.

1342 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Mouse-nibbling. *F.*, 4, pp. 106-7. 1893.

l. Rabbit

1343 Gomme (*Sir* George Laurence) Curious custom at Biddenham [Bedfordshire]. [Procession carrying white rabbit, at which all young unmarried women extend two fingers.] *F.R.*, 1, pp. 242-3. 1878.

1344 Watkins (M. P.) Witch-rabbits in Devonshire. [Dark coloured. *See also* pp. 371, 435.] *F.*, 68, p. 296. 1957.

m. Rat

1345 MacGregor (Alasdair Alpin) The pied piper. [Itinerary rat-man in Ireland.] *F.*, 66, p. 432. 1955.

n. Sheep

1346 Higgins (T. W. E.) A survival of Odin-worship in Kent. [Westbere Court, between Canterbury and Margate. Dead sheep hung up in tree. Likens to bodies of dogs in sacred grove at Upsala.] *F.*, 7, pp. 298-9. 1895.

108. BIRDS

a. General

1347 [Anon.] The folklore of Ceylon birds. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 352-4. 1887.

1348 [Anon.] Malay folklore. Birds. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 328-31. 1887.

1349 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) Irish bird-lore. [Omens from the raven: omens from wrens. From MS. H. 3, 17, col. 803, 15th. c., in Trinity College, Dublin.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 65-7. 1884.

1350 Black (William George) Folk-names of British birds. *F.*, 2, pp. 136-8. 1891.

1351 Sibree (James) The folklore of Malagasy birds. *F.*, 2, pp. 336-66. 1891.

1352 Swainson (Charles) The folklore and provincial names of British birds. pp. viii, 243. *P.*, 17 (1885). 1886.

b. Individual

1353 Armstrong (Edward Allworthy) The symbolism of the swan and the goose. *F.*, 55, pp. 54-8. 1944.

1354 Bennion (E. F.) The nightingale an ill-omened bird. [Newport, Shropshire.] *F.*, 25, p. 372. 1914.

1355 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) [Sacrifice of a cock on St. Martin's eve (November 10) to safeguard mill.] *F.*, 54, p. 408. 1943.

1356 Busk (Rachel Harriette) Peacocks foreboding ill-luck. [Devon.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 227. 1883.

1357 Hardy (James) Popular history of the cuckoo. *F.R.*, 2, pp. 47-91. 1879.

1358 Hasluck (Margaret Masson) The domestic cock, ancient and modern. [*See also* 58, p. 248 (note by H. J. Rose).] *F.*, 57, pp. 184-6. 1946.

1359 Heather (Percy J.) Transmigration [into gulls] belief in East Anglia. *F.*, 14, pp. 63-4. 1903.

1360 Kinahan (George Henry) Ravens in Ireland. [Many in autumn predicts great mortality of sheep in winter.] *F.J.*, 3, p. 284. 1885.

1361 Lloyd (Bertram) Note on folk-names of yellowhammer and oyster-catcher. *F.*, 56, p. 273. 1945.

1362 MacCulloch (Edgar) The cuckoo and the swift. [Unlucky to kill in Hampshire.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 394. 1883.

1363 Newman (Leslie Frank) Some notes on the folklore of poultry. [*See also* 53, pp. 175-6 (correction by H. J. Rose,) and 54, pp. 269-70 (rejoinder by L. F. Newman): pp. 317-18 (reply by H. J. Rose).] *F.*, 53, pp. 104-11. 1942.

1364 Nutt (Alfred) Notes on the robin-cycle. *F.J.*, 1, p. 166. 1883.

1365 Paton (Cyril I.) The unluckiness of damaging the nests of house-martins. *F.*, 49, p. 91. 1938.

1366 Paton (W. R.) Lesbian superstitions about chickens. *F.*, 6, p. 397. 1895.

1367 Tabor (Charles J.) Blessing the geese [at Epping]. *F.*, 14, p. 177. 1903.

1368 Warmfield. Fertilisation of birds. [Courtship of turkeys and of capercaillie. *See also* 9, pp. 82-3 (note by Lady Gomme): p. 183 (note by M. P.).] *F.*, 8, pp. 375-6. 1897.

109. FISHES

1369 [Anon.] The burial of the sardine. [Madrid. Ash Wednesday.] *F.R.*, 4, pp. 184-6. 1881.

1370 [Anon.] The sacred fishes of Nant Peris [Carnarvonshire]. *F.*, 8, p. 280. 1897.

1371 Hornell (James) The Indian chank in folklore and religion. *F.*, 53, pp. 113-25. 1942.

110. INSECTS

1372 Blind (Karl) May-chafer and spring songs in Germany. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 187-90. 1883.

1373 Carey (Edith Frances) The bumble-bee in magic. *F.*, 2, p. 103. 1901.

1374 Johnson (H. N.) Bees and withered branches [if they swarm on them, in Anglesey]. *F.*, 19, p. 339. 1908.

1375 Murgoci (*Mrs.* Agnes) Moths and silkworms in Roumanian folklore. *F.*, 39, pp. 248-52. 1928.

1376 Newman (Leslie Frank) & *others.* Ladybirds in England. [Answers to a questionnaire.] *F.*, 49, pp. 31-6, 197. 1938.

1377 Paton (Cyril I.) Parson's pigs. [i.e. woodlice.] *F.*, 54, p. 308. 1943.

1378 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Butterfly charm. *F.*, 14, p. 182. 1903.

111. REPTILES

1379 Aung (Maung Htin) Burmese crocodile tales. *F.*, 42, pp. 79-82. 1931.

1380 Barb (Alphons Augustinus) A Greek serpent ritual of modern times. [In Cephalonia, on Assumption Day (August 15) and eve.] *F.*, 65, pp. 48-9. 1954.

1381 Benkovitz (Miriam J.) The good serpent. [i. Serpent sticks its tail through hole in the ark (which had been made by the Devil) and so keeps it afloat: ii. Moses' brazen serpent. *See also* p. 218 (note by W. R. Halliday).] *F.*, 61, pp. 146-51. 1950.

1382 Frost (L. L.) How the lizards were once little men. [Indian, from Susanville, California.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 24-5. 1889.

1383 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) Irish earth. [Efficacious against venomous serpents.] *F.*, 52, pp. 229-36. 1941.

1384 Temple (*Sir* Richard Carnac) Indian folklore. [Panjabis will not wear clothes on which a lizard has fallen.] *F.R.*, 4, p. 179. 1881.

1385 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Animals in people's insides. [Woman at Longford, Sussex, voided an eight-inch snake, 1790.] *F.*, 41, pp. 105-6. 1930.

112. AMPHIBIA

1386 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) The lunar frog. *F.*, 51, pp. 161-71. 1940.

1387 Peacock (Edward) Superstitions relating to the newt. *F.*, 10, pp. 251-2. 1899.

113. FICTITIOUS BEASTS

(*See also* §139 for mer-folk and §141 for wer-animals.)

1388 Blochmann (Elisabeth) The superstition of the dragon in Thuringia. [Dragon-possession.] *F.*, 49, pp. 288-90. 1938.

1389 Draco, pseud. Dragon and serpent legends. *F.R.*, 1, pp. 247-9. 1878.

1390 Durham (Mary Edith) The dragon and the vine. *F.*, 43, p. 360 + plate, (2 carved Herefordshire screens). 1932.

1391 Hamilton (*Hon.* R. A. B.) The south Arabian unicorn. [Tâhish.] *F.*, 54, pp. 261-2. 1943.

1392 Henson (Clyde E.) Ritual elements in Mississippi river petroglyphs. [3 legends concerning mythological beast called Piasa.] *F.*, 68, pp. 405-10. 1957.

1393 Murgoci (*Mrs. Agnes*) The vampire in Roumania. *F.*, 37, pp. 320-49. 1926.

114. VEGETABLE WORLD, GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

1394 Britten (*James*) Plant-lore notes to *Mrs. Latham's West Sussex superstitions* [348]. *F.R.*, 1, pp. 155-9. 1878.

1395 Brown (*Philip William French*) Lettuce-lore. *F.*, 63, pp. 45-6. 1952.

1396 Enthoven (*Reginald Edward*) Limes, rice straw and convolvulus in Indian primitive practice. *F.*, 43, pp. 29-41. 1932.

1397 Frazer (*Sir James George*) A name ['God Bush'] for the mistletoe in Jamaica. *F.*, 34, p. 246. 1923.

115. TREES

1398 [Anon.] Beaumont's tree. [At Silsoe, Bedfordshire. Elm from stake through murderer's body. Hair nailed to it to cure ague.] *F.*, 56, p. 307. 1945.

1399 Atkinson (*E. J. Lloyd*) Hazel, poisonous to snakes. *F.*, 7, p. 89. 1896.

1400 Bose (*Sir Jagadis Chunder*) The praying palm of Faridpur. [Tree bows at prayer-time. *See also* 30, p. 316.] *F.*, 29, p. 158. 1918.

1401 Cameron (*Mary Lovett*) A survival of tree-worship. [Appearance of Madonna in an oak-tree near Arcidosso, Tuscany. *See also* 13, pp. 90-1 (note by Andrew Lang).] *F.*, 12, pp. 455-6. 1901.

1402 Croke (*William*) Cursing trees [which fail to bear fruit]. *F.*, 24, pp. 247-9. 1913.

1403 Ffennell (*Margaret C.*) The Shrew ash in Richmond park. *F.*, 9, pp. 330-6 + 3 plates. 1898.

1404 Fowler (*William Warde*) The oak and the thunder-god. *F.*, 23, pp. 480-1. 1912.

1405 Hardy (*Thomas*) & **Frazer** (*Sir James George*) [Trees must not be looked on with an empty stomach or they will wither.] *F.*, 8, pp. 11-12. 1897.

1406 Heanley (*Robert M.*) Burning elder-wood. [Will bring the Devil down the chimney. Weyhill, near Andover.] *F.*, 22, pp. 235-6. 1911.

1407 Kinahan (*George Henry*) Cutting down of trees [in Ireland]. [Unlucky to cut down hawthorns growing in raths.] *F.R.*, 5, pp. 168-9. 1882.

1408 — Irish plant-lore notes. [Smooth-leaf holly: ash.] *F.J.*, 6, pp. 265-7. 1888.

1409 Lang (*Andrew*) Breaking the bough in the grove of Diana. [Parallels in Scottish ballads, etc.] *F.*, 18, pp. 89-91. 1907.

1410 Peacock (*Mabel*) Holly for whip-stocks. *F.*, 22, p. 236. 1911.

1411 Randolph (*Mary Claire*) Early Irish satire and the white-thorn tree. [*See also* 55, pp. 75-8 (note by Ellen Ettlinger): 55, p. 177 (note by G. B. Gardner): 56, p. 228 (reply by Mrs. Ettlinger).] *F.*, 54, pp. 362-7. 1943.

1412 Stephens (*G. Arbour*) The white thorn-tree and folklore. *F.*, 55, pp. 162-3. 1944.

1413 Tallantyre (*Renée*) Sacred tree and diamond throne. [Story of the Bodhi tree, beneath which is always seen the image of Buddha.] *F.*, 50, pp. 379-82. 1939.

1414 Temple (*Sir Richard Carnac*) Cutting down of trees. [Wood of cut-down pîpal tree unsaleable in India as tree sacred.] *F.R.*, 5, p. 162. 1882.

1415 Thomas (*Northcote Whitridge*) Yew wood. [*See also* p. 201 (note by H. A. Rose).] *F.*, 13, p. 96. 1902.

116. FLOWERS

1416 Banks (*Mary Macleod*) [On mandrakes.] *F.*, 43, pp. 429-30 + plate. 1932.

1417 Broadwood (*Lucy E.*) A Swiss charm. [Crosses of astrantia in Val de Morgins.] *F.*, 16, pp. 465-7. 1905.

1418 Gregor (*Walter*) Unspoken nettles. [i.e. no one must speak to the gatherer.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 377-8. 1884.

1419 Johnson (*William Branch*) *etc.* [Autumn] crocus belief. [Jura. Gives headaches.] *F.*, 37, p. 396: 37, pp. 308, 399-400. 1926-7.

1420 Money-Kyrle (*Monica*) Mandrakes. [In her garden at Calne, Wiltshire.] *F.*, 45, p. 192. 1934.

1421 Murray-Aynsley (*Harriet G. M.*) Some local names for certain plants in Golden Valley, Herefordshire. *F.*, 7, p. 91. 1895.

1422 Newman (Leslie Frank) A grass plait from the Isleworth district of south-west London. F., 53, p. 221 + plate. 1942.

1423 Nyabongo, *Prince*. Ebito or flower language. [2 figures. Uganda.] F., 49, pp. 399-401. 1938.

1424 Rose (Herbert Jennings) A new omen? [Ill-luck from potted hydrangea? See also pp. 371-2.] F., 68, p. 297. 1957.

117. MINERAL WORLD

1425 Banks (Mary Macleod) Some traditions of stone-carrying women. [i.e. who carry stones and drop them from creels on their shoulders or from their aprons.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 40-7. 1930.

1426 Begg (E. J. Ross) The Arpafeelie basin stone [Black Isle, Ross-shire]. F., 61, p. 152 + plate. 1950.

1427 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. A story of the Koh-i-nûr. F.J., 4, pp. 252-4. 1886.

1428 Crooke (William) Iron a sacred metal [in antiquity]. F., 25, p. 380. 1914.

1429 Heather (Percy J.) Precious stones in the Middle-English verse of the fourteenth century. F., 42, pp. 217-64, 345-404. 1931.

1430 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Turning into stone. [Parallels to Niobe and Lot's wife from Ceylon.] F., 59, pp. 84-8. 1948.

1431 Kinahan (George Henry) Lime from sea-shells for charms and medical purposes. [Especially in Co. Wexford.] F.J., 4, p. 265. 1886.

1432 Lovett (Edward) The Whitby snake-ammonite myth. F., 16, pp. 333-334 + plate. 1905.

1433 March (Henry Colley) Customs relating to iron. [See also 12, pp. 472-5 (notes by Mabel Peacock, Katherine Carson and C. S. Burne).] F., 11, pp. 105-6: 12, pp. 340-1. 1900-1.

1434 Murgoci (Agnes) Roumanian salt signs and other identification marks. [5 pages of figures.] F., 42, pp. 265-90. 1931.

1435 Rudkin (Ethel H.) Lincolnshire folklore. Stories about stones. F., 45, pp. 144-57 + 2 plates. 1934.

1436 Skeat (Walter William) Snake-stones and stone thunderbolts as subjects for systematic investigation. F., 23, pp. 45-80. 1912.

1437 Walhouse (M. J.) Snake-stones [in India]. F., 8, pp. 284-5. 1897.

G. NATURAL PHENOMENA

118. SKY

1438 [Anon.] Folklore of the war. [Comets, etc.] F., 26, pp. 171-2. 1915.

1439 Abercromby (*Hon.* Ralph) Cloud-land in folklore and in science. [7 figures.] F.J., 6, pp. 94-115. 1888.

1440 Cheshire (Frederic J.) Rainbow magic. F., 12, pp. 479-80. 1901.

1441 Heather (Percy J.) The seven planets [in the lore of the Middle Ages]. F., 54, pp. 338-61. 1943.

1442 Hutton (John Henry) Some astronomical beliefs in Assam. F., 36, pp. 113-131. 1925.

1443 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) The bearded Venus. F., 56, pp. 325-35. 1945.

1444 Mockler (W. E.) Moon lore from West Virginia. F., 50, pp. 310-14. 1939.

1445 Montelius (Oscar) The sun-god's axe and Thor's hammer. F., 21, pp. 60-78 + 6 plates. 1910.

1446 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Sun charms. F., 12, p. 216. 1901.

119. EARTH AND EARTHQUAKES

1447 Milne (John) Earthquakes. [Sources of.] F., 19, pp. 472-3. 1908.

1448 Rôheim (Geza) Mother Earth and the Children of the Sun. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 238-64. 1930.

120. SEA

1449 Gregor (Walter) Some folklore of the sea. F.J., 3, pp. 52-6, 180-5, 305-11: 4, pp. 7-17. 1885-6.

1450 James (M. E.) & **Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) The tide. [Birth as tide comes in: death as it goes out.] F., 9, pp. 189, 272. 1898.

1451 Piddington (J. G.) Cutting a waterspout [off Missolonghi]. [Sailors draw cabalistic figures with black-handled knife.] F., 16, pp. 190-1. 1905.

121. WELLS AND SPRINGS

1452 [Anon.] Juggy's well, Monkstown, Co. Dublin. F.J., 4, p. 363. 1886.

1453 Besterman (Theodore) The folklore of dowsing. *F.*, 37, pp. 113-33. 1926.

1454 Black (William George) Holy wells in Scotland. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 173-5. 1884.

1455 Durham (Mary Edith) [Worship at Turnaston, Herefordshire.] *F.*, 43, p. 431. 1932.

1456 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) Holy wells in Surrey. *F.*, 64, p. 350. 1953.

1457 Gregor (Walter) Guardian spirits of wells and lochs [in Aberdeenshire]. *F.*, 3, pp. 67-73. 1892.

1458 — Well superstition. [Dry after dog shot in it.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 227. 1883.

1459 Hadfield (P.) Youlgreave [Derbyshire] well dressing. *F.*, 62, pp. 333-4. 1951.

1460 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Pinwells and rag-bushes. *F.*, 4, pp. 451-70. 1893.

1461 Hutton (John Henry) Pilgrimages to the holy well and ruined church of St. Conal on the island Inishkeel, Gweebarra Bay, Co. Donegal. *F.*, 31, pp. 231-3. 1920.

1462 Macdonald (A.) Sacred wells. [Redbeard's well, Durris, Aberdeenshire. Visited by lovers on first Sunday in May.] *F.*, 19, p. 472. 1908.

1463 McKenzie (Daniel) Children and wells. [Children cured at, baptised in, washed at, etc., wells.] *F.*, 18, pp. 253-82. 1907.

1464 Moore (Arthur William) Water and well-worship in Man. *F.*, 5, pp. 212-229. 1894.

1465 Morris (T. E.) Sacred wells in Wales. *F.*, 4, pp. 55-79. 1893.

1466 Partridge (J. B.) Bubbling wells [at Taunton] in Somerset. [Patients cured when the water bubbled.] *F.*, 25, p. 373. 1914.

1467 Pounds (Norman John Greville) Holy wells and climatic change. *F.*, 54, pp. 262-4. 1943.

1468 Stuart (Margaret) The overflowing of magic wells. [Origin of Loch Ness.] *F.*, 4, p. 259. 1893.

1469 X. Holy well revel. [Ascension morning. North Molton, Devon.] *F.R.*, 5, p. 160. 1882.

122. FIRE

1470 Banks (Mary Macleod) Fires put out [by bailiff] before eviction. [In Lewis.] *F.*, 52, pp. 303-4. 1941.

1471 Blackman (Winifred Susan) The magical and ceremonial uses of fire. *F.*, 27, pp. 352-77. 1916.

1472 Lang (Andrew) & **Haggard** (Vernon H.) The Fijian fire-walk. *F.*, 14, pp. 87-9. 1903.

1473 Langley (Samuel Pierpont) & **Lang** (Andrew) The fire walk in Tahiti. *F.*, 12, pp. 446-55 + plate. 1901.

1474 Tregear (E.) Origin of fire in relation to Polynesian folklore. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 147-148. 1888.

1475 Walsh (Michael J.) Notes on fire-lighting ceremonies. [Sun-worship: generally, in Ireland, pagan fire-festivals, etc.] *F.*, 58, pp. 277-84, 318-28. 1947.

123. WEATHER

1476 Balfour (Henry) Concerning thunderbolts. *F.*, 40, pp. 37-49, 168-72 + 2 plates. 1929.

1477 — Thunderbolts. [To protect house from lightning.] *F.*, 44, pp. 236-7. 1933.

1478 Brunt (David) Meteorology and weather lore. [Figure.] *F.*, 57, pp. 66-74. 1946.

1479 Feilberg (Henning Frederik) 'Making weather' in Denmark. *F.*, 2, p. 133. 1891.

1480 Gregor (Walter) Weather folklore of the sea. *F.*, 2, pp. 468-82. 1891.

1481 Jeffreys (M. D. W.) Witch's fire. [St. Elmo's fire.] *F.*, 60, pp. 286-90. 1949.

1482 Peacock (Mabel) Wind and weather-holes. *F.*, 10, pp. 249-50. 1899.

1483 Rudkin (Ethel H.) Willoughton, Lincolnshire. The breast-bone of a Christmas goose [used for foretelling weather (December 21-March 21)]. *F.*, 50, p. 317. 1939.

1484 Rudsdale (E. J.) Thunderbolts. [To preserve the house from lightning.] *F.*, 49, pp. 48-50 + plate. 1938.

1485 Rust (John Cyprian) Milk v. lightning. [Fire caused by lightning quenched by pouring milk on it. From Register-book of Soham, Cambridgeshire. See also pp. 275-6.] *F.J.*, 6, p. 211. 1888.

124. RAIN

1486 [Anon.] A sacrifice for rain. Chief's son burnt. [Southern] Rhodesian natives sentenced. F., 34, pp. 237-40. 1923.

1487 Gimson (Christopher) Rain-making in India. F., 32, pp. 123-4. 1921.

1488 McKenzie (Daniel) Crossing straws as a charm. [Rain charm in Lanarkshire.] F., 20, pp. 353-4. 1909.

1489 Marcaggi (J. B.) The use of a skull in a rain-making ceremony in Corsica. [Ex-

cerpt from his *L'île de Corse*, 1908.] F., 19, p. 332. 1908.

1490 Mitra (Sarat Chandra) A rain ceremony from the Murshidâbâd district of Bengal. F., 9, pp. 277-80. 1898.

1491 Paton (W. R.) Rain charm in Asia Minor. [Villages around Myndus. 77,000 stones collected and thrown into the sea.] F., 12, p. 216. 1901.

1492 Shakespear (John) Rain-stopping in Manipur. F., 22, pp. 348-50. 1911.

1493 White (G. E.) Turks praying for rain. F., 19, pp. 308-12. 1908.

K. CALENDAR CUSTOMS

125. GENERAL

1494 Banks (Mary Macleod) British calendar customs. Orkney and Shetland. pp. xii, 110 + 2 plates. P., 112. 1946.

1495 — British calendar customs, Scotland. pp. xix, 202 + 8 plates: xii, 253 + 8 plates: xii, 266 + 8 plates. 3 vol. [Vol. 1, movable festivals, harvest, march riding and wapymshaws, wells, fairs, with a preface by J. A. MacCulloch: vol. 2, the seasons, the quarters, hogmanay (January to May): vol. 3, June to December, Christmas, the Yules.] P., 100, 104, 108. 1937, 1939, 1941.

1496 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Catalogue of Brand material. [Headings for accumulated notes on calendar customs.] F., 26, pp. 358-88: 27, pp. 69-98, 193-217: 28, pp. 52-86, 164-76, 295-304, 415-31: 29, pp. 66-74, 146-54. 1915-18.

1497 Dawson (A. R.) Public holidays, 1797 and 1933. [45 (1797) and 5 (1933). From Port of London records.] F., 44, p. 391. 1933.

1498 Paton (Cyril I.) Manx calendar customs. pp. xii, 147 + 4 plates. P., 110. (1939.)

1499 — Manx calendar customs. [52, pp. 184-97, wells: pp. 254-69, fairs.] F., 51, pp. 43-63, 90-6, 179-94, 277-94: 52, pp. 35-69 + 3 plates, 120-35, 184-97 + plate, 254-72. 1940-1.

1500 Rudkin (Ethel H.) Lincolnshire folklore. Calendar customs. F., 44, pp. 279-295. 1933.

1501 Wheatley (Henry Benjamin) Report of Brand Committee. New edition of Brand's Popular antiquities. F., 24, pp. 111-19, 382. 1913.

1502 Wright (Arthur Robinson) & **Lones** (Thomas East) British calendar customs, England. pp. xvi, 212 + 8 plates: xi, 272 + 10 plates: xi, 333 + 10 plates. 3 vol. [Vol. 1, movable festivals: vol. 2-3, fixed festivals.] P., 97, 102, 106. 1936, 1938, 1940.

(a) *Moveable Feasts*126. SHROVE-TIDE, LENT,
PALM SUNDAY

1503 [Anon.] Fasten E'en [playing of hand-] ball [in the streets of Duns, Berwickshire]. F.J., 2, pp. 122-3. 1884.

1504 [Anon.] Football day [Shrove Tuesday] at Alnwick [Northumberland]. (—at Chester-le-Street, at Sedgefield [Co. Durham].) F.J., 2, pp. 123-4. 1884.

1505 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) Pancake bell, Toddington, Bedfordshire. [Rung on Shrove Tuesday.] F., 61, p. 167. 1950.

1506 Broadwood (Lucy E.) Lenten custom [at Castellamare] in the south of Italy. [Puppet with feather 'legs'.] F., 4, p. 390. 1893.

1507 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Palm Sunday [at Syresham] in Northamptonshire. F.J., 3, p. 283. 1885.

1508 Coote Lake (Evelyn F.) Shrove Tuesday in [Cattaro,] south Dalmatia. F. 38, pp. 371-5. 1927.

1509 Heather (Percy J.) Flowering [Palm] Sunday [at Pontypool, Mon.]. F., 45, pp. 158-9. 1934.

1510 Paton (Cyril I.) The burning of the Christmas decorations. [In the Isle of Man not till Shrove Tuesday, when they were used for frying the pancakes.] F., 58, p. 239. 1947.

1511 Smith (W. G.) An old Shrove Tuesday custom. [First piece of first pancake given to cock in Ollerton district, Nottinghamshire.] F.R., 2, p. 213. 1879.

1512 Tabor (Charles J.) Mid-Lent bonfire in Venice. F., 14, p. 92. 1903.

1513 Tilton (Edward L.) Lenten ceremony at Pylos, in Greece. F., 6, pp. 205-6, 1895.

127. HOLY WEEK AND GOOD FRIDAY

1514 [Anon.] Curious Good Friday observances. [New penny and raisins for 60 boys at All Hallows, Lombard St.: 21 sixpences on tomb in churchyard of St. Bartholomew the Great for 21 elderly females.] F.R., 3 i, pp. 136-7. 1880.

1515 Allen (Grant) Holy week observance in the Abruzzi. F., 10, pp. 111-12. 1899.

1516 Banks (Mary Macleod) Hot cross buns. [On a Peterborough custom.] F., 47, p. 398. 1936.

1517 Fawcett (F.) Good Friday rattles. [Vienna. Instead of clocks striking. *See also* p. 387.] F., 36, p. 101. 1925.

1518 Godman (Stanley) Good Friday skipping. [*See also* pp. 246-8.] F., 67, pp. 171-4. 1956.

1519 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) Holy week observance in the Abruzzi. F., 9, pp. 362-3. 1898.

1520 Nino (Antonio de) Holy week observance in the Abruzzi. F., 8, p. 374. 1897.

1521 Roezler (Margarete) Rattles on Good Friday and Maundy Thursday in Austria. [*See also* 48, p. 94.] F., 47, pp. 393-394. 1936.

1522 Turner (Frank) A curious [Liverpool] custom. The Judas penny. [Guy,

called Judas, on Good Friday.] F., 65, p. 47. 1954.

128. EASTER

1523 [Anon.] A Coleshill [Warwickshire] ceremony. [Vicar's tenure of his glebe: ceremony on Easter Monday.] F., 33, p. 122. 1922.

1524 [Anon.] Spanish Easter custom. [Crucifixion, in effigy, of Judas Iscariot on board vessels trading with South America.] F., 9, p. 284. 1898.

1525 Frazer (*Sir James George*) Easter in Greece. F., 1, pp. 275-6. 1890.

1526 — A Spanish Easter custom. [At Espluga, near Poblet.] F.J., 6, p. 210. 1888.

1527 Griffith (Kate) The black lad of Ashton-under-Lyne [Lancashire]. [Easter Monday ceremony.] F., 9, pp. 379-82. 1898.

1528 Mackenzie (Donald Alexander) Easter eggs in Scotland. F., 28, p. 450. 1917.

1529 Murgoci (Agnes) Roumanian Easter eggs. F., 20, pp. 295-303 + 5 plates. 1909.

1530 Partridge (J. B.) Epiphany and Easter observances in Westmoreland. [Pace eggs, etc.] F., 25, p. 373. 1914.

1531 Paton (W. R.) Easter Sunday at Myndus, Asia Minor. F., 7, pp. 297-8. 1895.

129. WHITSUNTIDE

1532 Clifford (Elsie Margaret) St. Briavels. [Whit-Sunday distribution of bread and cheese to preserve grazing rights.] F., 55, pp. 169-70. 1944.

1533 Jewitt (W. Henry) The mock mayor of Headington [Oxfordshire]. [Whit-Wednesday.] F., 16, pp. 464-5. 1905.

1534 Johnston (M. F.) *etc.* Whitsuntide fate and mock burial. [Unlucky birthday—and aversion of ill-luck: Two other instances of (curing by) mock-burial. *See also* 15, pp. 347-8 (notes by Bryan J. Jones and Alice Werner).] F., 12, pp. 351-2. 1901.

(b) Fixed Feasts

130. NEW YEAR

1535 [Anon.] Isle of Wight custom [Yarmouth. Children's song on New Year's Day.] F.J., 2, p. 25. 1884.

1536 [Anon.] New Year custom in [Kirkwall,] Orkney. F.J., 1, pp. 332-3. 1883.

1537 Barnett (Richard D.) 'The running of the deer.' [In carol 'The holly and the ivy'. ? reference to dressing in deer-skins on New Year's day.—N.B. His Anglo-Saxon references are incorrect!—W. B.] F., 40, pp. 393-4. 1929.

1538 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) New-Year custom [at Croxdale] in County Durham. ['First foot' in the house.] F.J., 3, p. 282. 1885.

1539 Crombie (James E.) First-footing in Aberdeenshire. F., 4, pp. 315-21. 1893.

1540 Frazer (*Sir James George*) New Year customs in Herefordshire. F., 12, pp. 349-51. 1901.

1541 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) First-foot [in Lancashire]. F., 7, p. 90. 1896.

1542 Hartland (J. Cole) Japanese New Year decorations. [The plants used.] F.J., 5, pp. 154-6. 1887.

1543 Hasluck (Margaret Masson) The Basil-cake of the Greek New Year. F., 38, pp. 143-77. 1927.

1544 Hastie (G.) First-footing in Scotland. [Edinburgh.] F., 4, pp. 308-14. 1893.

1545 McKay (John George) New Year as Candlemas in Scotland. F., 39, pp. 179-180. 1928.

1546 Peacock (Mabel) A crown of thorns. [Used in Herefordshire in ancient rites on New Year's Day.] F., 10, p. 489. 1899.

1547 Rhys (*Sir John*) & **Higgins** (T. W. E.) 'First-foot' in the British Isles. F., 3, pp. 253-64. 1892.

1548 Rorie (David) New Year's day in Scotland, 1909. F., 20, pp. 481-2. 1909.

1549 Sawyer (Frederick Ernest) New Year's Day [drinking] custom [Old Shoreham,] Sussex. F.J., 1, pp. 192-3. 1883.

1550 Thompson (E. Skeffington) First foot in Lancashire. F., 11, p. 220. 1900.

131. JANUARY TO APRIL

1551 [Anon.] Kissing-day at Hungerford [Berkshire]. [Hock-tide (April 19).] F., 9, pp. 281-3. 1898.

1552 [Anon.] Plough Monday [at Witchford, Isle of Ely]. [First Monday after Twelfth Day.] F., 8, p. 184. 1877.

1553 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) Greek and Cretan Epiphany customs. F., 15, p. 214. 1904.

1554 Frazer (*Sir James George*) Plough Monday [at Cambridge]. F.J., 5, p. 161. 1887.

1555 Gerish (William Blyth) Valentine's Day custom at Northrepps [Norfolk]. F., 5, p. 3. 1894.

1556 Hayward (Lilian H.) Plough Sunday [at Eaton-under-Heywood, Shropshire]. F., 60, p. 403. 1949.

1557 Lach-Szyrma (Wladyslaw Somerville) Cornish tradition about the Epiphany. [Sheep bow their heads at midnight on Twelfth-Night: formerly at midnight, Christmas night.] F.J., 3, p. 186. 1885.

1558 Rose (H. A.) The origin of St. Valentine's day. F., 33, pp. 302-3. 1922.

1559 Smith (George Charles Moore) 'Straw-bear Tuesday.' [Day after Plough Monday, at Whittlesey, Cambridgeshire.] F., 20, p. 202 + 2 plates. 1909.

132. MAY DAY (AND MAY EVE)

1560 [Anon.] May queen at Knutsford [Cheshire]. [With 4 other May Day scraps.] F.J., 2, p. 191. 1884.

1561 Brabrook (*Sir Edward William*) May customs in Provence. F.J., 1, p. 301. 1883.

1562 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Hitchen Mayers' song. F.J., 3, pp. 185-6. 1885.

1563 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. Songs for the rite of May. F.J., 1, pp. 153-63, 297-8. 1883.

1564 Colman (C. S.) [May-day at Peterborough.] F., 64, pp. 303-4. 1953.

1565 Emslie (John Philipps) May day [at Wilton and at Salisbury]. F., 11, p. 210. 1900.

1566 Frazer (*Sir James George*) May day in Greece. [With text of song sung in Corfu. *See also* 2, pp. 128-9 (notes by W. R. Paton and Lucy M. J. Garnett).] F., 1, pp. 518-20. 1890.

1567 Freire-Marreco *afterwards Aitken* (Barbara) The burning of the 'May' at Belorado, [Castile]. F., 37, pp. 289-96. 1926.

1568 Friend (Hilderic) Maypoles. [At Wellow, Nottinghamshire, etc.] F.J., 2, pp. 317-18. 1884.

1569 Gregor (Walter) Notes on Beltane cakes. [From various places in the Highlands.] F., 6, pp. 2-5. 1895.

1570 Kinahan (George Henry) Co. Donegal, May eve. F.J., 2, pp. 90-1. 1884.

1571 Manning (Percy) May-Day at Watford, Hertfordshire. F., 4, pp. 403-4. 1893.

1572 Phillips (George L.) May-day is sweeps' day. F., 60, pp. 217-27. 1949.

1573 Plowright (Charles B.) 'May ladies', King's Lynn, 1894. F., 10, pp. 443-444 + plate. 1899.

1574 Rouse (William Henry Denham) May-Day in Cheltenham. F., 4, pp. 50-4. 1893.

1575 Russell (Isabel) Swedish customs. [May-Day eve, etc.] F.R., 5, pp. 162-6. 1882.

1576 Townshend (Dorothea) May-day in Lincolnshire. [See also pp. 364-5 (notes by M. P., etc.)] F., 9, p. 276. 1898.

1577 X. Nun Monkton [Yorkshire] feast. [Maypole ceremony.] F.R., 1, p. 239. 1878.

1578 Yorke (A. C.) Scraps of English folklore, XIII.—Cambridgeshire. May-day song. F., 37, pp. 175-7. 1926.

133. MAY TO SEPTEMBER

1579 Banks (Mary Macleod) The Church observes popular rites. [Midsummer at Luchon, Haute-Garonne.] F., 59, p. 84. 1948.

1580 Black (William George) Liliast-day at Kilbarchan [Renfrewshire]. [July 30.] F.J., 2, p. 381. 1884.

1581 — St. John's eve in Norway. F.J., 2, pp. 348-9. 1884.

1582 Bugge (Kristian) Bonfires in Norway. [On St. John's eve.] F., 31, pp. 147-151. 1920.

1583 Cox (Marian Roalfe) St. John's eve custom. [On the Stromberg, Baden.] F., 2, p. 135. 1891.

1584 D'Aeth (Frederic G.) St. James's day [July 25] and grottoes. F., 16, pp. 180-182. 1905.

1585 E. Oak and nettle day in Nottinghamshire. [May 29.] F.J., 2, pp. 381-2. 1884.

1586 Jones (Lady Evelyn M.) Grateful Fréjus. [Festival in May (3rd. Sunday after Easter).] F., 12, pp. 307-15. 1901.

1587 Lach-Szyrma (Wladyslaw Somerville) Cornish Michaelmas legend. [Devil then touches a blackberry and poisons it. See also 2, p. 26.] F.J., 1, p. 365. 1883.

1588 Macdonald (A.) Midsummer bonfires [in Dee valley, Aberdeenshire]. F., 15, pp. 105-6, 350-1. 1904.

1589 Myres (Miles W.) Bell tune (Beltane) sung May Day—Lammas eve. (Sung at Stockenbrig, St. Michael's-on-Wyre, in the Fylde, Lancashire.) [Music and words. See also 48, pp. 222, 418-20: 49, pp. 217-218.] F., 47, pp. 395-6. 1936.

1590 Paton (W. R.) Saint John's eve in the Greek islands. F., 6, pp. 94, 199. 1895.

1591 Westermarck (Edward) Midsummer customs in Morocco. F., 16, pp. 27-47. 1905.

1592 Wilson (Edward Meryon) Royal oak day in Westmorland. F., 51, pp. 114-116. 1940.

134. OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER

1593 Banks (Mary Macleod) All-Hallows eve. [Ghosts personified at Tainuilt, Argyllshire, to avoid ghostly visitation.] F., 58, p. 239. 1947.

1594 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Fifth of November customs. [Procession at Kensington.] F., 15, pp. 106-7. 1904.

1595 — Guy Fawkes' day. F., 23, pp. 409-26. 1912.

1596 — Guy Fawkes on the south coast. [Folkestone, etc. See also p. 343.] F., 5, pp. 38-40. 1894.

1597 — Souling, clementing, and catterning. Three November customs of the western Midlands. F., 25, pp. 285-99 + distribution map. 1914.

1598 Byrne (Hugh James) All Hallows eve and other festivals in [Co. Roscommon.] Connaught. [See also 19, pp. 234-5 (note by Bryan J. Jones).] F., 18, pp. 437-9. 1907.

1599 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) 'Botley [Hampshire] bonfire night.' F., 42, pp. 465-6. 1931.

1600 Peacock (Mabel) & Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Fifth of November customs. [See also 14, pp. 185-8 (notes by W. Henry Jewitt and C. C. Bell): 18, pp. 449-50 (note by M. Peacock): 19, pp. 104-5 + plate (note by Edith F. Carey).] F., 14, pp. 89-91. 1903.

1601 Round (John Horace) All Hallow een [Bunch of straw, fired, carried about corn.] F.J., 2, p. 23. 1884.

1602 Townshend (Dorothea) Version of the All-Souls' Day rhyme [from Hilderstone, Staffordshire]. F., 8, p. 70. 1897.

135. DECEMBER, CHRISTMAS

1603 [Anon.] The Cracow crib. F., 66, pp. 424-5 + plate. 1955.

1604 [Anon.] The old year. [100th. psalm sung on tower of Basingstoke church at midnight on New Year's eve.] F.J., 1, p. 333. 1883.

1605 Andrews (Emily J.) Two Christmas eve customs. [i. Charming the orchards, in Devon: ii. Burning the ashen faggot.] F., 6, p. 93. 1895.

1606 Crooke (William) Christmas candles. F., 28, pp. 106-7. 1917.

1607 Cyriax (Annjata Kellgren) Swedish Christmas customs. F., 34, pp. 314-21. 1923.

1608 Durham (Mary Edith) Burning the Yule log in Montenegro. F., 26, pp. 207-8. 1915.

1609 Giddy (V.) Yorkshire custom. [Early morning visits by children on Christmas Day.] F.J., 5, pp. 74-5. 1887.

1610 McWilliams (Bruce) Begging on St. Thomas's day [December 21]. [In North Devon.] F., 28, p. 450. 1917.

1611 Tille (Alexander) German Christmas and the Christmas-tree. F., 3, pp. 166-182. 1892.

L. RELIGIOUS FOLKLORE AND THE SUPERNATURAL

136. RELIGION, GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

1612 Baynes (H. G.) On the psychological origins of divine kingship. F., 47, pp. 74-104, 340-44. 1936.

1613 Bussell (Frederick William) The religious basis of social union. F., 26, pp. 339-57. 1915.

1614 Crooke (William) The binding of a god: a study of the basis of idolatry. [See also 9, pp. 183-5 (note by H. G. M. Murray-Aynsley).] F., 8, pp. 325-55. 1897.

1615 Enthoven (Reginald Edward) The spirit basis of belief and custom. F., 36, pp. 209-26. 1925.

1616 Frazer (*Sir* James George) Some popular superstitions of the ancients. [Especially Pythagoras.] F., 1, pp. 145-71. 1890.

1617 Freire-Marreco *afterwards Aitken* (Barbara) A conversation on Castilian witchcraft, poltergeists, magic and suggestion. [From Belorado, province of Burgos.] F., 47, pp. 105-7. 1936.

1618 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) Some aspects of the folklore of prehistoric monuments. F., 48, pp. 245-59. 1937.

1619 Guest (Edith M.) Pre-Christian survivals in connection with crosses in the north of England. F., 52, pp. 224-8. 1941.

1620 Halliday (William Reginald) 'The superstitious man' of Theophrastus. [See also pp. 388-9.] F., 41, pp. 121-53. 1930.

1621 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) The origin of monotheism. F., 33, pp. 282-93. 1922.

1622 Jacobs (Joseph) Recent research in comparative religion. F., 1, pp. 384-97. 1890.

1623 Kennedy (Louise) Lame gods. F., 13, pp. 88-9. 1902.

1624 Koenig (Samuel) Supernatural beliefs among the Galician Ukrainians. F., 49, pp. 270-6. 1938.

1625 Leuba (James Henry) The several origins of the ideas of unseen, personal beings. F., 23, pp. 148-71. 1912.

1626 Paton (W. R.) Superstition in the canons. [*See also* p. 333 (note by M. Gasster).] *F.*, 5, pp. 275-8; 6, pp. 91-2, 199. 1894-5.

1627 Westermarck (Edward) The principles of fasting. *F.*, 18, pp. 391-422. 1907.

137. OTHERWORLD

1628 Capell (A.) The stratification of afterworld beliefs in the New Hebrides. *F.*, 49, pp. 51-85. 1938.

1629 Esposito (Mario) A mediaeval legend of the terrestrial paradise. [Paludanus' version of Alexander legend.] *F.*, 29, pp. 193-205. 1918.

1630 Perry (William James) The Isles of the Blest. *F.*, 32, pp. 150-80. 1921.

1631 Yetts (W. Perceval) The Chinese Isles of the Blest. *F.*, 30, pp. 35-62. 1919.

138. FAIRIES

(*See also* §206 for Fairy tales.)

1632 [Anon.] [Marriages of] fairies under trees. [Walnut at Llanddyd farm, near Llangollen.] *F.J.*, 1, pp. 90-1. 1883.

1633 Briggs (Katherine Mary) The English fairies. [i. Trooping: ii. Solitary: iii. Tutelary: iv. Nature: v. Supernatural hags: monsters and giants. Origin in i. Dead: ii. Degenerated gods: iii. Remnants of primitive races: iv Human beings acting as witches' gods or devils.] *F.*, 68, pp. 270-87. 1957.

1634 — Human-fairy marriages. [Wild Edric, etc.] *F.*, 67, pp. 53-4. 1956.

1635 Coote (Henry Charles) The Neo-Latin fay. *F.R.*, 2, pp. 1-18. 1879.

1636 Davys (G. I.) Fairies in the lower Simla hills, India. *F.*, 45, pp. 345-6. 1934.

1637 Duncan (Leland L.) Fairy beliefs and other folklore notes from County Leitrim. *F.*, 7, pp. 161-83. 1895.

1638 Gibson (H. N.) Status of the offspring of the human-fairy marriage. (The human-fairy marriage.) [*See also* pp. 365-6 (notes by Mary Danielli and H. J. Rose): p. 432 (note by Lord Raglan): 66, p. 435 (note by Margaret Dean-Smith).] *F.*, 64, pp. 282-5; 66, pp. 357-60. 1953, 1955.

1639 Gregor (Walter) Stories of fairies from Scotland. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 25-7, 55-8. 1883.

1640 MacCulloch (John Arnott) The mingling of fairy and witch beliefs in sixteenth and seventeenth-century Scotland. *F.*, 32, pp. 227-44. 1921.

1641 — Were fairies an earlier race of men? *F.*, 43, pp. 362-75. 1932.

1642 Nutt (Alfred) The fairy mythology of English literature: its origin and nature. [Presidential address, 1897.] *F.*, 8, pp. 29-53. 1897.

1643 Paton (Cyril I.) Belief in fairy fishermen. [Isle of Man. =basking shark.] *F.*, 49, p. 50. 1938.

1644 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) The origins and development of the belief in fairies. *F.*, 45, pp. 99-143. 1934.

1645 Smith (Charles C.) Fairies at Ilkley wells. *F.R.*, 1, pp. 229-31. 1878.

1646 Stephens (G. Arbour) The little people of Cwm Verman [Carmarthenshire]. *F.*, 50, pp. 385-6. 1939.

139. MERFOLK

1647 [Anon.] Mermaid tradition [at Hayfield, Derbyshire]. *F.J.*, 1, p. 31. 1883.

1648 Burnell (F. S.) Ino and her veil. [On mermaids.] *F.*, 60, pp. 201-7. 1949.

1649 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Merfolk in 1814. *F.*, 40, pp. 87-90. 1929.

140. DEMONS AND DEMONOLOGY: EVIL SPIRITS: THE DEVIL

1650 [Anon.] Devils in the Alps. [In a residence on Peverotto, above Claro, Tessin.] *F.*, 33, p. 319. 1922.

1651 [Anon.] 'Evil spirits' in the orchard. A Somerset ceremony. [Carhampton, near Minehead.] *F.*, 42, p. 446. 1931.

1652 Abercromby (*Hon.* John) An unpublished Scottish lullaby. [On a fly-leaf. 1801. With names of bogles.] *F.*, 5, p. 336. 1894.

1653 Bailey (Dora) The Devil in Glencoe, and other stories. *F.*, 16, pp. 61-2. 1905.

- 1741 Hildburgh** (Walter Leo) Some magical applications of brooms in Japan. *F.*, 30, pp. 169-207. 1919.
- 1742 Hutton** (John Henry) The eating of dead relatives. *F.*, 34, pp. 244-6. 1923.
- 1743 Jevons** (Frank Byron) Magic and religion. [See also 1753.] *F.*, 28, pp. 259-78. 1917.
- 1744 Kinahan** (George Henry) Cursing-stones in Counties Fermanagh, Cavan, etc. [See also p. 282.] *F.*, 5, pp. 3-4. 1894.
- 1745 Koenig** (Samuel) Magical beliefs and practices among the Galician Ukrainians. [i. Black art: ii. White art: iii. Healing by magic.] *F.*, 48, pp. 59-91. 1937.
- 1746 Myres** (*Sir* John Linton) The methods of magic and of science. [Presidential address, 1925.] *F.*, 36, pp. 15-47. 1925.
- 1747 Raglan** (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset 4th baron. Magic and religion. *F.*, 50, pp. 115-36. 1939.
- 1748 Roscoe** (John) Magic and its power. *F.*, 34, pp. 25-44. 1923.
- 1749 Rose** (Herbert Jennings) *Asinus in tegulis*. [i. Animals on the roof in general: ii. Roof-magic: iii. The roof and birth: iv. Marriage: v. Death: vi. The roof as the path of spirits (witches, etc.). See also pp. 294-6.] *F.*, 33, pp. 34-56, 200. 1922.
- 1750** — Australian magic. *F.*, 49, p. 92. 1938.
- 1751 Seligmann** (Brenda Zara) On the origin of the Egyptian *zar* [magician]. *F.*, 25, pp. 300-23 + 2 plates. 1914.
- 1752 Sergeantson** (Mary Sidney) The vocabulary of folklore in Old and Middle English. [Mostly magical and pagan.] *F.*, 47, pp. 42-73. 1936.
- 1753 Thomas** (Northcote Whitridge) Magic and religion; a criticism of Dr. Jevons [1743]. *F.*, 29, pp. 99-112. 1918.
- 1754 Townend** (B. R.) [Association between teeth and thumb in charms, etc.] *F.*, 48, pp. 425-6. 1937.
- 1755 Weeks** (William Self) Putting out the broom [up the chimney]. [Instance at Clitheroe, Lancashire.] *F.*, 33, pp. 294-6. 1922.
- 1756 Abercromby** (*Hon.* John) A Gaelic charm (*seun*). [From Isle of Mull, Argyllshire.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 192. 1883.
- 1757** — Magic songs of the Finns. *F.*, 1, pp. 17-46, 331-48: 2, pp. 31-49: 3, pp. 49-66: 4, pp. 27-49. 1890-3.
- 1758 Banks** (Mary Macleod) Butter charm. *F.*, 48, p. 217. 1937.
- 1759 Barb** (Alphons Augustinus) *Animula vagula blandula*. Notes on jingles, nursery-rhymes and charms, with an excursus on Noththe's sisters. *F.*, 61, pp. 15-30. 1950.
- 1760 Bell** (C. C.) A written charm. [Not earlier than George III. Found at High Fernley farm, Wyke, near Bradford.] *F.*, 13, pp. 92-4 + plate. 1902.
- 1761 Black** (William George) Charms and spells at Gretna. [Transcribed from the kirk session records, 1733.] *F.J.*, 6, pp. 189-190. 1888.
- 1762 Bonser** (Wilfrid) Magical practices against elves. [Anglo-Saxon and Finnish.] *F.*, 37, pp. 250-63. 1926.
- 1763 Ceredig-Davies** (Jonathan) Ghost-raising in Wales. [Incantations.] *F.*, 19, pp. 327-31. 1908.
- 1764 Doble** (C. E.) A charm [ut mulier pariat]. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 264-5. 1887.
- 1765 Ela** (Alfred) *etc.* Letters from heaven. *F.*, 28, pp. 318-20. 1917.
- 1766 Frazer** (*Sir* James George) The cursing of Venizelos. [See also pp. 449-50 (note by W. Crooke).] *F.*, 28, pp. 133-40. 1917.
- 1767 Gaster** (Moses) English charms of the seventeenth century. *F.*, 21, pp. 375-8. 1910.
- 1768** — Two thousand years of a charm against the child-stealing witch. *F.*, 11, pp. 129-62. 1900.
- 1769 Gerish** (William Blyth) A churchyard charm. [Given by witch at Chedgrave, Norfolk.] *F.*, 6, p. 200. 1895.
- 1770 Hasluck** (Margaret Masson) A lucky spell from a Greek island [Zea, the ancient Keos]. *F.*, 37, pp. 195-6. 1926.
- 1771 Hull** (Eleanor) The ancient hymn-charms of Ireland. *F.*, 21, pp. 417-46. 1910.
- 1772 Lovett** (Edward) The belief in charms. An exhibition in London [arranged by E. Lovett]. *F.*, 28, pp. 99-100. 1917.
- 1773 Marett** (Robert Ranulph) From spell to prayer. *F.*, 15, pp. 132-65. 1904.

148. CHARMS AND INCANTATIONS

(The 'liturgy' of magic: i.e. usually the written or spoken word as opposed to the magical object.)

1774 Massingham (Harold John) Three charms. [No date or sources given, only texts!] F., 53, pp. 125-6. 1942.

1775 Morgan (W. E. T.) Charms from a manuscript book belonging to a blacksmith-farrier at Clun, Shropshire. F., 6, pp. 202-4, 304. 1895.

1776 Nock (Arthur Darby) Some Latin spells. F., 36, pp. 93-6. 1925.

1777 Scrivener (A. E.) Upper Congo charm against leopards. F., 20, p. 499. 1906.

1778 Smith (Martin Linton) Spells. F., 51, pp. 295-8. 1940.

1779 Thoms (William John) Chaucer's night-spell. [In Miller's Tale.] F.R., 1, pp. 145-54. 1878.

1780 Woodhead (Edgar) Huddersfield: charms against witches and evil spirits. [See also pp. 146-7 (ditto from Pendle forest).] F., 31, pp. 75-6. 1920.

1781 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Seventeenth-century cures and charms. F., 23, pp. 230-6, 490-7. 1912.

149. AMULETS AND TALISMANS

(The magical object as opposed to the written or spoken charm.)

1782 Apling (Harry) Milk teeth as amulets. [From Bronze Age grave at Attleborough, Norfolk.] F., 44, p. 236. 1933.

1783 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) A stable charm from [Dixies farm, Ashwell,] Hertfordshire. [Perforated flint, suspended.] F., 66, pp. 416-17 + plate. 1955.

1784 Beecham (H. A.) A hanging puppet [at Combe] in north Oxfordshire. [See also pp. 245-6.] F., 67, pp. 159-61 + plate. 1956.

1785 Britten (James) Amulets in Scotland. F.R., 4, pp. 167-9. 1881.

1786 Coote-Lake (Evelyn F.) More notes [to 1876] on amulets round the Mediterranean basin, 1954. F., 67, pp. 151-6. 1956.

1787 Ettlinger (Mrs. Ellen) British amulets in London museums. F., 50, pp. 148-75. 1939.

1788 Falconer (J. P. E.) A mediaeval talisman from Swainswick, Bath. [Figure.] F., 53, pp. 165-6. 1942.

1789 Ffennell (Margaret C.) Charms from Siam. F., 8, pp. 88-91 + plate. 1897.

1790 Gardner (Gerald Brosseau) British charms, amulets and talismans. [4 figures.] F., 53, pp. 95-103. 1942.

1791 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) Mrs. H. H. Spoer. Notes on some Hebrew amulets. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 293-313 + 3 plates. 1930.

1792 Guenter (Robert William Theodore) The cimarruta [or sprig of rue]: its structure and development. [Neapolitan amulet.] F., 16, pp. 132-61 + 8 plates. 1905.

1793 Halliday (William Reginald) Snake stones. F., 32, pp. 262-71: 33, pp. 118-19. 1921-2.

1794 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Caravaca crosses and their uses as amulets in Spain. F., 51, pp. 241-58 + plate. 1940.

1795 — Cowrie shells as amulets in Europe. F., 53, pp. 178-95 + 2 plates. 1942.

1796 — Indeterminability and confusion as apotropaic elements in Italy and in Spain. F., 55, pp. 133-49 + plate. 1944.

1797 — Notes on some amulets of the Three magi kings, [issued at Cologne cathedral]. [They have 'touched the relics . . . whose protection is invoked against fever, epilepsy, sudden death, and . . . accidents . . . to travellers'.] F., 19, pp. 83-7. 1908.

1798 — Notes on some contemporary Portuguese amulets. F., 19, pp. 213-24 + 2 plates. 1908.

1799 — Notes (Further notes) on Spanish amulets. F., 17, pp. 454-71 + 5 plates: 24, pp. 63-74 + 2 plates: 25, pp. 206-12 + plate: 26, pp. 404-16 + 2 plates. 1906, 1913-15.

1800 — Psychology underlying the employment of amulets in Europe. [Presidential address, 1951.] F., 62, pp. 231-51. 1951.

1801 — Some notes on Flemish amulets and beliefs. F., 19, pp. 200-13. 1908.

1802 — Some Spanish amulets connected with lactation. F., 62, pp. 430-48 + 2 plates. 1951.

1803 Lovett (Edward) Amulets from costers' barrows in London, Rome and Naples. F., 20, pp. 70-1 + plate. 1909.

1804 — The modern commercial aspect of an ancient superstition. [Also, charms in general. Plate—specimens of trade charms.] F., 13, pp. 340-7 + plate. 1902.

1805 Maclagan (Robert Craig) Charms, etc. [from the Scottish Highlands]. F., 14, pp. 298-300 + plate. 1903.

1806 Middleton (J. H.) Adder's tongue. [Preserved as a charm to bring prosperity.] F.J., 4, pp. 184-5. 1886.

1807 Peacock (Mabel) Amulets used in Lincolnshire. F., 19, pp. 87-8. 1908.

1808 Smith (Grace Partridge) Flint charms in southern Illinois. F., 67, pp. 174-175. 1956.

1809 Tylor (*Sir* Edward Burnett) Exhibition of charms and amulets. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 387-94. 1892.

1810 Wingate (*Mrs.* J. S.) The scroll of Cyprian: an Armenian family amulet. [Text (in translation).] F., 41, pp. 169-87 + 2 plates. 1930.

1811 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Some Chinese folklore. F., 14, pp. 292-8 + plate (charms). 1903.

1812 — Tibetan charms. F., 15, p. 95 + plate. 1904.

1813 — & **Lovett** (Edward) Specimens of modern mascots and ancient amulets of the British Isles. [*See also* 20, p. 95 (note by Jonathan Ceredig-Davies—Lucky horse-shoes), pp. 231-2 (note by D. Rorie).] F., 19, pp. 288-303 + 2 plates. 1908.

150. MAGIC OF THE BODY

1814 Aeron, *pseud.* The saliva superstition. F., 25, p. 372. 1914.

1815 Crombie (James E.) The saliva superstition. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 249-58. 1892.

1816 Halliday (William Reginald) A spitting cure [for fits]. F., 21, p. 388. 1910.

1817 Selare (R.) A collection of saliva superstitions. F., 50, pp. 349-66. 1939.

151. CROSS-ROADS

1818 Croke (William) Burial of suicides at cross-roads. F., 20, pp. 88-9. 1909.

1819 Ericson (Eston Everett) Burial at the cross-roads. F., 47, pp. 374-5. 1936.

1820 Russell (Isabel) Cross-roads, (Mariage), Makondi tribe, East Africa. [Child and dead body washed at cross-roads.] F.R., 5, p. 168. 1882.

152. DIVINATION

1821 [Anon.] Bible divination. [By key placed on Ruth, 1, verses 16-17.] F.J., 1, p. 333. 1883.

1822 [Anon.] Extraordinary superstition [on Derwent, at Milford] in Derbyshire. [That drum, beaten, will cease to emit sound when boat passes over place where drowned body lies.] F.R., 5, p. 161. 1882.

1823 [Anon.] Fortune-telling in London. F.J., 5, pp. 73-4. 1887.

1824 [Anon.] Superstition in Naples. [Pilgrimage to the old cemetery to invoke the dead and obtain numbers to play in the lottery.] F.R., 4, pp. 182-3. 1881.

1825 [Anon.] To discover a drowned body. [Divination by loaf with quicksilver inside it.] F., 10, pp. 114-15. 1899.

1826 Banks (Mary Macleod) The Bible. [Key fastened to 50th psalm to discover thief.] F., 54, pp. 309-10. 1943.

1827 Brown (Robert) Bible and key. [Used to find name of thief—and pawnbroker.] F.J., 2, pp. 156-7, 380-1. 1884.

1828 Callaway (Henry) *bp. of St. John's, Kaffraria*. The religious system of the Amazulu. pp. viii, 448. [Izinyanga Zokubula; or, divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a translation into English, and notes. Natal, 1870.] P., 15. 1884.

1829 Danielli (Mary) The geomancer in China, with some reference to geomancy as observed in Madagascar. [6 figures.] F., 63, pp. 204-264 + plate. 1952.

1830 Gerish (William Blyth) How to locate a drowned body. [By beating drum in boat. Brandon, Suffolk.] F., 4, pp. 258-9. 1893.

1831 Gomme (*Sir* George Laurence) Rules concerning perilous days. [? 15th c. From Historical Manuscripts Commission, Report on mss. of Lord Montague of Beaulieu, pp. 1-2.] F., 24, pp. 121-3. 1913.

1832 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The voice of the stone of destiny: an enquiry into the choice of kings by augury. F., 14, pp. 28-60. 1903.

1833 Heather (Percy J.) Divination. [Astrology, augury, tokens and portents, prophecy, lots: the ordeal, dreams and visions.] F., 65, pp. 10-29, 87-102. 1954.

1834 Jenkins (E. Vaughan) The divining-rod [at Westbury-sub-Mendip, Somerset]. *Ditto* [near Cheltenham] in Gloucestershire. F.J., 1, pp. 28-30. 1883.

1835 Lang (Andrew) Mr. Clodd on crystal-gazing. [See also 17, pp. 373-4 (reply by Edward Clodd).] F., 17, pp. 231-233. 1906.

1836 Murray (Margaret Alice) The ink-pool. F., 67, pp. 204-13. 1956.

1837 Priebsch (Robert Charles) Auguries [translated from flyleaf of Psalter in Mayer collection at Liverpool]. [Swabian, 14th c.] F., 10, pp. 115-16. 1899.

1838 Rouse (William Henry Denham) The divining rod in U.S.A. [See also 12, pp. 102-3 (note by A. R. Wright).] F., 11, pp. 434-5. 1900.

1839 Sibree (James) Divination among the Malagasy, together with native ideas as to fate and destiny. [2 figures.] F., 3, pp. 193-226. 1892.

1840 Thoms (William John) Divination by the blade-bone. F.R., 1, pp. 176-9. 1878.

1841 Wodehouse (H. M.) [3 instances of fiddler playing in subterranean passage under a copse to test its going to an abbey.] F., 34, pp. 378-9. 1923.

153. PROPHECIES

1842 Gaster (Moses) The letter of Toledo. [1184, by astrologers prophesying world would be destroyed in 1186. Anti-christ legend.] F., 13, pp. 115-34. 1902.

1843 Talbot (Charles H.) Papal prophecies. F., 68, pp. 339-50. 1957.

154. OMENS

1844 Bateson (Hartley) Looking over the left shoulder. [Of Lot's wife: in M. E. 'Cleanness', lines 981-2.] F., 34, pp. 241-2. 1923.

1845 Darmesteter (James) & **Barth** (Auguste) How they met themselves. [To meet one's shadow a sign of death in Alsace. See also pp. 403-4 (addition by Charles G. Leland on picture by Carpaccio of four nuns—two spiritual).] F., 1, pp. 227-33. 1890.

1846 Grierson (Sir George Abraham) Omens and folk-etymologies from Jaunsār [district of Dera Dun, N.W. Provinces]. F., 20, p. 337. 1909.

1847 H. (P.) St. Mark's eve [in Yorkshire]. [April 24. Ghosts of those dying next year pass into church.] F.J., 3, pp. 278-9. 1885.

1848 Heather (Percy J.) Contrary beliefs. F., 51, pp. 299-306. 1940.

1849 Hooke (Samuel Henry) Omens—ancient and modern. F., 66, pp. 330-9. 1955.

1850 Hull (Eleanor) The black pig of Kiltristan [Co. Roscommon]. [Its apparition a presage of an Irish massacre.] F., 29, pp. 226-37. 1918.

1851 Lones (Thomas East) An omen from dress. F., 25, pp. 372-3. 1914.

1852 Peacock (Mabel) Death-knock in the wapentake of Corringham, Lincolnshire. F., 19, pp. 466-9. 1908.

1853 — Death-warnings. [Pigeon entering house.] F., 10, pp. 248-9. 1899.

1854 — An episcopal life-index. [Heron sitting on pinnacle of Chichester spire an omen that bishop is about to die.] F., 14, p. 188. 1903.

1855 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Tokens of death. [Droitwich, Worcestershire.] F., 4, p. 258. 1893.

1856 S. (E.) Death-warning. ['Chattering' jug.] F.J., 1, p. 121. 1883.

155. DREAMS AND VISIONS

1857 Ettlinger (Mrs. Ellen) Precognitive dreams in Celtic legend. F., 59, pp. 97-117. 1948.

1858 Rose (Herbert Jennings) [White cavalry in the heavens, helping British in 1914-18 war.] [See also 55, p. 48 (note by Lilian Hayward: example in First Crusade).] F., 54, p. 368. 1943.

1859 Seligman (Charles Gabriel) Type dreams: a request [for instances and interpretation]. F., 34, pp. 376-8. 1923.

156. LUCK, ILL-LUCK AND ITS AVERTING

1860 Ball (S. A. Reynolds) The bugata [washing] in Piedmont. [Must not be done at the new moon or a yellow patch will appear right through the heap of clothes.] F., 33, p. 120. 1922.

1861 Banks (Mary Macleod) *etc.* Wid-dershins; Irish Tuaitheal, Tuathal. (The counter-clockwise turn.) F., 38, pp. 86-8: 39, p. 283: 40, pp. 85-6. 1927-9.

1862 Basevi (W. H. F.) Unberufen: touching wood. F., 25, pp. 380-1. 1914.

1863 Benton (Gerald Montagu) A pin-offering. [Into opening in central shaft, St. Aldhelm's Chapel, Purbeck.] F., 19, p. 92. 1908.

1864 Cra'ster (Barbara) Objection to portraiture. [Making sign of cross, if permission to photograph not received: at St. Cergues-sur-Nyon, Vaud.] F., 18, pp. 83-84 + plate. 1907.

1865 Croke (William) Horseshoes. [Up or down.] F., 31, pp. 233-4. 1920.

1866 Halliday (William Reginald) Passing under the yoke. [Motive, purification and removal of hostile influences. Imposed by Tartars on papal envoy, 1246.] F., 35, pp. 93-5. 1924.

1867 Heather (Percy J.) *etc.* Three-fold lights: the origin of a superstition. [Un-lucky three.] F., 37, pp. 299-300: 38, pp. 205-6: 40, p. 90: 41, p. 106: 42, p. 197. 1926-30.

1868 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Apotro-paism in Greek vase-paintings. F., 57, pp. 154-78: 58, pp. 208-25. 1946-7.

1869 Littledale (Harold) Widow carry-ing hay inauspicious [if met, in India]. F., 5, pp. 340-1. 1894.

1870 Lones (Thomas East) Unlucky meetings. [If collier meets a woman on his way to work. Chesterfield, Derbyshire]. F. 22, p. 241. 1911.

1871 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Unlucky gold fish. F., 62, p. 413. 1951.

1872 Thatcher (George) A Surrey birch-broom custom. [Put in chimney at Great Bookham when wife away on a visit.] F., 21, p. 388. 1910.

1873 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Vehicle mascots. [Occurring in 2 patent specifica-tions.] F., 24, p. 524. 1913.

1874 Wright (E.) Scraps of English folk-lore, XX [ii],—Oxfordshire. [Lucky events.] F., 42, p. 293. 1931.

157. EVIL-EYE

1875 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Charm against the evil-eye. [Bought in bazaar at Haifa, Syria.] F., 13, p. 202. 1902.

1876 Coote Lake (Evelyn F.) Some notes on the evil-eye round the Mediter-ranean basin. [See also 1786.] F., 44, pp. 93-8. 1933.

1877 Croke (William) Simulated change of sex to baffle the evil-eye. F., 24, p. 385. 1913.

1878 Debenham (Mary H.) Charm for the evil-eye [from Killiechonan, on Loch Rannoch, Perthshire]. F., 8, p. 92. 1897.

1879 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer.* Simulated change of dress to baffle the evil-eye. F., 37, p. 304. 1926.

1880 Gubbins (J. K.) Some observa-tions on the evil-eye in modern Greece. F., 57, pp. 195-8. 1946.

1881 Hardy (*Mrs. M. A.*) The evil-eye in Somerset (1902). F., 24, pp. 382-3. 1913.

1882 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) The evil-eye in art. F., 49, pp. 295-7. 1938.

1883 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) The mechanism of the evil-eye. F., 49, pp. 156-157. 1938.

1884 Hornell (James) The evil-eye and related beliefs in Trinidad. F., 35, pp. 270-275. 1924.

1885 Lewis (J. P.) The evil-eye and the evil-tongue. F.J., 5, p. 261. 1887.

1886 Murgoci (Agnes) The evil-eye in Roumania, and its antidotes. F., 34, pp. 357-62. 1923.

1887 Rose (Herbert Jennings) A Shet-land rationalist and the evil-eye. [Epitaph from Hillswick.] F., 38, pp. 400-1. 1927.

1888 Taylor (Mark R.) Evil-eye [in West Cornwall]. [White horse hair in reef knot round little finger of baby's left hand.] F., 44, pp. 308-9. 1933.

1889 Thompson (M. S.) Notes from Greece and the Aegean. Evil-eye charms. F., 19, pp. 469-70 + plate. 1908.

158. TABOOS

1890 Crawley (Alfred Ernest) Taboos of commensality. F., 6, pp. 130-44. 1895.

1891 Friend (Hilderic) Euphemism and tabu in China. F.R., 4, pp. 71-91. 1881.

1892 Migeod (Frederick William Hugh) Mystical and ceremonial avoidance of con-tact with inanimate objects. F., 32, pp. 245-261. 1921.

1893 Paddon (M. C.) The taboo of iron in childbirth. [Pregnant women not allowed by midwife to touch knives, scissors, etc.] F., 32, p. 211. 1921.

1894 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) The scape-goat in European folklore. F., 17, pp. 258-87. 1906.

159. ALCHEMY

1895 Aung (Maung Htin) Alchemy and alchemists in Burma. F., 44, pp. 346-54. 1933.

1896 Read (John) Alchemy and alchemists. F., 44, pp. 251-78. 1933.

160. WITCHCRAFT

a. British Isles and general

1897 [Anon.] Consulting a witch.—Gross superstition [at the village of Charles,] in Devonshire. F.R., 2, p. 207. 1879.

1898 [Anon.] Extraordinary case of witchcraft in Waterford [town]. F.J., 5, pp. 266-7. 1887.

1899 [Anon.] Sale of wizards' spells.—A sorcerer's apron of human bones [etc.]. F., 28, pp. 321-2. 1917.

1900 [Anon.] Superstition in a cathedral city. [Witchcraft at Wells.] F.R., 5, p. 172. 1882.

1901 [Anon.] Superstition in Essex. [Witchcraft, Dunmow.] F.R., 3 ii, p. 292. 1881.

1902 [Anon.] Superstition in Essex: a witch and her niggets. F., 27, pp. 299-300. 1916.

1903 [Anon.] Superstition in mid-Somerset. [White Witch of Somerton.] F.J., 1, pp. 228-9. 1883.

1904 [Anon.] The 'witch-burning' at Clonmel [Co. Tipperary]. [Bridget Cleary.] F., 6, pp. 373-84. 1895.

1905 [Anon.] Witchcraft [at Phillack, near Hayle,] in Cornwall, 1844. F.R., 2, pp. 206-7. 1879.

1906 [Anon.] Witchcraft in Cornwall. (Superstition in Cornwall.) F.R., 5, pp. 172-3, 173-7. 1882.

1907 [Anon.] Witchcraft in Devonshire. F.R., 3 ii, pp. 289-90. 1881.

1908 [Anon.] Witchcraft in Dorsetshire. F.J., 2, pp. 344-50. 1884.

1909 [Anon.] Witchcraft in [Inverness]. F.J., 2, p. 121. 1884.

1910 [Anon.] Witchcraft [at East Dereham,] in Norfolk, 1879. F.R., 2, pp. 207-9. 1879.

1911 [Anon.] Witchcraft in the Highlands. [Ross-shire.] F.J., 1, pp. 396-7. 1883.

1912 [Anon.] Witchcraft in the Midlands. [Dudley, Worcestershire.] F.R., 4, p. 181. 1881.

1913 [Anon.] Witches [near Penzance] in Cornwall. F., 2, p. 248. 1891.

1914 Ashby (W. H.) Somersetshire witch tales. F.J., 5, pp. 161-2. 1887.

1915 Banks (Mary Macleod) Scoring a witch above her breath. F., 23, p. 490. 1912.

1916 — Witch lore from the borders of Sussex and Surrey. (1895-8.) F., 52, pp. 74-5. 1941.

1917 Begg (Elsie J.) Cases of witchcraft in Dorsetshire. F., 52, pp. 70-2. 1941.

1918 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) Fortescue versus Hext. (De Banco rolls: Hillary, 35 Eliz., Rot. 35, no. 2.) [Action for these words: "Thou art a witch . . . and thereby was the cause of the death of my husband".] F., 53, pp. 160-1. 1942.

1919 Black (William George) Revival of witchcraft in Ross-shire. F.J., 2, p. 288. 1884.

1920 Britten (James) Witchcraft and other superstitions [1732]. [Haveningham = Heveningham, Suffolk.] F.R., 3 i, pp. 134-5; F.J., 1, pp. 123-4. 1880, 1883.

1921 Brooke (Stopford Augustus) The corp creagh. F., 15, pp. 102-3. 1904.

1922 Coles (Frederick R.) Scottish charm against witchcraft. [Cawdor, Nairnshire. Bogle (dead fir) leaning against roof overnight.] F., 13, p. 275 + plate. 1902.

1923 Colles (Abraham) A witches' ladder. [Figure in text. Rope with feathers woven into it. Found at Wellington, Somerset. See also pp. 81-4 (comments by Sir J. G. Frazer and W. H. Ashby), pp. 257-59 (ditto by Charles G. Leland), pp. 354-6 (ditto by Evan Daniel and Sir E. B. Tylor).] F.J., 5, pp. 1-5. 1887.

1924 Craigie (Sir William Alexander) A fairy dog's tooth. [Used in case of witchcraft at Stornoway.] F., 11, pp. 450-2. 1900.

1925 Ela (Alfred) Working evil by a duck's foot. F., 28, p. 322. 1917.

1926 Featherstonhaugh (Walker) Modern witchcraft [at Edmundbyers] in [Co.] Durham. F.J., 1, pp. 91-2. 1883.

- 1927 Fenwick** (John George) Witchcraft in Scotland. [Use of clay image or *corp creadh*.] F.J., 2, pp. 219-20. 1884.
- 1928 Fleming** (D. Hay) Superstitions in Fife. [Witchcraft at Strathkinness, etc.] F., 9, pp. 285-6. 1898.
- 1929 Frazer** (*Sir James George*) Witchcraft in Skye. F.J., 4, p. 266. 1886.
- 1930 G.** Superstition in the Black Country. [Drawing blood from witch at Brierly Hill, Staffordshire.] F.J., 2, p. 26. 1884.
- 1931 Gardner** (Gerald Brosseau) Witchcraft. F., 50, pp. 188-90 + 2 plates (contents of Matthew Hopkins's box, etc.). 1939.
- 1932 Gregor** (Walter) The witch. [i. Safeguards against: ii. How to find out the witch: iii. Modes of undoing her work: iv. Some of her deeds.] F.J., 7, pp. 277-86. 1889.
- 1933 Hadow** (Grace E.) [Bewitching of cattle in Cornwall.] F., 44, p. 114. 1933.
- 1934 Jennings** (Hermione L. F.) A Cambridgeshire witch. ['The parish'—but ? which.] F., 16, pp. 187-90. 1905.
- 1935 Kingsbury** (J. B.) The last witch of England. [Jane Wenham, 1712.] F., 61, pp. 134-45. 1950.
- 1936 McAldowie** (Alexander M.) Personal experiences in witchcraft. [Aberdeenshire.] F., 7, pp. 309-14. 1896.
- 1937 McNeill** (F. Marian) Relic of witch cult. [Cursing-bone from Glen Shira, Argyllshire.] F., 55, p. 162 + plate. 1944.
- 1938 Merrifield** (Ralph) Witch bottles and magical jugs. [Map.] F., 66, pp. 195-207 + plate. 1955.
- 1939 Micklewright** (F. H. Amphlett) A note on the witch-familiar in seventeenth-century England. F., 58, pp. 285-7. 1947.
- 1940 Montague** (Amy) Working evil by a duck's foot [being placed on the doorstep]. [At Sandford, near Crediton, Devon.] F., 25, p. 126. 1914.
- 1941 Murray** (Margaret Alice) A male witch and his familiar. [Portrait, with cat, in City Art Galleries, Sheffield.] F., 63, p. 227 + plate. 1952.
- 1942** — Organisations of witches in Great Britain. [See also p. 453.] F., 28, pp. 228-58. 1917.
- 1943** — Witches and the number thirteen. F., 31, pp. 204-9. 1920.
- 1944 Newman** (Leslie Frank) Some notes on the history and practice of witchcraft in the eastern counties. [See also p. 93 (note by M. A. Murray) and 58, pp. 343-4 (note by W. Bonser).] F., 57, pp. 14-33. 1946.
- 1945 Peacock** (Edward) Early witch trials. [Morpeth, etc., Northumberland.] F.J., 5, pp. 157-9. 1887.
- 1946** — Eggs in witchcraft. [Inquest at Scarborough. Eggs boiled and then mashed, given as cause of death.] F., 15, pp. 463-4. 1904.
- 1947** — A Welsh conjuror, 1831, [John Evans, high priest of St. Elian's well, Abergele, Denbighshire.] F., 1, pp. 131-3. 1890.
- 1948** — Witchcraft [at Woodhurst, Huntingdonshire]. [Pigling roasted to save litter when sick.] F.J., 2, p. 122. 1884.
- 1949** — Witchcraft [at Northallerton] in Yorkshire. F.J., 4, pp. 265-6. 1886.
- 1950 Rudkin** (Ethel H.) Lincolnshire folklore. Witches and devils. F., 45, pp. 249-67 + plate. 1934.
- 1951 Saintyes** (Paul) *pseud.* (of E. Nourry) L'origine du Sabbat et l'onguent des sorciers. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 283-92. 1930.
- 1952 Taylor** (Mark R. T.) Some witchcraft tales. F., 45, pp. 169-70. 1934.
- 1953** — Witches and witchcraft. F., 46, pp. 147-8, 171-2. 1935.
- 1954 Terry** (M.) Scraps of English folklore, XII [ii].—Suffolk. Witchcraft stories from Tostock, near Bury St. Edmunds. F., 37, pp. 77-8. 1926.
- 1955 Thomas** (Charles) Present-day charmers [white wizards] in Cornwall. F., 64, pp. 304-5. 1953.
- 1956 Wherry** (Beatrix Albinia) Wizardry on the Welsh border [i.e. in Monmouthshire]. [See also 15, pp. 348-9 (note by John Hobson Matthews).] F., 15, pp. 75-86: 16, pp. 63-7. 1904-5.

b. Foreign

- 1957 [Anon.]** The mystery of the lamb's head. Witchcraft story from Naples. [Head wrapped in woman's hair: 43 nails driven into it.] F., 32, pp. 210-11. 1921.
- 1958 [Anon.]** Witchcraft in [Thueyts, Ardèche,] France. F.J., 2, p. 255. 1884.
- 1959 [Anon.]** Witchcraft [at Lisieux] in Normandy. F.J., 1, p. 331. 1883.

- 1960 [Anon.] Witchcraft [at Stangenwalde] in Prussia. F.R., 4, p. 188. 1881. pp. 162-3, 238-47.] F., 28, pp. 382-407. 1917.
- 1961 Alford (Violet) Folk memory of a sabbath. [Witch-hunt of 1608 at Zugarramurdi, Navarre.] F., 62, pp. 325-6. 1951.
- 1962 Andrews (James Bruyn) Neapolitan witchcraft. F., 8, pp. 1-9. 1897.
- 1963 Burland (Cottle A.) Modern Swabian folk-beliefs about witches. F., 68, pp. 495-7. 1957.
- 1964 Clouston (William Alexander) Sorcery: melting wax images of intended victims. [Mahábhárata, Bk. 9, Section 41.] F., 4, p. 256. 1893.
- 1965 Crooke (William) Witchcraft in [Banda district,] northern India. F., 14, pp. 407-10. 1903.
- 1966 Danielli (Mary) The witches of Madagascar: a theory of the function of witches and of their organization based on observations of an existing cult. F., 58, pp. 261-76: 60, pp. 228-9. 1947-9.
- 1967 Maricourt (— de) Sorcery and witchcraft in south Italy. F.J., 1, pp. 300-1. 1883.
- 1968 Parrinder (E. Geoffrey) African ideas of witchcraft. F., 67, pp. 142-50. 1956.
- 1969 Robinson (May) & Walhouse (M. J.) Obeah worship in East and West Indies. [Figure.] F., 4, pp. 207-18. 1893.
- 1970 Udal (John Symonds) Obeah in the West Indies. F., 26, pp. 255-95. 1915.
- 1971 Webb (R.) A witch-doctor's kit: from Magila, East Central Africa. F., 15, pp. 68-74. 1904.

161. SACRIFICE

- 1972 [Anon.] Animal sacrifice in Egypt. [Six buffaloes, on arrival of Khedive.] F.J., 1, p. 92. 1883.
- 1973 [Anon.] A case of foundation sacrifice. [Of a child at site of a new bridge. Madras.] F., 31, p. 238. 1920.
- 1974 [Anon.] Human sacrifice in India. Method of invoking vengeance. [By Charans (or hereditary musicians) of Morvada, in Sirohi State.] F., 33, p. 124. 1922.
- 1975 Crooke (William) The testing of a sacrificial victim. F., 20, pp. 233-4. 1909.
- 1976 Frazer (Sir James George) The killing of the Khazar kings. [See also 29,
- 1977 Gaster (Moses) The killing of the Khazar kings. [A story from the time of the Romans—from Roumania.] F., 30, pp. 136-9. 1919.
- 1978 ——— Roumanian tales. Killing of the old men. F., 32, pp. 213-15. 1921.
- 1979 Georgevitch (Tihomir R.) The killing of the old men [etc.] in the Serbian popular tradition. [Comment on 1976.] F., 29, pp. 238-47. 1918.
- 1980 Goldmerstein (L.) Magical sacrifice in the Jewish Kabbala. F., 7, pp. 202-4. 1896.
- 1981 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Saviours. F., 47, pp. 183-9: 48, pp. 260-3. 1936-7.
- 1982 Murray (Margaret Alice) The divine king in Northumbria. [Os-names.] F., 53, pp. 214-15. 1942.
- 1983 Peacock (Edward) Sacrifice at [Pocklington,] York[shire], 1648. F., 12, p. 217. 1901.
- 1984 Raglan (Julia) *Lady Raglan*. The 'green man' in church architecture. [17 figures. On corbels, miserere seats, etc. Equates (?) with spring sacrifice, and 'head placed in the sacred tree'.] F., 50, pp. 45-57, 188. 1939.
- 1985 Rose (H. A.) Sacrifices of the head to the Hindu goddess [Devi]. F., 37, pp. 90-2. 1926.
- 1986 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Sacrifice to avert shipwreck. [Passage from Greek Romances, story of Hysmine, vii, 12.] F., 12, p. 105. 1901.
- 1987 Sewell (—) Incidents in two trials for murder . . . in south India. [i. Sacrifice to discover hidden treasure: ii. Love-philtre with blood of an eldest son.] F., 5, pp. 14-17. 1894.
- 1988 Walhouse (M. J.) Immuring alive. F., 4, pp. 259-62. 1893.

162. VOTIVE OFFERINGS AND OTHER SACRED OBJECTS

- 1989 Blackman (Winifred Susan) The rosary in magic and religion. F., 29, pp. 255-80. 1918.
- 1990 Cook (Arthur Bernard) Greek votive offerings. F., 14, pp. 260-91. 1903.
- 1991 Evans (Joan) Votive offerings to Notre Dame d'Orcival. F., 42, pp. 86-7. 1931.

1992 Gaster (Moses) Beads and knots. [On rosaries.] F., 25, pp. 254-8. 1914.

1993 Godden (Gertrude M.) Chained images. [In Greece and elsewhere. *See also* 3, p. 546 (reply by E. S. Hartland): 4, p. 249 (note by R. C. Temple): 6, pp. 196-8 (note by C. S. Burne).] F., 3, pp. 137-8: 4, pp. 108-9 (Tórea festival). 1892-3.

1994 — Clothed images. [Custom of offering of a garment to an image. *See also* 6, p. 92 (note by W. H. D. Rouse): 6, pp. 198-9 (note by H. F. Feilberg, etc.).] F., 5, pp. 333-5. 1894.

1995 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Offering of a wax figure with an English arrow [to Notre Dame] at Boulogne. [From Hall's Chronicle, p. 568.] F., 26, p. 92. 1915.

1996 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) A votive offering from Korea. F., 15, pp. 447-50 + plate. 1904.

1997 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Spanish votive offerings. F., 17, pp. 471-2 + plate. 1906.

1998 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Religious tableaux in Italian churches, with some notes on votive offerings. [Bambino in S. Maria in Araceli, Rome, etc.] F., 5, pp. 4-13. 1894.

163. RITUALS

1999 Danielli (Mary) Initiation ceremonial from Norse literature. [*See also* 56, p. 323 (note by P. J. Heather): 57, p. 47 (note by L. W. Kingsland), p. 151 (reply by Mrs. Danielli).] F., 56, pp. 229-45. 1945.

2000 Heald (Thomas Dann) The earlier form of the Genesis stories of the beginning. [Comparison with Australian initiation ceremonies.] F., 55, pp. 87-103. 1944.

2001 — The earlier (The still earlier) form of the story of Cain's birth. [Comparison with Akikuyu initiation ceremonies.] F., 56, pp. 193-9, 277-80. 1945.

2002 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) The purpose of ritual. F., 46, pp. 343-9. 1935.

2003 Jeffreys (M. D. W.) Sworn-brotherhood. F., 63, pp. 158-76. 1952.

2004 Kleen (Tyra di) The rituals of Bali. F., 34, pp. 216-23. 1923.

2005 Marett (Robert Ranulph) Ritualism as a disease of religion. F., 45, pp. 310-316. 1934.

2006 Perry (William James) The dramatic element in ritual. [Pawnee, especially.] F., 39, pp. 39-67. 1928.

2007 Raglan (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset), *4th baron*. Patterns in the ritual of coronations and royal funerals. F., 64, pp. 257-70. 1953.

2008 Rose (Herbert Jennings) A suggested explanation of ritual combats. F., 36, pp. 322-31. 1925.

2009 Wilson (Edward Meryon) A Westmorland initiation ceremony. [Levens Hall radish feast.] F., 51, pp. 74-6. 1940.

164. CHRISTIAN FOLKLORE

2010 Banks (Mary Macleod) The burial of Alleluia. [Left out of Church service from Septuagesima till Easter.] F., 39, pp. 180-1. 1928.

2011 Buckley (John) A note on the kingship of Christ. F., 66, pp. 410-12. 1955.

2012 Carrington (Evelyn) A note on the 'White Paternoster'. F.R., 2, pp. 127-134. 1879.

2013 Gaster (Moses) Rumanian popular legends of the lady Mary. F., 34, pp. 44-85. 1923.

2014 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Iconographical peculiarities in English medieval alabaster carvings. F., 44, pp. 32-56 + 4 plates, pp. 123-50 + 4 plates, p. 419 (corrigenda). 1933.

2015 — Note on medieval English representations of 'the resurrection of Our Lord'. F., 48, pp. 95-8. 1937.

2016 Jackson (Kenneth) Some fresh light on the miracle of the instantaneous harvest. [During flight into Egypt.] F., 51, pp. 203-10. 1940.

2017 James (Edwin Oliver) The influence of Christianity on folklore. F., 58, pp. 361-76. 1947.

165. HAGIOLOGY

2018 [Anon.] An ancient Irish bell. [11th c. Clog an Oir of S. Senanus to be sold by Christies.] F., 30, pp. 77-8. 1919.

2019 [Anon.] Ardmore, Co. Waterford. —St. Declan's church, well, and stone. [July 29.] F.J., 5, pp. 72-3. 1887.

2020 [Anon.] Legends of St. Columbkille of Gartán [Co. Donegal]. F.J., 4, pp. 360-1. 1886.

2021 Alford (Violet) The cat saint. [St. Agatha. *See also* 53, p. 77 (note by P. B. G. Binnall).] F., 52, pp. 161-83. 1941.

2022 Anichkof (Eugene) St. Nicolas and Artemis. [Sea-cult. His replaces hers.] F., 5, pp. 108-20. 1894.

2023 Banks (Mary Macleod) A Hebridean version of Colum Cille and St. Oran. [Foundation sacrifice.] F., 42, pp. 55-60. 1931.

2024 — St. Blaise's comb. [Worn by farm-horses at Rothenburg.] F., 45, pp. 77-8, 163. 1934.

2025 Bonser (Wilfrid) Praying in water. F., 48, pp. 385-8. 1937.

2026 Borenius (Tancred) The murderers of St. Thomas Becket in popular tradition. F., 43, pp. 175-92 + 4 plates. 1932.

2027 Brown (Theo) St. Joseph of Arimathea at Glastonbury. [*See also* 58, p. 246 (note by Stuart Piggott).] F., 57, pp. 75-9. 1946.

2028 Doble (Gilbert Hunter) Hagio-graphy and folklore. F., 54, pp. 321-33. 1943.

2029 Erskine (Lilias) [Miss L. M. Bosanquet] The stones of St. Fillan. [Kil-lin, Perthshire.] F., 42, pp. 466-8. 1931.

2030 Friedman (Albert B.) St. Thewlis. [? = John Thewlis, priest of Upholland near Wigan, executed 1616.] F., 63, p. 124. 1952.

2031 Gutch (Eliza) Saint Martha and the dragon. F., 63, pp. 193-203. 1952.

2032 Hayward (Lilian H.) [Legend of St. Milburga of Wenlock, Shropshire.] F., 50, pp. 98-9. 1939.

2033 Heather (Percy J.) Three lives of saints: their bearing on folklore. [Early South English Legendary: SS. Michael, Thomas (Becket) and Edmund.] F., 27, pp. 279-97. 1916.

2034 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) Representations of the saints in medieval English alabaster carvings. [Presidential address, 1950.] F., 61, pp. 68-87 + 8 plates. 1950.

2035 Howes (H. W.) The cult of Sant-Iago at Compostella. [Map. Connection with mines and megaliths in Galicia.] F., 36, pp. 132-50. 1925.

2036 — St. Walstan, a Norfolk popular saint. [Of Bawburgh. Local patron of mowers and husbandmen.] F., 37, pp. 300-304. 1926.

2037 Peake (Harold John Edward) Santiago; the evolution of a patron saint. [Connection with megaliths in north-west Spain.] F., 30, pp. 208-26. 1919.

2038 Rees (Alwyn D.) The divine hero in Celtic hagiology. [SS. David, Cadoc, Patrick—conforming to conventional pattern.] F., 47, pp. 30-41. 1936.

2039 Rose (H. A.) The succession of saints. [Pairs, with second ending -anus. ? adopted brother.] F., 32, p. 135. 1921.

2040 Sawyer (Frederick Ernest) S. Swithin and rainmakers. F.J., 1, pp. 211-217, 267-8. 1883.

2041 Szövérfy (Joseph) Folk beliefs and mediaeval hymns: complementary notes on modern St. Christopher research. F., 66, pp. 219-31. 1955.

166. ORIENTAL RELIGIONS

2042 Aiyappan (A.) Mākkam—the story of the 'canonization' of a Nayar woman. F., 45, pp. 164-9. 1934.

2043 Armstrong (Edward Allworthy) Chinese bull ritual and its affinities. F., 56, pp. 200-7. 1945.

2044 Besterman (Theodore) The belief in rebirth of the Druses and other Syrian sects. F., 39, pp. 133-48. 1928.

2045 Brown (K. Grant) The pre-Buddhist religion of the Burmese. F., 32, pp. 77-100. 1921.

2046 Bussell (Frederick William) The persistence of primitive beliefs in theology. A study in Syrian syncretism; 'Ali, Elyun, El, Helios and Elijah.' F., 28, pp. 279-94, 1917.

2047 Crooke (William) The legends of Krishna. F., 11, pp. 1-38. 1900.

2048 Edwardes (S. M.) Incarnate human gods. [A Dev, or 'living god' at Chinchvad in the Poona district, Bombay.] F., 31, pp. 72-4. 1920.

2049 Eliot (Sir Charles) Putting life into an idol [of Buddha]. [Bags of silk (white and red) representing intestines, put into hollow of body: mouse immured: pupils painted in last.] F., 19, p. 91. 1908.

2050 Fenton (John) Biographical myths; illustrated from the lives of Buddha and Muhammad. F.R., 3 i, pp. 26-39. 1880.

2051 Grierson (Sir George Abraham) The water of life. [Amrita.] F., 11, pp. 433-4. 1900.

2052 Halliday (William Reginald) The Mithraic grade of 'eagles'. F., 35, p. 381. 1924.

2053 Menon (V. K. Raman) Stone erections in India. [At Bannerghatta, near Bangalore.] F., 34, pp. 374-5. 1923.

2054 Naish (R. B.) A Vedda propitiation ceremony. F., 41, pp. 187-94. 1930.

2055 Powell (J. H.) Hook-swinging in India. A description of the ceremony, and an enquiry into its origin and significance. F., 25, pp. 147-97 + 14 plates. 1914.

2056 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Presidential address [1907. On the Palī Jātaka Book]. F., 18, pp. 12-23. 1907.

2057 St. John (R. F. St. Andrew) Bhuridatta [Jātaka]. F., 2, pp. 90-8. 1891.

2058 Shakespear (John) The religion of Manipur. [See also 24, pp. 518-23 (note by T. C. Hodson).] F., 24, pp. 409-55 + 6 plates. 1913.

2059 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) A Buddhist wheel of life. [1850.] F., 12, pp. 67-9 + coloured plate. 1901.

2060 Venkataswámí (M. N.) Hindu notes. F., 11, pp. 218-19. 1900.

167. CLASSICAL RELIGIONS

2061 Dayet (Maurice) *baron*. A critical study of the ring of Nestor. [Figure. Considers it to be a skilful forgery. See also pp. 142-3 (refutation by Sir John Myers—authentic) and 60, pp. 231-3 (reply by M. Dayet), p. 293 (rejoinders).] F., 59, pp. 88-90. 1948.

2062 Lang (Andrew) Method and Minotaur. F., 21, pp. 132-46. 1910.

2063 Paton (W. R.) The holy names of the Eleusinian priests. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 202-14. 1892.

2064 Roberts (Morley) Olympos. [Place-name, etc.] F., 28, pp. 177-9. 1917.

2065 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Iuno and eyebrows. F., 47, pp. 396-8. 1936.

2066 Williams (Meta E.) Hecate in Egypt. [See also 53, p. 176 (correction by H. J. Rose).] F., 53, pp. 112-13. 1942.

168. CELTIC RELIGIONS

2067 Hull (Eleanor) Legends and traditions of the Cailleach Bheara or Old woman (hag) of Beare. F., 38, pp. 225-54. 1927.

2068 — Old Irish tabus, or *geasa*. F., 12, pp. 41-66. 1901.

2069 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) Old Celtic taboos. [See also 54, pp. 268-9 (note by John Layard), pp. 316-17 (note by Dorothea Chaplin).] F., 53, pp. 196-208. 1942.

2070 Westropp (Thomas Johnson) The marriages of the gods at the sanctuary of Tailltiu. [2 figures in text. Marriage of the Sun, etc.] F., 31, pp. 109-41. 1920.

169. PAGAN RELIGIONS: GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

2071 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart-) Queries as to Dr. Tylor's views on animism. F., 3, pp. 289-307. 1892.

2072 Hutton (John Henry) The cannibal complex. [Presidential address, 1943.] F., 54, pp. 274-86. 1943.

2073 Marett (Robert Ranulf) Pre-animistic religion. [See also 11, pp. 318-21 (note by Andrew Lang, and reply).] F., 11, pp. 162-82. 1900.

2074 Pettazzoni (Raffaele) Confession of sins in primitive religions. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 176-81. 1930.

170. PAGAN RELIGIONS, TEUTONIC

2075 Bonser (Wilfrid) The *Liber Poenitentialis* of Theodore. [And its connection with other penitentials. See also 57, pp. 16-17: 59, p. 95 (reply by L. F. Newman).] F., 58, pp. 343-4. 1947.

2076 Chadwick (Hector Munro) The ancient Teutonic priesthood. F., 11, pp. 268-300. 1900.

2077 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) The paganism of the ancient Prussians. [Including translation of About the religion and sacrifices of the ancient Prussians: an epistle of John Meletius to George Sabine.] F., 12, pp. 293-302. 1901.

2078 Schuette (Gudmund) Danish paganism. F., 35, pp. 360-71. 1924.

171. PAGAN RELIGIONS, ASIA, AFRICA, AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA

2079 [Anon.] Devil worship in New Guinea. F.R., 3 ii, pp. 290-1. 1881.

- 2080** [Anon.] The worship of the god Obalufon: cursing to obtain a blessing [in Nigeria]. *F.*, 27, p. 433. 1916.
- 2081 Bourke** (John Gregory) Notes upon the religion of the Apache Indians. *F.*, 2, pp. 419-54. 1891.
- 2082 Brown** (A. R.) The religion of the Andaman islanders. [See also 20, pp. 492-7 (note by A. Lang).] *F.*, 20, pp. 257-71. 1909.
- 2083 Cardi** (*Count* — di) Long Ju-Ju. [Oracle of tribes of Niger delta.] *F.*, 13, pp. 166-70 + plate. 1902.
- 2084 Czaplicka** (Mary Antoinette Crispine) The influence of environment upon the religious ideas and practices of the aborigines of northern Asia. *F.*, 25, pp. 34-54. 1914.
- 2085 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) The 'high gods' of Australia. [Daramulan, Baiame, etc. See also 10, pp. 46-57 (*his* Rejoinder to Andrew Lang, 2087) and 10, pp. 489-95 (note by Andrew Lang).] *F.*, 9, pp. 290-329. 1898.
- 2086 Lang** (Andrew) All-Fathers in Australia. *F.*, 16, pp. 222-4. 1905.
- 2087** — Australian gods. A reply [to E. S. Hartland 2085]. *F.*, 10, pp. 1-46. 1899.
- 2088 Lovett** (Edward) Fetish worship in Central Africa. [Achewa, tribe of Central Angoniland. See also pp. 182-3 (note by A. C. Haddon), pp. 309-11 (note by Alexander Hetherwick).] *F.*, 14, pp. 61-63 + plate (fetish doll). 1903.
- 2089 Malcolm** (L. W. G.) Notes on the religious beliefs of the Eghāp, Central Cameroons. *F.*, 33, pp. 354-79. 1922.
- 2090 Scrivener** (A. E.) Fetish figure from Bolobo, upper Congo. *F.*, 20, pp. 312-13 + plate. 1909.
- 2091 Thomas** (Northcote Whitridge) The religious ideas of the Arunta. *F.*, 16, pp. 428-33. 1905.
- 2092 Werner** (Alice) Some notes on Zulu religious ideas. *F.*, 32, pp. 28-44. 1921.
- 2093 Wright** (Arthur Robinson) Secret societies and fetishism in Sierra Leone. *F.*, 18, pp. 423-7 + 3 plates. 1907.
- 2095 Crooke** (William) Totemism in India. *F.*, 23, p. 498. 1912.
- 2096 Gennep** (Arnold van) Qu'est-ce que le totémisme? *F.*, 22, pp. 93-104. 1911.
- 2097 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) Totemism and some recent discoveries. [Presidential address, 1900.] *F.*, 11, pp. 52-80. 1900.
- 2098 Jevons** (Frank Byron) The place of totemism in the evolution of religion. *F.*, 10, pp. 369-83. 1899.
- 2099 Lang** (Andrew) Mr. Andrew Lang's theory of the origin of exogamy and totemism. [Posthumous.] *F.*, 24, pp. 155-86. 1913.
- 2100** — The origin of totem names and beliefs. [Pp. 391-3, Appendix—English rhymes on village sobriquets, by C. S. Burne.] *F.*, 13, pp. 347-97. 1902.
- 2101** — The puzzle of Arunta local totem-groups. *F.*, 20, pp. 229-31. 1909.
- 2102 Stow** (G. W.) *etc.* Bantu totemism. *F.*, 15, pp. 203-5. 1904.
- 2103 Thomas** (Northcote Whitridge) The transition from totemism to ancestor worship. [See also 12, p. 471 (note by E. S. Hartland).] *F.*, 12, pp. 341-3. 1901.
- 2104 Westermarck** (Edward) & Lang (Andrew) Totemism and exogamy. [See also 22, pp. 362-74 (notes by E. S. Hartland), pp. 486-8 (notes by G. L. Gomme).] *F.*, 22, pp. 81-93, 488-91. 1911.

173. CULTS AND WORSHIP

2105 Alford (Violet) & Gallop (Rodney) Traces of a Dianic cult from Catalonia to Portugal (with some notes on witches). *F.*, 46, pp. 350-61. 1935.

2106 Brown (Theo) Tertullian [§16] and horse-cults in Britain. [i. Epona (introduced into Roman Britain from Rhineland): ii. Semitic horse-cult in Britain. See also pp. 216-17 (note by W. H. Corkill) and 62, p. 268 (correction of note by H. J. Rose).] *F.*, 61, pp. 31-4. 1950.

2107 Cook (Arthur Bernard) The European sky-god. [i-ii. The Greeks: iii. The Italians: iv-viii. The Celts.] *F.*, 15, pp. 284-315, 369-426: 16, pp. 260-332, 462: 17, pp. 27-71, 141-73, 308-48, 427-53: 18, pp. 24-53. 1904-7.

2108 Coote (Henry Charles) Indian mother-worship. *F.R.*, 3 i, pp. 117-23. 1880.

172. TOTEMISM

2094 [Anon.] Notes and queries on totemism. *F.*, 12, pp. 385-93. 1901.

2109 Crooke (William) The cults of the mother goddesses in India. *F.*, 30, pp. 282-308. 1919.

2110 Deacon (A. B.) The Kakihau Society of Ceram and New Guinea initiation rites. [Ghost society associated with a cult of the sun.] *F.*, 36, pp. 332-61. 1925.

2111 Deedes (C. N.) The double-headed god. *F.*, 46, pp. 194-243. 1935.

2112 Enthoven (Reginald Edward) Tree and animal worship in western India. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 181-7. 1930.

2113 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The cult of executed criminals at Palermo. [Decolati.] *F.*, 21, pp. 168-79 + 3 plates. 1910.

2114 McKay (John George) The deer-cult and the deer-goddess of the ancient Caledonians. *F.*, 43, pp. 144-74. 1932.

2115 Paton (W. R.) Sacrifices to the dead. *F.*, 5, pp. 164-6. 1894.

2116 Powell (John U.) *etc.* Rodent-gods in ancient and modern times. [Apollo Smintheus, *etc.*] *F.*, 40, pp. 173-9, 392-3. 1929.

2117 Raglan (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset) *4th baron.* The cult of animals. *F.*, 46, pp. 331-42. 1935.

2118 Routledge (*Mrs.* Katherine) The bird cult of Easter Island. [*See also* 29, pp. 88-9.] *F.*, 28, pp. 337-55 + plate. 1917.

2119 Schuette (Gudmund) The bull worship of the Kimbri. [Himmerland (Jutland). Posidonius and Strabo.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 167-76. 1930.

2120 Wright (Arthur Robinson) Chinese tree-worship and trial by ordeal. *F.*, 22, pp. 233-4 + plate. 1911.

2121 — Tree worship in China. *F.*, 17, p. 190 + plate. 1906.

174. FESTIVALS, PROCESSIONS AND CEREMONIES

a. British Isles and general

2122 [*Anon.*] Ancient customs at the riding of Langholm marches. [July.] *F.*, 18, pp. 335-6. 1907.

2123 [*Anon.*] The feast of St. Wilfrid [at Ripon]. [On Sunday after Lammas. Procession and races.] *F.*, 19, pp. 464-6 + plate. 1908.

2124 [*Anon.*] The festival of Uphelly A' (or the end of Yule) as now celebrated at Lerwick. *F.*, 14, pp. 74-7. 1903.

2125 [*Anon.*] An old Scandinavian custom. [Festival of Uphellya at Lerwick, Shetland. January 18.] *F.J.*, 7, p. 178. 1889.

2126 [*Anon.*] The Yorkshire name for wakes. [Annual carnival in West Riding called Thump, as anyone who refused to stand drinks was thumped.] *F.J.*, 2, p. 25. 1884.

2127 Addy (Sidney Oldall) Garland day at Castleton [Derbyshire]. [May 29. *See also* 13, pp. 91-2 (Jingle sung at Castleton, by Mabel Peacock).] *F.*, 12, pp. 394-430 + 4 plates: 13, p. 313. 1901-2.

2128 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) Elstow (Bedfordshire) May festival, 1953. *F.*, 64, pp. 341-2. 1953.

2129 Canney (Maurice Arthur) Boats and ships in processions. *F.*, 49, pp. 132-147. 1938.

2130 Davidson *née* Ellis (Hilda Roderick) Church ships and ship-festivals. *F.*, 64, pp. 433-6. 1953.

2131 Johnston (C. F. H.) Cuckowe king. [Account of 'church-ale' at Mere, Wiltshire.] *F.*, 18, pp. 340-2. 1907.

2132 Pix (Michael M.) A re-examination of the Castleton garlanding. *F.*, 64, pp. 342-4. 1953.

2133 Robinson (Mary) Notes on the Calder valley folk festival. [Pace-egg plays, *etc.*] *F.*, 67, pp. 234-6. 1956.

2134 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Ship processions. *F.*, 12, pp. 476-7. 1901.

b. Foreign

2135 [*Anon.*] A curious sea-festival. [At Naples, on last Sunday in August in honour of S. Maria della Catena. Sea water a remedy against infirmity.] *F.R.*, 4, pp. 188-189. 1881.

2136 [*Anon.*] An Italian cattle festival. [Extract. Valle Pietra, near Subiaco.] *F.*, 30, pp. 157-8. 1919.

2137 [*Anon.*] Superstition in Sicily. [Festival of San Filippo at Calatabiano. Cure of nervous diseases.] *F.J.*, 2, p. 254: 5, p. 71. 1884, 1887.

2138 Alford (Violet) Carnival at Binche [Hainault, Belgium]. *F.*, 66, pp. 352-7 + plate. 1955.

2139 — The feast of Santiago in Galicia 1956. *F.*, 68, pp. 489-95. 1957.

2140 — The springtime bear in the Pyrenees. *F.*, 41, pp. 266-79 + 2 plates. 1930.

- 2141** — Two urban festivals. [The Morgenstreich at Basel and the Fallas at Valencia.] F., 48, pp. 366-74. 1937.
- 2142 Asboe** (Walter) Social festivals in Ladakh Kashmir. [7 figures.] F., 49, pp. 376-89. 1938.
- 2143 Banks** (Mary Macleod) The Cargos in south-west Portugal. [Procession at Mim Martins near Cintra.] F., 57, pp. 34-5 + plate. 1946.
- 2144 Billson** (Charles James) The 'Jass' [or jester] at Thun. [At annual shooting feast in October.] F., 19, pp. 438-40 + plate. 1908.
- 2145 Bonser** (Wilfrid) The blessing of the fields [at Sölden, Ötztal, Tirol]. [July 2.] F., 67, p. 105 + plate. 1956.
- 2146 Bower** (Herbert Morris) The elevation and procession of the Ceri at Gubbio: an account of the ceremonies, together with some suggestions as to their origin, and an appendix consisting of the Iguvine lustration, in English. pp. xi, 146 + 11 plates. P., 39 (1896). 1897.
- 2147 Carr** (Herbert Wildon) A Sicilian festival. [At shrine of Santa Maria delle Grazie at Girgenti. Sacrifice of swine.] F., 10, pp. 252-3. 1899.
- 2148 Clarke** (E. A.) The John Canoe festival in Jamaica. F., 38, pp. 72-5. 1927.
- 2149 Crooke** (William) The Dasahra: an autumn festival of the Hindus. F., 26, pp. 28-59. 1915.
- 2150** — The Divālī, the lamp festival of the Hindus. F., 34, pp. 267-92. 1923.
- 2151** — The Holi: a vernal [fire] festival of the Hindus. F., 25, pp. 55-83. 1914.
- 2152 Drummond** (R. J.) The rice harvest in Ceylon. [Annual Hindu festival.] F., 12, pp. 457-8: 13, pp. 77-9, 277-8. 1901-2.
- 2153 Durham** (Mary Edith) Some Balkan festivals. [i. Christmas (Njegushi, in Montenegro): ii. The Blessing of the waters (January 6: at Bulgar village of St. German).] F., 51, pp. 83-9. 1940.
- 2154 Emerson** (H. W.) Folklore from the Himalayas. The waking of a god. [Phāg festival: to awaken five deities after hibernation.] F., 28, pp. 323-5. 1917.
- 2155 Fenton** (John) Sporting ceremony (France). [Mass and blessing of the dog on St. Hubert's day (November 3) at Chantilly.] F.R., 2, pp. 212-13. 1879.
- 2156 Gallop** (Rodney) Corpus Christi in the Austrian Tyrol. F., 45, pp. 346-51 + 2 plates. 1934.
- 2157** — A Mexican 'plough Monday'. [May 15. Festival of S. Isidore.] F., 49, pp. 394-9 + 3 plates. 1938.
- 2158 Haddon** (Alfred Cort) Fire-walking in southern India. [Annual festival at Allandur, near St. Thomas' Mount, Madras.] F., 13, pp. 89-90. 1902.
- 2159 Harrison** (Marian C.) The serpent-procession of Cocullo [Abruzzi]. [S. Domenico of Foligno, healer of bites of serpents. *See also* p. 216 (note by Loreto Marchione).] F., 18, pp. 187-91 + 2 plates. 1907.
- 2160** — A survival of incubation? (In the Abruzzi.) [Festival of the Madonna della Libera at Pratola Peligna, near Sulmona.] F., 19, pp. 313-15 + plate. 1908.
- 2161 Lodge** (Olive) Folk festivals in Yugoslavia. F., 55, pp. 59-68. 1944.
- 2162 Maxwell** (Grant) Slava. [Servian national custom.] F., 2, pp. 65-72. 1891.
- 2163 Murgöçi** (Mrs. Agnes) The Cununa: a Transylvanian harvest festival. F., 40, pp. 245-61. 1929.
- 2164 Myers** (Sir John Linton) Easter in a Greek village. [Achmet-aga, Euboea.] F., 61, pp. 203-8. 1950.
- 2165 Partington** (Ruth) The annual feast of Santiago da Compostella. [Giants.] F., 68, pp. 358-64 + plate. 1957.
- 2166 Peacock** (Edward) The Cow-mass. [At Dunkirk, on June 24. Instituted by Charles V.] F., 4, pp. 303-8. 1893.
- 2167** — Wheel ceremony. [Wheel adorned with flowers in procession at Riom, near Clermont Ferrand, on June 11 (S. Amable).] F., 9, pp. 283-4. 1893.
- 2168 Roberts** (Morley) The pharmakos. [Word originally = scapegoat of the festival of the Thargelia. ? from Turkish *vourmak*, to beat. *See also* pp. 298-9 (note by Jane E. Harrison).] F., 27, pp. 218-24. 1916.
- 2169 Roller** (Mrs. Nettie Huxley) Notes on some South Slav beliefs and festivals.

[Pp. 54-75, Feast of St. John.] F., 37, pp. 35-75. 1926.

2170 Shakespear (John) Manipur festival. F., 21, pp. 79-82 + plate. 1910.

2171 Speakman (Jean Carlyle Graham) Midsummer in the Pyrenees. [Ceremony of the Brandon at Bagnères de Luchon.] F., 12, pp. 315-17. 1901.

2172 Westermarck (Edward) The popular ritual of the Great Feast in Morocco. F., 22, pp. 131-82 + 2 plates. 1911.

2173 Weston (Jessie Laidlay) The Scoppio del Carro at Florence. [Easter eve.] F., 16, pp. 183-4. 1905.

2174 Wherry (Mrs. Albinia) The dancing-tower processions of Italy. [6 festivals: i. The Rua of Vicenza: ii. The Macchina triomphale, or Cero, of Santa Rosa at Viterbo: iii. The Gigli, or lilies, of Nola: iv. The festival of La Vara at Messina: v. The festival of Santa Rosalia at Palermo: vi. The elevation of the Ceri at Gubbio: pp. 257-9, note by N. W. Thomas. *See also* 16, pp. 461-2 (various notes).] F., 16, pp. 243-59 + 5 plates. 1905.

M. MISCELLANEOUS ASPECTS OF FOLKLORE

175. COLOUR

2175 Heather (Percy J.) Colour symbolism. [*See also* 60, p. 230 (note by H. J. Rose on black as a Greek mourning colour).] F., 59, pp. 165-83: 60, pp. 208-16, 266-76, 316-31. 1948-9.

2176 Leib (Arthur) The mystical significance of colours in the life of the natives of Madagascar. F., 57, pp. 128-33. 1946.

2177 Mackenzie (Donald Alexander) Colour symbolism. [*See also* pp. 319-21.] F., 33, pp. 136-69. 1922.

2178 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Unlucky green. F., 64, p. 427. 1953.

2179 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Red-haired men. F., 4, pp. 249-50. 1893.

2180 Yetts (W. Perceval) Chinese tomb jade. [Green.] F., 33, pp. 319-21. 1922.

176. NAMES

2181 Clodd (Edward) What's in a name? [Abyssinian custom of concealing baptismal name.] F., 1, pp. 272-4. 1890.

2182 Hasluck (Margaret Masson) Ramadan as a personal name. F., 36, p. 280. 1925.

2183 — The significance of Greek personal names. [In Kastoria, western Macedonia.] F., 34, pp. 149-54, 249-51. 1923.

2184 Paton (W. R.) Month-names. F., 11, p. 209. 1900.

2185 Williams (A. R.) Welsh [personal] names. [*See also* 61, pp. 51-2 (notes by I. C. Peate and Lord Raglan).] F., 60, pp. 392-3. 1949.

177. GESTURE

2186 Anderson (James Drummond) The language of gesture. [22 *mudrās* used by Hindus when praying, bathing and performing rites.] F., 31, pp. 70-1. 1920.

2187 Rose (H. A.) The language of gesture. F., 30, pp. 312-15. 1919.

178. NUMBERS

2188 Gregor (Walter) Thirteen at table. [Especially on Saturday. Instance at Keith, Banffshire.] F.J., 1, pp. 363-4. 1883.

2189 Leib (Arthur) Malagasy numerology. F., 57, pp. 133-9. 1946.

2190 Turville-Petre (Edward Oswald Gabriel) & **Ross** (Alan Strode Campbell) [Sigurd] Agrell's magico-numerical theory of the runes. F., 47, pp. 203-13. 1936.

2191 Williams (A. R.) Seven. F., 56, pp. 257-9. 1945.

2192 Wright (Arthur Robinson), *etc.* The unlucky character of 'thirteen'. F., 38, pp. 306-8: 39, p. 95. 1927-8.

179. SYMBOLISM

2193 Balchin (W. G. V.) The swastika: twilight of a universal symbol. F., 55, pp. 167-8. 1944.

2194 Banks (Mary Macleod) Syncretism in a symbol. [Presidential address, 1938. Figure.] F., 49, pp. 11-29. 1938.

2195 Brady (Cyrus Townsend) Barber poles and the crowning of kings. F., 56, pp. 342-8. 1945.

2196 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) The symbolism of rebirth. [i.e. the process of being born again during life. Presidential address, 1922.] F., 33, pp. 14-33. 1922.

180. MAZES AND LABYRINTHS

2197 Banks (Mary Macleod) Tangled thread mazes. [See also 48, pp. 268-9.] F., 46, pp. 78-80 + 4 plates, 170-1. 1935.

2198 Brooke (S. C.) The labyrinth pattern in India. [Figure.] F., 64, pp. 463-472 + plate. 1953.

2199 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) The place of confusion and indeterminability in mazes and maze-dances. F., 56, pp. 188-192. 1945.

2200 Layard (John) Labyrinth ritual in south India: threshold and tattoo designs.

[37 figures. See also 49, p. 181.] F., 48, pp. 115-82. 1937.

2201 — Maze-dances and the ritual of the labyrinth in Malekula. [28 figures. i. The journey of the dead and the sand-tracings (maze-designs): ii. The *na-leng* (maze-dances and mumming plays).] F., 47, pp. 123-70, 422-3. 1936.

181. OTHER

2202 Burnell (F. S.) Staves and sceptres. [Their uses.] F., 59, pp. 157-64. 1948.

2203 Cunnington (Benjamin Howard) 'A Skimmington' in 1618. [Ceremony for punishing man beaten by his wife.] F., 41, pp. 287-90. 1930.

2204 Farrer (Edmund A.) Bell-lore. F., 12, pp. 480. 1901.

2205 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) Primitive orientation. [East and West.] F., 12, pp. 210-12. 1901.

N. NARRATIVE FOLKLORE

182. MYTHS AND LEGENDS, GENERAL

2206 Casson (Stanley) The growth of legend. F., 38, pp. 255-71. 1927.

2207 Francke (Molly) The socio-economic interpretation of mythology. [Diagram.] F., 54, pp. 369-77. 1943.

2208 Glennie (John Stuart) The origins of mythology. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 215-29. 1892.

2209 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) Myths in the making. F., 33, pp. 57-71. 1922.

2210 Hooke (Samuel Henry) Myth, ritual and history. [In ancient Near East in third and second centuries B.C.] F., 50, pp. 137-47. 1939.

2211 James (Edwin Oliver) The nature and function of myth. F., 68, pp. 474-82. 1957.

2212 Nutt (Alfred) History, tradition, and historic myths. [See also 12, pp. 467-468 (note by W. H. D. Rouse): 13, pp. 84-7 (rejoinder by A. Nutt).] F., 12, pp. 336-9. 1901-2.

2213 — Problems of heroic legend. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 113-34. 1892.

2214 Raglan (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset) 4th baron. The hero of tradition. F., 45, pp. 212-31. 1934.

2215 Rhys (Sir John) Mythological section. The Chairman's address. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 143-60. 1892.

2216 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) The sociological significance of myth. F., 23, pp. 307-31. 1912.

2217 Rose (Herbert Jennings) Mythology and pseudo-mythology. [Presidential address, 1935.] F., 46, pp. 9-36. 1935.

183. CLASSICAL MYTHS

2218 Crooke (William) The wooing of Penelope. F., 9, pp. 97-133. 1898.

2219 — Some notes on Homeric folklore. F., 19, pp. 52-77, 153-89. 1908.

2220 Elworthy (Frederick Thomas) A solution of the Gorgon myth. [= Octopus: In art: As charm against evil eye.] [26 (2) figures.] F., 14, pp. 212-42 + 2 plates: 16, pp. 350-2. 1903, 1905.

2221 **Jevons** (Frank Byron) Report on Greek mythology. F., 2, pp. 220-41. 1891.

2222 **Knight** (W. F. J.) Myth and legend at Troy. F., 46, pp. 98-121. 1935.

2223 **Krappe** (Alexander Haggerty) The story of Iason and Medeia. F., 36, pp. 308-21. 1925.

2224 — The story of Phrixos and modern folklore. F., 34, pp. 141-7. 1923.

2225 **Ploix** (Charles) Le mythe de l'Odysée. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 161-84. 1892.

2226 **Sedgwick** (W. B.) Oral transmission in ancient times. [See also 60, pp. 393-5 (note by E. O. Winstedt—'Milesian tales').] F., 58, pp. 288-91. 1947.

184. MEDIAEVAL MYTHS

2227 **Burstein** (Sona Rosa) The Harrowing of Hell. F., 39, pp. 113-32. 1928.

2228 **Dawkins** (Richard Macgillivray) The story of Griselda. F., 60, pp. 363-74. 1949.

2229 **Gaster** (Moses) Gulliver among the Lilliputians in the twelfth century, and the tale of the dog-headed men. [Two stories by Judah Hadasi.] F., 26, pp. 202-6. 1915.

2230 **Heather** (Percy J.) Lazamon's Brut. F., 48, pp. 339-65. 1937.

2231 **Jacobus, de Vitriaco, cardinal.** The Exempla or illustrative stories from the Sermones vulgares of Jacques de Vitry. Edited, with introduction, analysis, and notes, by Thomas Frederick Crane. pp. cxvi, 303. P., 26. 1890.

2232 **Morris** (Richard) Death's messengers. [Grimm story dating from 13th c.] F.J., 7, pp. 179-91. 1889.

2233 **Oman** (Charles Chichele) The English folklore of Gervase of Tilbury. F., 55, pp. 2-15. 1944.

185. CELTIC MYTHS

2234 **Baudiš** (Josef) Mabinogion. F., 27, pp. 31-68. 1916.

2235 **Duncan** (Leland L.) The quicken-tree of Dubhros. [An elaboration of a detail in the Pursuit of Diarmuid and Grainne, from Co. Leitrim.] F., 7, pp. 321-30. 1896.

2236 **Ettlinger** (Ellen) Magic weapons in Celtic legends. F., 56, pp. 295-307. 1945.

2237 **Hull** (Eleanor) David and the well of Bethlehem: an Irish parallel. [MacCecht fights his way out of camp for a drink for Conaire the Great, king of Ireland.] F., 44, pp. 214-18. 1933.

2238 — The development of the idea of Hades in Celtic literature. [See also 18, pp. 339-40, (note by H. d'Arbois de Jubainville) and pp. 445-8 (note by Alfred Nutt).] F., 18, pp. 121-65. 1907.

2239 — The Hawk of Achill or the legend of the oldest animals. F., 43, pp. 376-409. 1932.

2240 — The silver bough in Irish legend. F., 12, pp. 431-45. 1901.

2241 — The story of Deirdre, in its bearing on the social development of the folk-tale. [See also 15, p. 348 (note by John Hobson Matthews).] F., 15, pp. 24-39. 1904.

2242 **Krappe** (Alexander Haggerty) Diarmuid and Grainne. F., 47, pp. 347-61. 1936.

2243 **Meyer** (Kuno) The Irish mirabilia in the Norse Speculum regale [Kongs Skuggsjo]. [c. 1250.] F., 5, pp. 299-316. 1894.

2244 **Nutt** (Alfred) The Aryan expulsion-and-return-formula in the folk and hero tales of the Celts. [Story of Conall: Ossianic cycle: hero tales of the Kymry. See also 5, pp. 147-9, 1882, supplementary notes.] F.R., 4, pp. 1-44 + table. 1881.

2245 — Celtic myth and saga. Report upon the progress of study during the past eighteen months. (Ditto . . . during the last two years [i.e. 1891-2]. Ditto, 1892 and 1893.) F., 1, pp. 234-60: 3, pp. 387-424: 4, pp. 365-87. 1890, 1892, 1893.

2246 — An early Irish version of the jealous stepmother and exposed child. [The Togail Bruidne Dagerda (Destruction of Brudin Dagerda).] F., 2, pp. 87-9. 1891.

2247 — Irish mythology according to [Arbois de Jubainville]. F.J., 2, pp. 175-82, 317: 3, pp. 91-2. 1884-5.

2248 — Irish tales among the Redskins. F., 2, pp. 130-1. 1891.

2249 — Mabinogion studies. [i. Branwen, the daughter of Llyr. See also F.J., 1, pp. 123, 268-9.] F.R., 5, pp. 1-32, 149-50. 1882-3.

2250 **O'Faoláin** (Seán) The spurious Fenian tale. F., 41, pp. 154-68. 1930.

2251 O'Kearney (Nicholas) *translator*. The story of Conn-eda; or, the golden apples of Lough Erne. F.R., 2, pp. 180-93. 1879.

2252 Stokes (Whitley) The Bodleian Dinnshenchas. [Middle-Irish legends: in original and translation.] F., 3, pp. 467-516. 1892.

2253 — The Edinburgh Dinnshenchas. [MS. XVI Kilbride, 15th c.] F., 4, pp. 471-97. 1893.

186. ARTHURIAN CYCLE

2254 Gaster (Moses) The history of the destruction of the Round Table as told in Hebrew in the year 1279. [In Vatican MS. Urb. 48. *See also* pp. 497-8 (note by Jessie L. Weston).] F., 20, pp. 272-94. 1909.

2255 — The legend of Merlin. [16, p. 427: 17, pp. 230-1, (notes by Jessie L. Weston). Jewish parallels.] F., 16, pp. 407-27, 462-3 (postscript). 1905.

2256 Gomme (Sir George Laurence) Bibliography of the romance of Sir Tristrem. F.R., 2, pp. 214-15. 1879.

2257 Ker (William Paton) The Roman van Walewein (Gawain). F., 5, pp. 121-7. 1894.

2258 MacCulloch (John Arnott) The Arthurian legend. Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 198-209. 1930.

2259 Milne (Frank Alexander) *translator*. Arthur and Gorlagon, translated by F. A. Milne, with notes by A. Nutt. F., 15, pp. 40-67. 1904.

2260 Nutt (Alfred) Richmond castle tradition. [Sleeping King Athur.] F.J., 1, pp. 193-4. 1883.

2261 Powell (E. O.) From The Brute or the Chronicle of England. [Fifteenth century?]. (Manuscripts of Jesus College, Oxford, No. V.) Page xlii, column 2. F., 48, pp. 91-3. 1937.

2262 Weston (Jessie Laidlay) A 'shrieking bog'. [In Ulrich von Zatzikhoven's *Lanzelet*. Castle surrounded by Schrienden Mōs (shrieking bog). ? its location in England.] F., 34, pp. 379-80. 1923.

187. HOLY GRAIL

2263 Berkeley (Mary A.) Glastonbury and the Grail legend. [*See also* 32, pp. 131-3: 33, pp. 116-18.] F., 31, pp. 307-19. 1920.

2264 Crutwell (Robert W.) The initiation pattern and the Grail. F., 49, pp. 244-257. 1938.

2265 Gaster (Moses) The legend of the Grail. [Pp. 211-19, remarks upon the foregoing paper, by Alfred Nutt.] F., 2, pp. 50-64, 198-211. 1891.

2266 Nutt (Alfred) Les derniers travaux allemands sur la légende du Saint Graal. F., 2, pp. 1-xlvi (bound in at end). 1891.

2267 — Studies on the legend of the Holy Grail, with especial reference to the hypothesis of its Celtic origin. pp. xvi, 281. P., 23. 1888.

2268 Swinscow (D.) The Holy Grail. Qui on en servoit? F., 55, pp. 29-41. 1944.

2269 Weston (Jessie Laidlay) From ritual to romance. [Origin of Grail.] F., 31, pp. 334-5. 1920.

2270 — Glastonbury and the Holy Grail. [*See also* 33, pp. 116-18.] F., 32, pp. 131-3. 1921.

2271 — The Grail and the rites of Adonis. F., 18, pp. 283-305. 1907.

2272 Williams (Mary) Apropos of an episode in *Perlesvaus*. F., 48, pp. 363-6. 1937.

188. FRENCH ROMANCE

2273 Bourdillon (Francis William) The genesis of a romance-hero, as illustrated by the development of Taillefer de Léon. F., 7, pp. 253-67. 1895.

2274 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The romance of Mélusine. [*See also* 25, pp. 383-5 (note by David Rorie).] F., 24, pp. 187-200. 1913.

2275 Nutt (Alfred) The lai of Eliduc and the Märchen of Little Snow-white. [Breton.] F., 3, pp. 26-48. 1892.

189. TEUTONIC MYTHS

2276 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) A possible version of the Wild Hunt legend [at Caistor,] in North Lincolnshire. F., 46, pp. 80-4. 1935.

2277 Botley (Cicely M.) The Tannhäuser legend. F., 46, p. 400. 1935.

2278 Chadwick (Nora Kershaw) Norse ghosts. A study in the *draugr* and the *haugbúi*. F., 57, pp. 50-65, 106-27. 1946.

2279 Faraday (L. Winifred) Custom and belief in the Icelandic sagas. [i. The gods: ii. Hero-worship and underworld deities: iii. Burial customs and hero-cults:

iv. Tomb-treasures: v. Divination: vi. Feasts and sacrifice: vii Magic.] F., 17, pp. 387-426. 1906.

2280 Ker (William Paton) The Nibelung treasure in English. [Reference in 15th c. 'Sir Degrevant.'] F., 9, p. 372: 10, p. 477. 1898-9.

2281 — Notes on Orendel and other stories. F., 8, pp. 289-307. 1897.

2282 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) The myth of Balder. A study in comparative mythology. F., 34, pp. 184-215. 1923.

2283 Powell (Frederick York) Recent research on Teutonic mythology. F., 1, pp. 118-26. 1890.

2284 — Saga-growth. F., 5, pp. 97-106. 1894.

2285 Saxo, *Grammaticus*. The first nine books of the Danish history, translated by Oliver Elton. With some considerations of Saxo's sources, historical methods, and folklore, by Frederick York Powell. pp. cxxviii, 436. P., 33 (1893). 1894.

190. FINNISH AND LAPP MYTHS

2286 Billson (Charles James) Some mythical tales of the Lapps. F., 29, pp. 178-92. 1918.

2287 Bonser (Wilfrid) The mythology of the Kalevala, with notes on bear-worship among the Finns. F., 39, pp. 344-358. 1928.

2288 Krohn (Ilmari) La chanson populaire en Finlande. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 135-9. 1892.

191. ORIENTAL MYTHS

2289 Aston (William George) Japanese myth. [i. The sacred books of Japan: ii. The mythical narrative: iii. The place of Shinto in the science of religion.] F., 10, pp. 294-323. 1899.

2290 Comparetti (Domenico) Researches respecting the Book of Sindibâd. pp. viii, 167. P., 9. 1882.

2291 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) The Barlaam and Josaphat legend in the ancient Georgian and Armenian literatures. F., 7, pp. 101-42. 1896.

2292 Coote (Henry Charles) Folklore the source of some of M. Galland's tales. [The two envious sisters, Ali Baba, Aladdin, Prince Ahmed and the fairy Pari Banou.] F.R., 3 ii, pp. 178-91. 1881.

2293 Cumming (A. S.) The story of Indra Bangsawan. [Translated from the Malay.] F., 14, pp. 385-407. 1903.

2294 Fenton (John) An Egyptian variant of Sindbad. F.J., 1, pp. 60-1, 93. 1883.

2295 Gollancz (*Sir Hermann*) *translator*. The history of Sindban and the seven wise masters. Translated for the first time from Syriac into English. F., 8, pp. 99-130. 1897.

2296 Grierson (*Sir George Abraham*) The dragon's teeth; blood falling on the ground. [Indian story of death of Chaurâ by squeezing.] F., 33, pp. 380-1. 1922.

2297 — The tale of 'The prince that didn't exist'. [Two versions. Followed by two Italian versions supplied by E. S. Hartland. *See also* p. 144.] F., 31, pp. 77-81. 1920.

2298 Halliday (William Reginald) The story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves. F., 31, pp. 321-3. 1920.

2299 Hooke (Samuel Henry) Some parallels with the Gilgamesh story. F., 45, pp. 195-211. 1934.

2300 Kirkby (William Forsell) 'The forbidden doors of the Thousand and one nights. F.J., 5, pp. 112-24. 1887.

2301 Lorimer (David Lockart Robertson) An oral version of the Kesar [or Gesser Khan] saga from Hunza [Gilgit region, North India]. F., 42, pp. 105-40. 1931.

MYTH MOTIFS

192. CINDERELLA AND CATSKIN

2302 Carpenter (William Howard) The Icelandic story of Cinderella. [i. Stepmother story: ii. Mjadveig, daughter of Mani.] F.R., 3 ii, pp. 237-49. 1881.

2303 Coote (Henry Charles) Catskin; the English and Irish *Peau d'âne*. F.R., 3 i, pp. 1-25. 1880.

2304 Cox (Marian Emily Roalfe) Cinderella. Three hundred and forty-five variants of Cinderella, Catskin, and *Cap o' rushes*, abstracted and tabulated. With a discussion of mediaeval analogues, and notes. With an introduction by Andrew Lang. pp. lxxx, 535. P., 31 (1892). 1893.

2305 — Cinderella [variants]. [*See also* 19, pp. 230-4 (A Macassar [Celebes] version by Alexander F. Chamberlain and a note by E. S. Hartland).] F., 18, pp. 191-208. 1907.

2306 Galloway (Denis) [Communist version of Cinderella.] *F.*, 65, p. 54. 1954.

2307 Jacobs (Joseph) Cinderella in Britain. *F.*, 4, pp. 269-84. 1893.

2308 Lang (Andrew) Cinderella and the diffusion of tales. *F.*, 4, pp. 413-33. 1893.

2309 Nutt (Alfred) Cinderella and Britain. *F.*, 4, pp. 133-41. 1893.

2310 Waley (Arthur) The Chinese Cinderella story. *F.*, 58, pp. 226-38. 1947.

193. CREATION MYTHS

2311 Forde (Cyril Daryll) A Creation myth from Acoma [New Mexico]. [Rio Grande Pueblos.] *F.*, 41, pp. 370-87. 1930.

2312 Koenig (Samuel) Cosmogonic beliefs of the Hutsuls. *F.*, 47, pp. 368-73. 1936.

2313 Langen (G.) Legend of the Ké islanders (in the Banda sea, south-west of New Guinea), as to the first peopling of the earth. *F.J.*, 7, pp. 22-3. 1889.

2314 Ogilvie (John) Creation myths of the Wapisiana and Taruma, British Guiana. *F.*, 51, pp. 64-72. 1940.

2315 St. Claire (George) Mr. St. Clair's Creation records. [Reply to reviewer, with rejoinder. *See also* 12, pp. 469-71 (Reply to reviewer of his *Myths of Greece*.)] *F.*, 10, pp. 246-8. 1899.

2316 Stocks (Mrs. C. de Beauvoir) A Sikhim [creation] story. *F.*, 38, pp. 397-399. 1927.

194. ROBIN HOOD

2317 Coote (Henry Charles) The origin of the Robin Hood epos. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 44-52. 1885.

2318 Harris (P. Valentine) Who was Robin Hood? [*See also* 67, pp. 113-15 (notes by M. Marcangelo, James Petrie and Lavender M. Jones), pp. 179-82 (notes by M. Marcangelo, V. Alford and Douglas Kennedy).] *F.*, 66, pp. 288-94: 67, pp. 103-105. 1955-6.

2319 Kennedy (Douglas N.) Who was Robin Hood? *F.*, 66, pp. 413-15. 1955.

2320 Lowe (Barbara) The final truth about Robin Hood? *F.*, 67, pp. 106-9. 1956.

2321 Taylor (Isaac) The mythological characteristics of the Robin Hood legend. *F.J.*, 1, p. 368. 1883.

195. OTHER MOTIFS AND MYTHS

2322 Barclay (Isabella) Zanzibar parallel to Jacques de Vitry. [Nun with beautiful eyes. *See also* 2, pp. 129-30 (note by W. A. Clouston.—Story of the girl who plucked out her own eyes).] *F.*, 1, pp. 515-16. 1890.

2323 Buchheim (Emma S.) The pied piper of Hamelin. [Derives legend from the dancing mania.] *F.J.*, 2, pp. 206-9. 1884.

2324 Clodd (Edward) The philosophy of Rumpelstiltskin. [With bibliography.] *F.J.*, 7, pp. 135-63. 1889.

2325 Crooke (William) King Midas and his ass's ears. [With other versions of the theme.] *F.*, 22, pp. 183-202. 1911.

2326 Gaidoz (Henri) Le combat du père et du fils. *F.*, 14, pp. 307-9. 1903.

2327 Garnett (Lucy M. J.) The widow's son. [As hero of folk-tales and folk-songs. Greek examples.] *F.*, 3, pp. 265-6. 1892.

2328 Gerould (Gordon Hall) The grateful dead. The history of a folk-story. pp. x, 177. P., 60 (1907). 1908.

2329 Gutch (Eliza) The pied piper of Hamelin. *F.*, 3, pp. 227-52. 1892.

2330 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) The forbidden chamber. *F.J.*, 3, pp. 193-242. 1885.

2331 — The outcast child. [Cordelia, etc.] *F.J.*, 4, pp. 308-49. 1886.

2332 — Peeping Tom and Lady Godiva. [*See also* 2, p. 134 (Italian peeping Toms, by L. Kennedy).] *F.*, 1, pp. 207-26. 1890.

2333 — Primitive paternity. The myth of supernatural birth in relation to the history of the family. pp. viii, 325 (iv, 328). 2 vols. P., 65, 67. 1909-10.

2334 Nutt (Alfred) Cuckoo heroes. [i.e. born from 'alien eggs in the mythological nest', e.g. Cuchulinn, Mongan, Finn and Arthur.] *F.*, 21, pp. 231-5. 1910.

2335 Pettazzoni (Raffaele) The chain of arrows: the diffusion of a mythical motive. [By which to climb from earth to heaven.] *F.*, 35, pp. 151-65. 1924.

2336 Potter (Murray A.) Additional variants of the Father and son combat theme. *F.*, 15, pp. 216-20. 1904.

2337 Winstedt (Eric Otto) The self-sacrificing child. *F.*, 57, pp. 139-50. 1946.

- 196. FOLK-TALES, GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS**
- 2338 Ball** (John) Style in the folk-tale. F., 65, pp. 170-2. 1954.
- 2339 Cesaresco** (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*. The 'wise choice' [motif in folk-tales]. F.J., 2, pp. 109-10. 1884.
- 2340 Cosquin** (Emmanuel) Quelques observations sur les incidents communs aux contes européens et aux contes orientaux. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 67-75. 1892.
- 2341 Crombie** (John William) *etc.* Tabulation of folk-tales. [Also 16 pp. at end of F.J., 7 ii: pp. 17-80 at end of 7 iii: pp. 81-122 at end of 7 iv: pp. 123-54 at end of F., 1.] F.J., 2, pp. 152-5, 183-6, 214-17, 249-52, 281-4: 3, pp. 170-9, 367-377: 4, pp. 80-8: 5, p. 70: 7, pp. 8-10, 169-172, 269-72. 1884-9.
- 2342 Dawkins** (Richard Macgillivray) The meaning of folk-tales. F., 62, pp. 417-429. 1951.
- 2343 Folk-Tale Committee.** Existing schemes of classification [of folk-tales]. [i. Von Hahn's scheme: ii. Baring Gould's scheme: iii. Scheme used by Alfred Nutt.] F.R., 5, pp. 207-12. 1882.
- 2344** — Folk-tale analysis [with bibliography of folk-tales of all countries]. F.J., 1, pp. 41-51. 1883.
- 2345 Glennie** (John Stuart Stuart) The philosophy of folk-tales. F.J., 4, pp. 63-79. 1886.
- 2346 Halliday** (William Reginald) Notes upon Indo-European folk-tales and the problem of their diffusion. F., 34, pp. 117-140. 1923.
- 2347 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) Folk-tale section. Chairman's address. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 15-39. 1892.
- 2348** — Report on folk-tale research in 1889. (*Ditto* in 1889-90: 1890-1: 1892). F., 1, pp. 108-17: 2, pp. 99-119: 3, pp. 111-29: 4, pp. 80-101. 1890-3.
- 2349 Jacobs** (Joseph) The problem of diffusion [of folk-tales]: a rejoinder [to Andrew Lang and Alfred Nutt 2353]. F., 5, pp. 129-49. 1894.
- 2350** — The science of folk-tales and the problem of diffusion. [Pp. 87-98, List of folk-tale incidents common to European folk-tales, with bibliographical references.] Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 76-102 + map. 1892.
- 2351 MacCulloch** (John Arnott) Folk-memory in folk-tales. [See also p. 404 (note by Lord Raglan).] F., 60, pp. 307-15. 1949.
- 2352 Norton** (F. J.) Prisoner who saved his neck by a riddle. [Folk-tale theme: various examples.] F., 53, pp. 27-57. 1942.
- 2353 Nutt** (Alfred) Some recent utterances [2350, 2369] of Mr. Newell and Mr. Jacobs [on folk-tales]. [See also 5, pp. 78-80 (notes by Hon. John Abercromby and Alfred Nutt).] F., 4, pp. 434-50. 1893.
- 2354 Ralston** (William Ralston Sheddon) Notes on folk-tales. F.R., 1, pp. 71-98. 1878.
- 197. ENGLISH FOLK-TALES**
- 2355 Addy** (Sidney Oldhall) Four Yorkshire folk-tales. [i. The old man at the white house: ii. The satin frock: iii. Nicorbore: iv. The farmer and his man.] F., 8, pp. 393-6. 1897.
- 2356 Burne** (Charlotte Sophia) Two folk-tales, told by a Herefordshire squire, 1845-6. [i. Kentsham bell: ii. The king of the cats.] F.J., 2, pp. 20-3. 1884.
- 2357** — Variant of the Three noodles. Told in 1862 . . . by a native of Houghton, near Stafford. F.J., 2, pp. 40-3. 1884.
- 2358 Clodd** (Edward) The philosophy of Punchkin. F.J., 2, pp. 289-303. 1884.
- 2359 Damant** (M.) Folk-tales. [Ashy Pelt: Three golden balls.] F., 6, pp. 305-8. 1895.
- 2360 Gilchrist** (A. G.) The bone. ['Give me my bone.'—'Tak' it.'] F., 50, pp. 378-9. 1939.
- 2361 Gomme** (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. The green lady. A folk-tale from Hertfordshire. [Pp. 414-15: a variant from Norfolk, by W. B. Gerish.] F., 7, pp. 411-415. 1896.
- 2362 Groome** (Francis Hindes) Tobit and Jack the giant-killer. F., 9, pp. 226-244. 1898.
- 2363 Hartland** (Edwin Sidney) The pedlar of Swaffham. [Criticism of Sir L. Gomme's treatment of this story.] F., 19, pp. 333-6. 1908.
- 2364 Hayward** (Lilian H.) The two hares. [Shropshire story.] F., 50, p. 315. 1939.
- 2365 Jackson** (Kenneth) & Wilson (Edward Meryon) 'The barn is burning.' F., 47, pp. 190-202. 1936.

2366 **Jacobs** (Joseph) *Childe Rowland*. F., 2, pp. 182-97. 1891.

2367 **Kirkby** (William Forsell) *Tom-tit-tot*. F., 2, pp. 132, 246. 1891.

2368 **Merrick** (William Percy) *Shilo: a Devonshire folk-tale*. F., 22, pp. 48-9. 1911.

2369 **Newell** (William Wells) *Lady Feather-flight: an unedited folk-tale: with remarks*. Internat. Congress, 1891, pp. 40-66. 1892.

2370 **Rose** (Herbert Jennings) *Two Derbyshire folk-tales*. [i. Skull farm, Coombes: ii. A Derbyshire Tam o' Shanter, Glossop.] F., 41, pp. 98-9. 1930.

2371 **Stephens** (George) *Two English folk-tales . . . as told in Essex about the year 1800*. [i. Stupid's mistaken cries: ii. The three noodles, or the heaven might have fallen.] F.R., 3 ii, pp. 153-6. 1881.

2372 **Wilson** (Edward Meryon) *Some humorous English folk-tales*. F., 49, pp. 182-92, 277-86: 54, pp. 258-61, 368. 1938, 1943.

2373 — *The tale of the religious card-player*. F., 50, pp. 263-72. 1939.

198. SCOTTISH FOLK-TALES

2374 **Begg** (Elsie J.) *Folk-tales. Collected in Strathspey [Inverness-shire,] Scotland*. F., 50, pp. 75-81. 1939.

2375 **Clouston** (William Alexander) *The baker of Beaully. A Highland version of the tale of the Three precepts*. [See also pp. 556-8 (The three precepts: a Norse variant).] F., 3, pp. 183-92. 1892.

2376 **Gomme** (*Sir* George Laurence) *A Highland folk-tale, collected by the late J. F. Campbell, and its origin in custom*. [See also pp. 405-6 (note by Joseph Jacobs).] F., 1, pp. 197-206. 1890.

2377 **Gregor** (Walter) *The clever apprentice*. [A version of 'Master of all masters' from Keith, Banffshire.] F.J., 7, pp. 166-7. 1889.

2378 — *A folk-tale from Aberdeen*. [The wife and her kidie.] F.J., 2, pp. 277-278, 319. 1884.

2379 — *Some folk-tales and word-jingles from Aberdeen and Banff shires*. F.J., 3, pp. 269-74. 1885.

2380 — *Three folk-tales from Old Meldrum, Aberdeenshire*. [Mally Whuppie, The Bannokie, The red calf.] F.J., 2, pp. 68-74. 1884.

2381 **MacInnes** (Donald) *ed. & transl. Waifs and strays of Celtic tradition. Argyllshire series.—no. 2. Folk and hero tales*. With notes by the editor and Alfred Nutt. pp. xx, 487 + plate. P., 25 (1889). 1890.

2382 **McKay** (John George) *Gaelic folk-tale*. [The bird's liver and the sporrán full of gold. Gaelic text and translation.] F., 36, pp. 151-73. 1925.

2383 **Underwood** (Mary Grace) *Courted by the devil: a Perthshire folk-tale*. F., 22, pp. 330-1. 1911.

199. IRISH FOLK-TALES

2384 **Britten** (James) [5] *Irish folk-tales*. F.J., 1, pp. 52-5, 184-7, 316-24, 363. 1883.

2385 **Duncan** (Leland L.) *Irish folk-tales*. F., 6, pp. 308-10. 1895.

2386 **Jackson** (Kenneth) *The international folk-tale in Ireland*. F., 47, pp. 263-93. 1936.

2387 **Keegan** (James) *An Irish variant of 'Master of all masters'*. F., 2, pp. 135-6. 1891.

2388 **McManus** (L.) *Folk-tales from Co. Mayo, Ireland*. F., 26, pp. 182-95. 1915.

2389 — *Folk-tales from western Ireland*. [Killeaden, Co. Mayo.] F., 25, pp. 324-41. 1914.

2390 **Palmer** (Abram Smythe) *An Irish folk-tale*. [Concerning Flight into Egypt.] F.J., 1, pp. 256-7. 1883.

2391 **Redmond** (Philip) *Irish folklore. The little red hen: a nursery tale*. [See also p. 361 (note by Mabel Peacock).] F., 10, pp. 116-18. 1899.

2392 **Ussher** (P.) *Waterford folk-tales*. F., 25, pp. 109-21, 227-42. 1914.

2393 **Westropp** (Thomas Johnson) *County Clare folk-tales and myths*. F., 24, pp. 96-106, 201-12 + 3 plates, 365-81 + plate, 490-504: 25, pp. 377-8. 1913-14.

200. MANX FOLK-TALES

2394 **Morrison** (Sophia) *Billy Beg, Tom Beg, and the fairies*. (Translation [of a Manx tale].) F., 19, pp. 324-7. 1908.

2395 — *Buggane ny Hushtey, the buggane-of-the-water: a Manx folk-tale*. F., 34, pp. 349-51. 1923.

2396 — *Dooiney-oie, the night-man: a Manx folk-tale*. F., 23, pp. 342-5. 1912.

2397 — The fairy child and the tailor: an Isle of Man folk-tale. F., 21, pp. 472-5. 1910.

2398 — The lazy wife: a Manx folk-tale. F., 19, pp. 78-83. 1908.

201. EUROPEAN FOLK-TALES

2399 Black (William George) Folk-tales of North Friesland. F.J., 5, pp. 335-8. 1887.

2400 Brown (Catherine) Eight folk-tales from the Prizren district [of Albania]. F., 59, pp. 34-42. 1948.

2401 — Three folk-tales from the Roumanian village of Duboka in south-east Serbia. [See also 59, pp. 95-6 (note by Margaret Hasluck).] F., 58, pp. 334-8, 382-386. 1947.

2402 Browne (Frances) Roumanian folk-tales. F., 26, pp. 296-329, 389-400. 1915.

2403 Cameron (Mary Lovett) The dragon of La Trinità: an Italian folk-tale. [From a charcoal-burner at Le Bagnore, Tuscany, on slopes of Monte Amiata.] F., 21, pp. 349-50. 1910.

2404 Consiglieri Pedroso (Zophimo) Portuguese folk-tales: translated by Henriqueta Monteiro; with an introduction by W. R. S. Ralston. pp. ix, 124. P., 9. 1882.

2405 Crews (Cynthia) Judæo-Spanish folk-tales in Macedonia. F., 43, pp. 193-225. 1932.

2406 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) A modern Greek folk-tale and comments. F., 55, pp. 150-61. 1944.

2407 — The silent princess [as a Greek folk-tale theme]. F., 63, pp. 129-42. 1952.

2408 — Some remarks on Greek folk-tales. F., 59, pp. 49-68. 1948.

2409 Freire-Marreco afterwards Aitken (Barbara) A Spanish version of 'The cock and the beam' story. F., 38, p. 305. 1927.

2410 Galloway (Denis) Folk-tales from Rumania. F., 66, pp. 340-51. 1955.

2411 Grundtvig (Svend) Danish popular tales, translated from the Danish by Jane Mulley. [The wishing box: Mons Tro: Prince Wolf.] F.R., 3 ii, pp. 201-36. 1881.

2412 Halliday (William Reginald) Modern Greek folk-tales and ancient Greek mythology. (—Odysseus and Saint Elias.) [See also 30, pp. 316-17.] F., 23, pp. 486-9: 25, pp. 122-5. 1912, 1914.

2413 Hardinge (Henry) Provençal folk-tales. (An old-world folk-tale. [Provençal version].) ['By Henry Hardinge', but signed at end 'C. B. Going'.] F., 49, pp. 290-5. 1938.

2414 Jones (William Henry) & **Kropf** (Louis L.) *ed. & transl.* The folk-tales of the Magyars. Collected by Kriza, Erdélyi, Pap, and others. pp. lxxii, 438. P., 13 (1886). 1889.

2415 Loorits (Oskar) Contributions to the material concerning Balto-Byzantine relations. [20 new Estonian stories.] F., 45, pp. 47-73. 1934.

2416 Paton (W. R.) Folk-tales from the Greek islands (from the Aegean). [Four from Lesbos. i. The three apples: ii. The ball of silk: iii. The three heavenly children: iv. The pumpkin: etc.] F., 10, pp. 495-502: 11, pp. 113-19, 333-44, 452-6: 12, pp. 84-97, 197-208, 317-25. 1899-1901.

2417 Rath (Elfriede) Austrian Märchen. F., 63, pp. 79-90. 1952.

2418 Thomas (Charles) Folk-tales from a Spanish cave. [Cave of La Cocina, Sierra Martes, Valencia.] F., 64, pp. 345-9. 1953.

2419 Wratislaw (A. H.) The lame fox. From the Servian. F.J., 6, pp. 252-62. 1888.

2420 — Prince unexpected. [From the Polish.] F.J., 2, pp. 9-18. 1884.

2421 — The three lemons. [Slovene story from north Hungary.] F.J., 6, pp. 199-209. 1888.

202. ASIATIC FOLK-TALES

a. India and Assam

2422 Fawcett (F.) [2] Folk-tales from Malabar. F., 26, p. 417. 1915.

2423 Hutton (John Henry) Folk-tales of the Angāmi Nāgas of Assam. F., 25, pp. 476-98: 26, pp. 82-8. 1914-15.

2424 Jātaka Folk-tales of India. Translated from the Pāli Jātaka, or Book of birth-stories, edited by Prof. Fausböll. [Some sections signed Richard Morris, (translator).] F.J., 2, pp. 304-10, 332-40, 370-7: 3, pp. 56-79, 121-3, 242-56, 328-66: 4, pp. 45-63, 168-82. 1884-6.

2425 King (*Sir* Lucas White) Bhuttani folk-tales. F., 40, pp. 62-77. 1929.

2426 — Folk-tales from the Panjab. F., 32, pp. 211-13, 271-3: 33, pp. 122-4: 35, pp. 86-91: 36, pp. 258-63, 362-6: 37, pp. 81-9. 1921-6.

2427 — Shirāni folk-tales. F., 38, pp. 383-96. 1927.

2428 **Krappe** (Alexander Haggerty) An Indian tale in the Midrash Tanchûma. [Do not resuscitate an evil animal which will rend you.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 277-283. 1930.

2429 **Mills** (J. P.) The story of Shambili: a Chang Naga folk-tale. F., 62, pp. 334-5. 1951.

2430 **Pawsey** (C. R.) & **Hutton** (John Henry) Folk-tales from the Nāga hills of Assam. F., 33, pp. 397-405: 34, pp. 233-235, 381. 1922-3.

2431 **Sarma** (*Pandit* Bhagwan Das) A folk-tale from Kumaon [in Himalayas]. F., 8, pp. 181-4. 1897.

2432 **Shakespeare** (John) Folk-tales of the Lushais and their neighbours. [Pp. 417-420, notes by T. C. Hodson.] F., 20, pp. 388-420 + 5 plates. 1909.

2433 — Tangkhul folk-tales and notes on some festivals of the hill tribes south of Assam. [See also 34, pp. 159-60.] F., 33, pp. 265-81. 1922.

2434 **Smith** (William C.) Ao Naga folk-tales. F., 37, pp. 371-94. 1926.

2435 **Taylor** (Sussette M.) Indian folk-tales. [See also 7, pp. 199-200 (note by L. Goldmerstein).] F., 6, pp. 399-406: 7, pp. 83-8. 1895-6.

2436 **Venkatasvāmī** (M. N.) Puli Rāja, or the Tiger Prince. A Hindu folk-tale from South India. Edited by W. Crooke. F., 13, pp. 79-83. 1902.

b. Other

2437 **Chamberlain** (Basil Hall) Aïno folk-tales, with introduction by [Sir] Edward B. Tylor. Pp. viii, 57. P., 22. 1888.

2438 **Eggar** (Arthur) Win-laik-pya: or the soul-butterfly. A folk-tale collected in Burma. F., 68, pp. 420-3. 1957.

2439 **Goodrich-Freer** (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer*. Palestine folk-tales. F., 42, pp. 150-6. 1931.

2440 **Lee** (Dorothy D.) Three romances from the Pontos. [i. The faithful lovers: ii. The simple youth: iii. The broken betrothal.] F., 62, pp. 388-97, 449-53. 1951.

2441 **MacDonald** (David) Tibetan tales. [Pp. 178-80, Foreword by L. A. Waddell.] F., 42, pp. 178-92, 294-315, 447-64. 1931.

2442 **Matsui** (Emi) Two Japanese folk-tales. [i. Jizo and the underworld: ii. Gombēi's wife's picture.] F., 68, pp. 291-5. 1957.

2443 **Pfounds** (C.) Some Japan folk-tales. F.R., 1, pp. 118-35. 1878.

2444 **Poynter** (Mary Mason) A folk-tale from Asia Minor: the story of the wicked sparrow. [Told in Constantinople.] F., 27, pp. 311-13. 1916.

2445 **Temple** (*Sir* Richard Carnac) The Tale of Shoān: a borrowed Nicobarese folk-tale. F., 40, pp. 179-82. 1929.

2446 **Wingate** (*Mrs.* J. S.) Armenian folk-tales. F., 21, pp. 217-22, 365-71, 507-511: 22, pp. 77-80, 351-61, 476-84: 23, pp. 94-102, 220-3. 1910-12.

203. AFRICAN FOLK-TALES

2447 **Baker** (E. C.) Swahili folk-tales. [From Portuguese Nyasaland.] F., 38, pp. 182-204, 272-305. 1927.

2448 **Earthy** (E. Dora) Folk-stories of Gazaland, Portuguese East Africa. [Native texts with English translations.] F., 48, pp. 206-15, 288-319. 1937.

2449 **Frazer** (*Sir* James George) A South African Red Riding-hood. [Bechuana tale.] F.J., 7, pp. 167-8. 1889.

2450 **Gompers** (Joseph) Kabyle and Jewish folk-tales: a parallel. F., 37, p. 196. 1926.

2451 **Green** (Feridah Kirby) Folklore from Tangier. [7 folk-tales.] F., 19, pp. 440-58. 1908.

2452 **Hasluck** (P. P. H.) Algerian folk-tales. F., 36, pp. 173-8. 1935.

2453 **Hilton-Simpson** (Melville William) Algerian folk-tales. F., 35, pp. 82-6. 1924.

2454 **Holland** (Madeleine) Folklore of the Banyanja. [50 folk-tales.] F., 27, pp. 116-70. 1916.

2455 **Jeffreys** (M. D. W.) Some folklore stories among the Ibibio, [Nigeria]. F., 65, pp. 168-70. 1954.

2456 — The story of the pig and the tortoise, or Why the pig roots in the ground. [Folk-tale from Calabar Province, S. Nigeria.] F., 66, pp. 295-6. 1955.

2457 — Why the elephant has small eyes and the worm none. [Folk-tale from Calabar Province, S. Nigeria.] F., 64, pp. 488-9. 1953.

2458 **Junod** (Henri A.) La genèse des contes africains: ou comme quoi les noirs inventent des contes sans le savoir. F., 35, pp. 324-45. 1924.

2459 Paulian (Renaud) Bakwirian tales of the bush. [Southern Cameroons.] F., 51, pp. 213-19. 1940.

2460 Sibree (James) Malagasy folk-tales. F.J., 2, pp. 45-57, 75-81, 129-38, 161-8. 1884.

2461 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) Thirty-two folk-tales of the Edo-speaking peoples of Nigeria. F., 31, pp. 210-30. 1920.

2462 Tremearne (Arthur John Newman) Fifty Hausa folk-tales. F., 21, pp. 199-215, 351-65, 487-503: 22, pp. 60-73, 218-28, 341-8, 457-73. 1910-11.

2463 Weeks (John H.) The leopard in the maize-farm: a lower Congo folk-tale. F., 20, pp. 209-11. 1909.

2464 Woodward (H. W.) Bondei folk-tales. F., 36, pp. 178-85, 263-78, 366-86. 1925.

204. AMERICAN FOLK-TALES

2465 Blackwood (Beatrice) Tales of the Chippewa Indians. F., 40, pp. 315-44. 1929.

2466 Brewster (Paul G.) Folk-tales from Indiana and Missouri. F., 50, pp. 294-310. 1939.

2467 Buxton (Leonard Halford Dudley) Some Navajo folk-tales and customs. F., 34, pp. 292-313. 1923.

2468 Ernst (A.) Folk-tales. [Uncle Tiger and Uncle Rabbit.] F.J., 7, pp. 58-60. 1889.

2469 Espinosa (Aurelio Macedonio) European versions of the tar-baby story. F., 40, pp. 217-27. 1929.

2470 — More notes on the origin and history of the tar-baby story. [Figure.] F., 49, pp. 168-81. 1938.

2471 — Three more peninsula Spanish folk-tales that contain the tar-baby story. F., 50, pp. 366-77. 1939.

2472 Foster (J. J.) American Indian folk-tale. [How the Whull-e-mooch got fire.] F.J., 4, pp. 182-4. 1886.

2473 Gunther (Erna) Accretion in the folk-tales of the American Indians. F., 38, pp. 40-54. 1927.

2474 Henson (Clyde E.) An American variant of the motif [Stith Thompson] J 1172.1 'Pumpkin thought to be an ass's egg'. [Story of numbskull.] F., 63, pp. 37-38. 1952.

2475 Hill-Tout (Charles) 'Sqaktkt-quact', or the benign-faced, the Oannes of the Ntlakapamuq, British Columbia. F., 10, pp. 195-216. 1899.

2476 Moore (Thomas H.) Chilian popular tales. F.J., 3, pp. 289-305. 1885.

2477 Parsons (Elsie Clews) The provenience of certain negro folk-tales. [Playing dead twice in the road: The master thief: The pass-word: The seven robbers: Picking teeth, etc.: Tar baby: Missing tongues: House-keepers.] F., 28, pp. 409-414: 29, pp. 206-18: 30, pp. 227-34: 32, pp. 194-201: 34, pp. 363-70. 1917-23.

2478 Werner (Alice) The tar-baby story. F., 10, pp. 282-93. 1899.

205. FOLK-TALES OF AUSTRALIA AND THE PACIFIC

2479 Blackwood (Beatrice) Folk-stories from the northern Solomons. F., 43, pp. 61-96 + map. 1932.

2480 — Folk-stories of [the Kuku-kuku,] a stone age people in New Guinea. F., 50, pp. 209-42. 1939.

2481 Brown (G.) Folk-tales from the Tonga islands. F., 27, pp. 426-32. 1916.

2482 — Some nature myths from Samoa. F., 26, pp. 172-81: 28, pp. 94-9. 1915-17.

2483 Clouston (William Alexander) Two South Pacific folk-tales. [Fiji.] F.J., 5, pp. 254-7. 1887.

2484 Codrington (Robert Henry) Melanesian folk-tales. F., 4, pp. 509-12. 1893.

2485 Hassell (Mrs. Ethel) Myths and folk-tales of the Wheelman tribe of southwestern Australia. Selected and revised by D. S. Davidson. F., 45, pp. 232-48, 317-41: 46, pp. 122-47, 268-81. 1934-5.

2486 Howitt (Mary E. B.) Some native legends from central Australia. F., 13, pp. 403-17. 1902.

2487 Jenness (D.) The magic mirror: a Fijian folk-tale. F., 24, pp. 233-4. 1913.

2488 Lawrence (A. E.) A Milano tale (Sarawak). F., 20, pp. 83-5. 1909.

2489 Mathews (R. H.) Australian folk-tales. F., 20, pp. 485-7. 1909.

2490 — Folk-tales of the aborigines of New South Wales. F., 19, pp. 224-7, 303-8. 1908.

2491 — The wallaroo and the willy-wagtail: a Queensland folk-tale. *F.*, 20, pp. 214-16. 1909.

2492 Woolley (G. C.) Murut folk-tales [British North Borneo]. *F.*, 39, pp. 253-71, 359-81 + 3 plates. 1929.

206. FAIRY TALES

2493 Caballero (Fernan) Medio-pollito, the half-chicken. [Translated from the Spanish by H. T. Francis.] *F.*, 29, pp. 75-9. 1918.

2494 Clouston (William Alexander) The story of the Frog prince: Breton variant, and some analogues. *F.*, 1, pp. 493-506. 1890.

2495 Emerson (P. H.) The ploughman and the fairies. [From Winterton, Norfolk.] *F.*, 7, pp. 301-3. 1895.

2496 Gaster (Moses) An ancient fairy-tale translated from the Hebrew. [The story of the Jerusalemitan.] *F.*, 42, pp. 156-178. 1931.

2497 — Fairy-tales from unedited Hebrew mss. of the ninth and twelfth centuries. *F.*, 7, pp. 217-50. 1895.

2498 — The modern origin of fairy-tales. *F.J.*, 5, pp. 339-51. 1887.

2499 — Presidential address [1908: on the fairy-tale]. *F.*, 19, pp. 12-30. 1908.

2500 James (Clarese A.) Folklore and fairy-tales. [See also 57, pp. 93-4 (note by Margaret Hasluck—The youngest son, in north Albania).] *F.*, 56, pp. 336-41. 1945.

2501 Lang (Andrew) English and Scotch fairy-tales. [i. Rashin Coatie; ii. Nicht nought nothing; iii. Cap o' rushes; iv. Kate Crackernuts; v. Peerifool; vi. Coat o' clay; vii. Draiglin' Hogney.] *F.*, 1, pp. 289-312. 1890.

2502 Lichtenstaedter (I.) Folklore and fairy-tale motifs in early Arabic literature. *F.*, 51, pp. 195-203. 1940.

2503 Maxwell (W. E.) Raja Donan: a Malay fairy-tale. *F.J.*, 6, pp. 134-9. 1888.

2504 Moore (Thomas H.) The good serpent. A Chilian fairy-tale in Spanish, el culebroncito, literally big snake. *F.J.*, 1, pp. 221-6. 1883.

207. NURSERY RHYMES

2505 [Anon.] Nursery rime. [See also pp. 196, 269, 331-2.] *F.J.*, 1, p. 92. 1883.

2506 Barker (Celia A.) Notes on English folklore. ['Nick-nack on my thumb': Derbyshire.] *F.*, 28, pp. 451-2. 1917.

2507 Bower (Herbert Morris) Folk [i.e. nursery] -song refrain. [Kimināry keemo, . . . to Froggy would a-wooing go', sung in Ripon.] *F.*, 18, p. 449. 1907.

2508 Gerish (William Blyth) Norfolk nursery rhyme. *F.*, 6, p. 202. 1895.

2509 Lee (Kate) *etc.* Rhymes. English and Hindu. [Collection of sundry nursery rhymes from various contributors.] *F.*, 12, pp. 330-5. 1901.

2510 Lloyd (Bertram) The Boncath [Cardiganshire] kite. [Welsh nursery rhyme.] *F.*, 55, pp. 166-7. 1944.

2511 Rose (Herbert Jennings) [3] Nursery rhymes. *F.*, 25, pp. 386-7. 1914.

2512 Russell (Isabel) Nursery rhymes and proverbs [from Aberdeen]. *F.J.*, 2, pp. 59-60. 1884.

2513 Smith (Grace Partridge) 'If all the world were . . .' [American variants.] *F.*, 65, pp. 44-6. 1954.

2514 Walker (J.) Some folk-rhymes of Egyptian children. [Original, with translation.] *F.*, 38, pp. 375-83. 1927.

208. FABLES

2515 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) [Review of *The Fables of Wardan*, by N. Marr. Translates the Armenian titles of 380 fables and allegories.] *F.*, 10, pp. 462-75. 1899.

2516 Gosson (J.) Notes from the Catholic mission station, Bo, Sierra Leone, West Africa. *F.*, 53, pp. 158-60. 1942.

2517 Rouse (William Henry Denham) A Jataka in Pausanias. [Ocnus and the she-ass (Pausanias, X, 29) and *The wonderful dreams* (Jataka, 77).] *F.*, 1, p. 409. 1890.

2518 Scheiber (Alexander) The history of the parable of 'The scholar's treasure'. *F.*, 63, pp. 249-50. 1952.

209. PROVERBS

2519 [Anon.] [38] Yorkshire local rhymes and sayings. (Additions. [39-57, signed E. G.] (Additions. [58-65, signed E. G.] *F.R.*, 1, pp. 160-75; 3 ii, pp. 174-7; *F.J.*, 1, pp. 164-5. 1878, 1881, 1883.

2520 Bonser (Wilfrid) *ed.* & **Stephens** (Thomas Arthur) Proverb literature. A bibliography of works relating to proverbs.

Compiled from materials left by the late T. A. Stephens. pp. xx, 496 + portrait. [4,004 entries, classified.] P., 89. 1930.

2521 Britten (James) Proverbs and folklore from William Ellis's 'Modern husbandman' (1750). F.R., 3 i, pp. 80-6, 287-8. 1880.

2522 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) Derbyshire sayings. F.J., 7, pp. 291-3. 1889.

2523 — Staffordshire sayings, from the north-western or 'Pottery' district. F.J., 7, pp. 294-5. 1889.

2524 Canziani (Estella) Italian proverbs. [36. Italian and English.] F., 64, pp. 499-501. 1953.

2525 — [29] Piedmontese proverbs in dispraise of woman. [Italian and English.] F., 4, pp. 91-6. 1913.

2526 Empson (C. W.) Weather proverbs and sayings not contained in Inward's or Swainson's books. F.R., 4, pp. 126-32. 1881.

2527 Ericson (Eston Everett) Nebraska folklore and popular sayings. [98 proverbs on luck, etc.] F., 49, pp. 148-55. 1938.

2528 Firth (Raymond) Proverbs in native life, with special reference to those of the Maori. F., 37, pp. 134-53, 245-70. 1926.

2529 Gardner (Fred O.) Black philosophy. [On African proverbs.] F., 65, pp. 40-4. 1954.

2530 Grant (Cyril F.) Negro proverbs collected in Jamaica. [51: in English.] F., 28, pp. 315-17. 1917.

2531 Hope (Robert Charles) Some Derbyshire proverbs and sayings. F.J., 2, pp. 278-80. 1884.

2532 Jeffreys (M. D. W.) Some Ibo proverbs. [13: original, translation and explanation.] F., 67, pp. 168-9. 1956.

2533 Kinahan (George Henry) Some Irish proverbs. F.J., 7, pp. 35-8. 1889.

2534 Laing (Alexander) Proverbial rhymes from the north of Fife. F.J., 2, p. 91. 1884.

2535 Long (J.) Proverbs: English and Keltic, with their Eastern relations. F.R., 3 i, pp. 56-79. 1880.

2536 Macdonald (David) [27] Tibetan proverbs and 'good sayings'. F., 42, pp. 82-5. 1931.

2537 Meriton (G.) Proverbs from [his] Praise of Yorkshire ale, . . . 1697. F.R., 4, pp. 163-6. 1881.

2538 Oldham (C. E. A. W.) The proverbs of the people in a district (Shāhābād) of northern India. F., 41, pp. 320-44. 1930.

2539 Phillpotts (W.) [2] Devonshire proverbs. F.R., 5, p. 159. 1882.

2540 Reynolds-Ball (Eustace) Piedmontese weather-lore. F., 38, pp. 368-71. 1927.

2541 Rouse (William Henry Denham) Fairy gold. [Greek proverb: *ἀνθρακες ὁ θησαυρὸς πέφηεν* (our treasure turned out to be charcoal).] F., 8, p. 379. 1897.

2542 Shakespear (John) Manipuri proverbs. [20: original and translation.] F., 22, pp. 473-5. 1911.

2543 Speight (E. E.) A few [55] Norwegian proverbs. F., 22, pp. 213-18. 1911.

2544 Temple (Sir Richard Carnac) North Indian proverbs. [37 Persian: 81 Urdu: 190 Hindu: 79 Panjābi. Texts and English translations.] F.J., 3, pp. 16-44. 1885.

2545 — Some account of the Khazînat-ul-Imsâl, or Treasury of proverbs [1872]. [Arabic, Persian and Hindî.] F.R., 5, pp. 153-4. 1882.

2546 — Some Panjabi and other proverbs. [39.] F.J., 1, pp. 175-84. 1883.

2547 Wood (G. W.) On the classification of proverbs and sayings of the Isle of Man. [254 proverbs under 93 classifications.] F., 5, pp. 229-74. 1894.

210. RIDDLES

2548 Crombie (John William) Scotch riddle. [From Buchan district of Aberdeenshire.] F.J., 1, p. 267. 1883.

2549 Schechter (S.) The riddles of Solomon in Rabbinic literature. F., 1, pp. 349-58. 1890.

2550 Wingate (J. S.) [19] Armenian riddles. F., 23, pp. 471-2. 1912.

211. CHAPBOOKS

2551 S. (M. N.) Chapbook bibliography. F.R., 2, pp. 213-14. 1879.

2552 Stephens (George) Extracts from old chapbooks, etc. F.R., 2, pp. 197-201. 1879.

212. BALLADS, CAROLS
AND MINSTRELSY

2553 **Babcock** (William Henry) The London ballads. [From Virginia, U.S.A.] F.J., 7, pp. 27-35. 1889.

2554 **Brooks** (E. L.) Two ballads from Allan Cunningham. ['Bessie Bell and Mary Gray' and 'Macmoran's Mary'.] F., 66, pp. 231-5. 1955.

2555 **Entwistle** (William James) Ballads and tunes which travel. F., 50, pp. 333-41. 1939.

2556 **Grundtvig** (Svend) En mærkelig vise om de søfarne mænd. An old Danish ballad. [With text and English translation: 'A wonderful ballad of the seafaring men'.] F.R., 3 ii, pp. 253-7. 1881.

2557 **Lang** (Andrew) Notes on ballad origins. F., 14, pp. 147-61. 1903.

2558 — The sources of some ballads in the Border minstrelsy. F., 13, pp. 191-197. 1902.

2559 **Leather** (Ella Mary) Gypsy carol. [Sung at Weobly, Herefordshire.] F., 26, p. 99. 1915.

2560 **MacSweeney** (Joseph J.) The cherry-tree carol. F., 29, pp. 83-4. 1918.

2561 — King Orfeo. [Ballad relating to mediaeval romance of Orpheus.] F., 29, pp. 321-3. 1918.

2562 — Literary influences on tradition. [Influence on the ballad.] F., 30, pp. 309-11. 1919.

2563 **Napier** (James) Old ballad folklore. F.R., 2, pp. 92-126. 1879.

2564 **Nutt** (Alfred) An old ballad. [On a young man on his way to the gallows.] F.J., 6, p. 144. 1888.

2565 **Pafford** (John Henry Pyle) Lord Randal my son. [Words and music. *See also* 63, p. 181 (version supplied by Christina Hole).] F., 63, pp. 26-9. 1952.

2566 **Richmond** (W. Edson) A note in the case against Peter Buchan. F., 63, pp. 124-6. 1952.

2567 **Sidgwick** (Frank) 'The bitter withy' ballad. [With text. *See also* 20, pp. 86-8 (note by A. Lang).] F., 19, pp. 190-200. 1908.

2568 **Tabor** (Charles J.) The troubadours. F., 40, pp. 345-68. 1929.

2569 **Wright** (Thomas) Four transcripts: Thomas and the elf queen, The miller at

the professor's examination: The laying of the ghost: Legend of the Rollright stones. [*See also* (Miller), 3 i, pp. 127-9.] F.R., 2, pp. 165-79. 1879.

213. FOLK DRAMA

a. British Isles, general

2570 **Brown** (Arthur) Folklore elements in the medieval drama. F., 63, pp. 65-78. 1952.

2571 **Dean-Smith** (Margaret) Folk-play origins of the English masque. F., 65, pp. 74-86. 1954.

2572 **Gatty** (Ivor) The Eden collection of mumming plays. [With 6 texts.] F., 59, pp. 16-34. 1948.

2573 **Gomme** (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. Mummings' plays, some incidents in. F., 41, pp. 195-8. 1930.

2574 **Helm** (Alex) Report on the Ordish papers. [*See also* pp. 432-4 (note by Margaret Dean-Smith).] F., 66, pp. 360-2, 115. 1955.

2575 **Ordish** (Thomas Fairman) Folk-drama. (English folk-drama.) F., 2, pp. 314-35: 4, pp. 149-75. 1891-3.

2576 — The mumming-play and other vestiges of folk-drama in the British Isles. [Asking for material for publication by the Society.] F., 13, pp. 296-7. 1902.

2577 **Piggott** (Stuart) & **Gomme** (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme*. The character of Beelzebub in the mummings' play. F., 40, pp. 193-5, 292-3. 1929.

b. British Isles, individual

2578 [**Anon.**] Oxfordshire mummings. [Figure. At Oxford.] F., 5, pp. 88-9. 1894.

2579 **Albino** (H. H.) The Snowhill mummings, Gloucestershire. [Text. Performed every Christmas.] F., 50, pp. 83-8. 1939.

2580 **Brown** (Theo) The mummer's play in Devon and Newfoundland. [Words and notes.] F., 63, pp. 30-5. 1952.

2581 **Burne** (Charlotte Sophia) Guisers' [Christmas] play, songs, and rhymes, from [Eccleshall], Staffordshire. [Text.] F.J., 4, pp. 350-9. 1886.

2582 **Danielli** (Mary) Jolly boys, or pace eggers in [Far and Near Sawrey, Amble-side], Westmorland. [With words of Easter play.] F., 62, pp. 463-7. 1951.

- 2583 Gatty** (Ivor) Christmas play at Keynsham, Somerset. [With text.] F., 56, pp. 246-8. 1945.
- 2584 John** (Gwen) The Derbyshire mumming play of St. George and the dragon; or, as it is sometimes called, The Pace egg. Collected by G. John. [Text.] F., 32, pp. 181-93. 1921.
- 2585 Jones** (Bryan J.) Christmas mumming in Ireland. [At Dundalk, Co. Louth. Script.] F., 27, pp. 301-7. 1916.
- 2586 Myres** (Miles W.) Frodsham [Cheshire] soul-caking play. F., 43, pp. 97-104 + plate. 1932.
- 2587 Newman** (Leslie Frank) Mummings' play from [Sudbury,] Middlesex. F., 41, pp. 95-8. 1930.
- 2588 Ordish** (Thomas Fairman) *ed.* Morris dance at Revesby [Lincolnshire]. [Text, 1779, from a MS. version.] F.J., 7, pp. 331-56. 1889.
- 2589 Peacock** (Mabel) The hood-game at Haxey, Lincolnshire. F., 7, pp. 330-49: 8, pp. 72-5, 173. 1896-7.
- 2590 Piggott** (Stuart) Berkshire mummings' plays and other folklore. [i. Mummings' play from Lockinge: ii. Mummings' play from Hoe Benham, near Newbury: iii. Folklore from the Welford district.] F., 39, pp. 271-81. 1928.
- 2591** — Mummings' plays from Berkshire, Derbyshire, Cumberland, and Isle of Man. [i. Childrey, Berkshire: ii. Stanford-in-the-Vale, Berkshire: iii. Witley, Reading, Berkshire: iv. Church Broughton, Derbyshire: v. 'Guisers' play on Xmas eve, Repton, Derbyshire, January 1909: vi. Cumberland: vii. I.o.M.] F., 40, pp. 262-77. 1929.
- 2592 Robinson** (Mary) The Haxey hood game. [See also p. 244.] F., 67, pp. 169-70. 1956.
- 2593 Rouse** (William Henry Denham) Christmas mummings at Rugby. [With text. See also pp. 351-2 (note by Florence Grove).] F., 10, pp. 186-94 + 5 plates. 1899.
- 2594 Rudkin** (Ethel H.) An account of the Haxey hood game. F., 43, pp. 294-301. 1932.
- 2595** — Lincolnshire plough [Monday] plays. [Texts. Carlton-le-Moorland and Digby.] F., 50, pp. 88-97 + plate. 1939.
- 2596** — The plough [Monday] Jack's play (Willoughton, Lincolnshire). [With text.] F., 50, pp. 191-4. 1939.
- 2597 Sawyer** (Frederick Ernest) Sussex tipteerers play. [Boxing Day: text.] F.J., 2, pp. 1-8. 1884.
- 2598 Tod** (D. A. N.) Mumming plays. Christmas mummings' play from Bisley (Dursley, Gloucester, Minchinhampton, Wickwar), Gloucestershire. F., 46, pp. 361-374. 1935.
- 2599 Udall** (John Symonds) Christmas mummings in Dorsetshire. [With two texts.] F.R., 3 i, pp. 87-116. 1880.
- 2600 Wilson** (Edward Meryon) Pace eggers' play from [Cark in Cartmel,] North Lancashire. [Text.] F., 52, pp. 150-2. 1941.
- 2601** — An unpublished version of the pace-eggers' play. [Text. From Crowthwaite, Westmorland. See also pp. 298-9.] F., 49, pp. 36-46. 1938.

c. Foreign

- 2602 Bazieliówna** (B.) & **Dep-tuszewski** (S.) The guisers of Koniaków [in Cieszyn Silesia, Poland]. F., 68, p. 497 + 2 plates. 1957.
- 2603 Coote Lake** (Harold) Mummings' plays and the *sacer ludus*. [Greece.] F., 42, pp. 141-9. 1931.
- 2604 Gaster** (Theodor Herzl) The earliest known miracle-play? [Composed in Syria. Cuneiform tablets unearthed at Ras-Shamra.] F., 44, pp. 379-90. 1933.
- 2605 Jevons** (Frank Byron) Masks and the origin of the Greek drama. F., 27, pp. 171-92. 1916.
- 2606 Lawrence** (Dorothea Dix) The mummings' parade in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. F., 66, pp. 294-5. 1955.
- 2607 Rose** (Herbert Jennings) Mummings' plays in Attica. [Their existence would account for certain features of Aristophanic comedy.] Jubilee Congress, 1928, pp. 113-21. 1930.

P. FOLKLORE IN LITERATURE AND ART

214. THE BIBLE

2608 Gaster (Moses) Folklore in the Old Testament. [On work of Sir James Frazer. *See also* 31, pp. 142-4.] F., 30, pp. 71-6. 1919.

2609 Hippisley (Evelyn W.) Some examples of folklore in the Old Testament. F., 55, pp. 16-21. 1944.

2610 Hooke (Samuel Henry) Cain and Abel. [Fertility ritual of Tammuz type. *See also* pp. 314-15.] F., 50, pp. 58-65. 1939.

2611 Stride (W. K.) Elijah and the Ravens. [Ravens = name of a Bedouin tribe.] F., 31, p. 155. 1920.

215. FOLKLORE IN LITERATURE

2612 Banks (Mary Macleod) Folklore in fiction. F., 41, pp. 390-1. 1930.

2613 Black (William George) Illustrations of current folklore from works of fiction [i.e. from *Wuthering Heights*]. F.J., 1, pp. 299-300. 1883.

2614 Crow (John) Folklore in Elizabethan drama. [*See also* 59, pp. 141-2 (note by Kenneth Jackson).] F., 58, pp. 297-311. 1947.

216. FOLKLORE IN SHAKESPEARE

2615 Alford (Violet) A custom in the making. [Procession by University and City to Crown tavern, Oxford, on Shakespeare's birthday.] F., 53, pp. 164-5. 1942.

2616 Coote Lake (Harold) Some folklore incidents in Shakespeare. F., 39, pp. 307-28. 1928.

2617 Montgomerie (William) Folk play and ritual in *Hamlet*. F., 67, pp. 214-27. 1956.

2618 Popović (Pavle) Shakespearian story in Serbian folklore. F., 33, pp. 72-90. 1922.

2619 Wheatley (Henry Benjamin) The folklore of Shakespeare. [i. Elves: ii. Nymphs: iii. Evil spirits: iv. Monsters: v. Witches: vi. Magicians: vii. Ghosts: viii. Dreams: ix. The calendar.] F., 27, pp. 378-407. 1916.

217. OTHER

2620 [Anon.] The folklore of Drayton. F.J., 2, pp. 111-20, 142-51, 225-35, 266-277, 357-69: 3, pp. 79-90, 134-55. 1884-5.

2621 Apperson (George Latimer) Index to the folklore, etc. of Horace. F.J., 1, pp. 115-18. 1883.

2622 Fleay (Frederick Gard) Some folklore from Chaucer. [Pp. 136-42, proverbs: pp. 142-4, dreams: pp. 145-54, astrology and alchemy: pp. 155-6, hagiology.] F.R., 2, pp. 135-62. 1879.

2623 Heather (Percy J.) Gleanings from *Lazamon's Brut*. [Customs, beliefs, omens, place-names, punishments, etc.] F., 53, pp. 57-71. 1942.

218. FOLKLORE IN ART AND MUSIC

2624 Alford (Violet) Notes on the [Pieter] Brueghel exhibition, 1943-4. F., 55, pp. 43-6. 1944.

2625 Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) Benton Fletcher collection of musical instruments [Chelsea]. F., 63, p. 62. 1952.

2626 Sharp (Cecil James) Some characteristics of English folk-music. F., 19, pp. 132-52. 1908.

INDEXES

Index I

AUTHORS

(Obituaries have been listed here, for convenience, at the end of the author's works.)

- Abercromby (*Hon.* John) 96, 97, 465, 514, 527, 605, 610, 792, 816, 904, 980, 1349, 1652, 1756, 1757, 2353 (note).
Abercromby (*Hon.* Ralph) 1439.
Abiose, *pseud.* 714.
Adams (Alfred) 310.
Adams (E.) 541, 981.
Addy (Samuel Oldall) 106, 953, 2127, 2355.
Aeron, *pseud.* 1814.
Aitken (*Mrs.* Barbara) *See* Freire-Marreco (Barbara).
Aiyappan (A.) 1145, 2042.
Albino (H. H.) 2579.
Alford (Violet) 15, 107, 108, 202 (note), 241, 327 (note), 542, 567, 1192 (note), 1242, 1245 (note), 1253-1255, 1671, 1674, 1961, 2021, 2105, 2138-2141, 2138 (note), 2615, 2624.
Alger (Abby Langdon) 754.
Allen (*Miss* —) 1199.
Allen (Grant) 1515.
Anderson (James Drummond) 2186, 213 (obituary).
Anderson (Ruth) 360.
Andrews (Emily J.) 1605.
Andrews (James Bruyn) 543, 779, 1146, 962, 214 (obituary).
Anichkof (Eugene) 2022.
Antrobus (A. A.) 388.
Apling (Harry) 1782.
Apperson (George Latimer) 1051, 2621.
Armstrong (Edward Allworthy) 1022, 1087, 1353, 2043.
Asboe (Walter) 2142.
Ashby (W. H.) 1914, 1923 (note).
Ashton-Rigby (L. E.) 882.
Aston (William George) 1729, 2289.
Atkinson (E. J. Lloyd) 1399.
Atkinson (J. C.) 1663 (note).
Atkinson (J. J.) 793.
Aubrey (John) 803.
Auden (George Augustus) 940.
Aung (Maung Htin) 1379, 1895.
Avebury (John (Lubbock)) *baron* 917 (note), 215 (obituary).
Ayrton (William Edward) 1730.
Babcock (William Henry) 755, 1221, 1340, 2553.
Bagshawe (Thomas Wyatt) 51-61, 78 (note), 354, 1009 (note), 1189, 1505, 1783, 2128, 2625.
Bailey (Dora) 1653.
Baines (*Mrs.* Cecil C.) 839.
Baker (E. C.) 2447.
Balchin (W. G. V.) 2193.
Bales (E. G.) 355.
Balfour (Henry) 180, 181, 794, 795, 1476, 1477, 216 (obituary).
Balfour (Marie Clothilde) 377, 418.
Ball (John) 2338.
Ball (S. A. Reynolds) 1860.
Banks (*Mrs.* Mary Macleod) 62, 63, 146 (note), 196, 197, 202 (note), 216, 250, 281, 466, 467, 544, 1014, 1026, 1027, 1044, 1052, 1053, 1243, 1303, 1416, 1425, 1470, 1494, 1495, 1516, 1579, 1593, 1700, 1731, 1758, 1826, 1861, 1915, 1916, 2010, 2023, 2024, 2143, 2194, 2197, 2612, 217 (obituary).
Barb (Alphons Augustinus) 910 (note), 954, 1380, 1759.
Barbour (John H.) 1088.
Barclay (Isabella) 343, 2322.
Baring Gould (Sabin). *See* Gould.
Barker (Celia A.) 2506.
Barker (William Henry) 715.
Barlow (T. L.) 920.
Barnett (*Mrs.* Hilda Amelia Lake) 83, 105, 257.
Barnett (Richard D.) 1537.
Barry (F.) 353 (note).
Barth (Auguste) 1845.
Bartlett (Frederic Charles) 109, 110.
Barton (W. R. C.) 955.
Basevi (W. H. F.) 1862.
Bastow (A.) 568.
Batchelor (John) 680, 681, 982.
Bateson (Hartley) 1844.
Baudiš (Josef) 2234.
Bayley (Harold) 1312 (note).
Baynes (H. G.) 1612.
Bazielichówna (B.) 2602.
Beecham (H. A.) 1784.
Begg (E. I.) 468.

- Begg (E. J. Ross) 1426.
 Begg (E. O.) 334.
 Begg (Elsie J.) 64, 956, 1917, 2374.
 Bell (C. C.) 1600 (note), 1760.
 Benedekfalva (Margit Luby de) 840.
 Benkovitz (Miriam J.) 1381.
 Bennion (E. F.) 1354.
 Bent (James Theodore) 1222.
 Benton (Gerald Montagu) 1863.
 Berkeley (Mary A.) 941, 2263.
 Besterman (Theodore) 993, 1453, 1724, 2044.
 Beza (Marcu) 574.
 Biggs (*Mrs.* S. J. M.) 1701.
 Billson (Charles James) 407, 1256, 1324, 2144, 2286.
 Binnall (Peter Blannin Gibbons) 378, 883, 954 (note), 968 (note), 1089, 1090, 1355, 1684, 1918, 2021 (note), 2276.
 Birchall (T. B.) 629.
 Black (George Fraser) 469.
 Black (William George) 575, 756, 1091, 1092, 1190, 1325, 1350, 1454, 1580, 1581, 1654, 1761, 1919, 2399, 2613.
 Blackburne (G. M.) 983.
 Blackman (Winifred Susan) 859, 1471, 1655, 1989.
 Blackwood (Beatrice) 65, 66, 222, 386, 1147, 2465, 2479, 2480.
 Blake (T. P. U.) 884.
 Blind (Karl) 1372.
 Blochmann (Elisabeth) 1388.
 Boas (Franz) 245, 277, 218 (obituary).
 Boedker (L.) 133.
 Boehm (Fritz) 569.
 Bolton (H. Carrington) 1292.
 Bonham-Carter (S.) 846.
 Bonser (Wilfrid) 8, 1093, 1148, 1174, 1732, 1733, 1762, 2025, 2075, 2145, 2287, 2520.
 Borenus (Tancred) 2026.
 Borland (—) *Mrs. John Borland* 528.
 Bosanquet (L. M.) 2029.
 Bose (*Sir Jagadis Chunder*) 1400.
 Botley (Cicely M.) 211 (note), 1673 (note), 2277.
 Bourdillon (Francis William) 2273.
 Bourke (John Gregory) 2081, 219 (obituary).
 Bowditch (Charles P.) 1258.
 Bowen (H. Courthope) 1657 (note).
 Bower (Herbert Morris) 440 (note), 2146, 2507.
 Bower (U. V. Graham) 658.
 Brabrook (*Sir Edward William*) 160, 161, 1561, 220 (obituary).
 Brady (Cyrus Townsend) 2195.
 Brand (John) 1685.
 Brandon (S. G. F.) 25.
 Brennan (Arthur) 769.
 Brewer (E. N. Dorothy) 1149.
 Brewster (Paul G.) 757, 2466.
 Briggs (Katherine Mary) 1633, 1634, 1734.
 Brinell (Karin) 1675.
 Brinton (Daniel Garrison) 770.
 British Ethnography Committee 67.
 Britten (James) 2, 408, 803, 868, 1072, 1150, 1326, 1394, 1785, 1920, 2384, 2521.
 Broadwood (Lucy E.) 294, 1028, 1151, 1265, 1417, 1506.
 Brooke (S. C.) 2198.
 Brooke (Stopford Augustus) 1921.
 Brooks (E. L.) 2554.
 Brown (A. R.) 2082.
 Brown (Arthur) 2570.
 Brown (Catherine) 361 (note), 905, 1204 (note), 1333, 2400, 2401.
 Brown (G.) 2481, 2482.
 Brown (K. Grant) 2045.
 Brown (Philip William French) 885, 1094, 1395.
 Brown (R. P. & E. C.) 1725.
 Brown (Robert) 1095, 1827.
 Brown (Theo) 326, 327, 1274, 1676, 2027, 2106, 2580.
 Browne (Frances) 2402.
 Bruce (Maurice) 68.
 Brunt (David) 1478.
 Brushfield (Thomas Nadauld) 328, 1065.
 Buchheim (Emma S.) 2323.
 Buckley (John) 2011.
 Budd (Elsie G.) 1200.
 Bugge (Kristian) 1582.
 Burland (Cottle A.) 1963.
 Burn (Ronald) 356.
 Burne (Charlotte Sophia) 9, 16, 106 (note), 111-113, 168, 169, 231, 237, 267, 351 (note), 397, 398, 409, 419, 420, 430 (note), 871, 886, 937 (note), 955 (note), 970, 1068, 1152, 1175, 1244, 1275 (note), 1433 (note), 1496, 1507, 1538, 1562, 1594-1597, 1600, 1702, 1875, 1993 (note), 2100 (note), 2356, 2357, 2522, 2523, 2581, 221 (obituary).
 Burne (Margaret) 370.
 Burne (Sambrooke A. H.) 396.
 Burnell (F. S.) 957, 1304, 1648, 2202.
 Burstein (Sona Rosa) 26, 212, 1656, 2227.
 Busk (Rachel Harriette) 1257, 1356.
 Bussell (Frederick William) 810, 1613, 2046.
 Buxton (Leonard Halford Dudley) 386, 2467, 222 (obituary).
 Byrne (Hugh James) 1598.
 Caballero (Fernan) 1201, 2493.
 Callaway (Henry) *bp. of St. John's Kaffraria* 1828.
 Cameron (Mary Lovett) 1401, 2403.
 Cameron (Morag) 1054.
 Cammann (Schuyler) 666.
 Canney (Maurice Arthur) 630, 2129.
 Canziani (Estella) 545, 559-561, 2524, 2525.
 Capell (A.) 1628.

- Cardi (— di) *count* 2083.
 Carey (Edith Frances) 534, 536, 537 (note),
 1373, 1600 (note), 223 (obituary).
 Carles (William Richard) 667.
 Carline (George Reginald) 224 (obituary).
 Carmichael (Alexander) 225 (obituary).
 Carpenter (Joseph Estlyn) 98.
 Carpenter (William Howard) 2302.
 Carr (Herbert Wildon) 2147.
 Carrick (T. W.) 421.
 Carrington (Evelyn) 2012.
 Carson (Katherine) 978 (note), 1433
 (note).
 Cartwright *née Martin* (Minnie) 484 (note),
 744, 745.
 Casson (Stanley) 2206.
 Ceredig-Davies (Jonathan) 439, 546, 958,
 992 (note), 1693, 1763, 1813 (note).
 Cesaresco (Evelyn Martinengo) *countess*
 283, 1096, 1202, 1223, 1258, 1427, 1563,
 2339.
 Chadwick (Hector Munro) 2076.
 Chadwick (Nora Kershaw) 2278.
 Chamberlain (Alexander F.) 1302, 2305
 (note).
 Chamberlain (Basil Hall) 682, 2437.
 Chambers (Raymond Wilson) 1677.
 Chaplin (Dorothea) 2069 (note).
 Cheshire (Frederic J.) 1440.
 Child (Francis James) 226 (obituary).
 Chrysanthis (Kypros) 1153, 1154.
 Clark (M. S.) 440.
 Clark (Oscar W.) 1023, 1097.
 Clark (R.) 515.
 Clarke (E. A.) 2148.
 Clayton (R. B. B. & I. S.) 1259.
 Clemens (W. F. M.) 1176.
 Clifford (Elsie Margaret) 1177, 1532.
 Clodd (Edward) 153, 154, 247, 265, 278,
 286, 358, 1327, 1835 (note), 2181, 2324,
 2358, 227 (obituary).
 Clouston (William Alexander) 997, 1098,
 1964, 2322 (note), 2375, 2483, 2494,
 228 (obituary).
 Codrington (Robert Henry) 2484.
 Coles (Frederick R.) 1922.
 Colles (Abraham) 1923.
 Collocott (E. E.) 796-798.
 Colman (C. S.) 1564.
 Comparetti (Domenico) 2290.
 Consigliieri Pedroso (Zophimo) 2404.
 Conybeare (Frederick Cornwallis) 614, 906,
 2077, 2291, 2515.
 Cook (Arthur Bernard) 1990, 2107, 229
 (obituary).
 Cooke (John) 506, 887 (note).
 Coote (Henry Charles) 562, 583, 1073,
 1224, 1635, 2108, 2292, 2303, 2317.
 Coote Lake (Evelyn F.) 83, 217, 258, 311,
 1508, 1786, 1876.
 Coote Lake (Harold) 224, 2603, 2616, 230
 (obituary).
 Copeland (F. S.) 576, 577.
 Corbet (—) 907.
 Corbett (Elsie) 388.
 Corkill (W. H.) 2106 (note).
 Corney (Bolton Glanvill) 1155.
 Cosquin (Emmanuel) 2340.
 Courtney (M. A.) 312, 313.
 Cowie (*Mrs.* —) 1703.
 Cox (Marian Emily Roalfe) 1583, 2304,
 2305, 231 (obituary).
 Craigie (*Sir* William Alexander) 22 (note),
 134, 470, 602, 1687, 1924.
 Crane (Thomas Frederick) 2231.
 Cra'ster (Barbara) 1864.
 Craster (S.) 431.
 Crawley (Alfred Ernest) 847, 1890.
 Cree (A. T. Crawford) 998.
 Cremona (A.) 932.
 Crews (Cynthia) 2405.
 Crombie (James E.) 887, 1539, 1815.
 Crombie (John William) 551, 2341,
 2548.
 Croke (William) 106 (note), 170, 171, 233,
 274, 295, 301, 547, 631-633, 811, 876,
 888, 984, 1042 (note), 1074, 1075, 1280,
 1305, 1306, 1402, 1428, 1606, 1614, 1704,
 1766 (note), 1818, 1865, 1877, 1965,
 1975, 2047, 2095, 2109, 2149-2151, 2218,
 2219, 2325, 2436, 232 (obituary).
 Crookshank (Margaret) 603.
 Crow (John) 2614.
 Crowfoot (Grace E.) 877.
 Crutwell (Robert W.) 2264.
 Cumming (A. S.) 2293.
 Cundall (Frank) 780.
 Cunnington (Benjamin Howard) 2203.
 Curtis (W. Hugh) 69.
 Cyriax (Annjata Kellgren) 84, 1607.
 Czaplicka (Mary Antoinette Crispine)
 2084.
 D'Aeth (Frederick G.) 1584.
 Daiken (Leslie H.) 1203.
 Damant (M.) 2359.
 Dames (Mansel Longworth) 552, 615-617,
 233 (obituary).
 Daniel (Evan) 1923 (note).
 Danielli (Mary) 732-734, 1245, 1638 (note),
 1829, 1966, 1999, 2582.
 Darmesteter (James) 1845.
 Davidson (D. S.) 2485.
 Davidson *née Ellis* (Hilda Roderick) 959,
 2130.
 Davies (Jonathan Ceredig) *See* Ceredig-
 Davies.
 Davies (T. A.) 441.
 Davys (G. I.) 1636.
 Dawkins (Richard Macgillivray) 135, 187,
 188, 255, 276, 291, 584-586, 1553, 1694,
 1735, 2228, 2342, 2406-2408, 234
 (obituary).
 Dawson (A. R.) 1497.
 Dawson (Warren Royal) 1099, 1331, 1341,
 1736.

- Dayet (Maurice) *baron* 2061.
 Deacon (A. B.) 2110.
 Dean-Smith (Margaret) 1638 (note), 2571, 2574 (note).
 Debenham (Mary H.) 1721 (note), 1878.
 Deedes (C. N.) 2111.
 Dempster (*Miss* —) 471.
 Dendy (Mary) 399.
 Denham (Michael Aislabie) 422.
 Dennett (Richard Edward) 716-719, 933.
 Dennis (L. J.) 507.
 Deptuszewski (S.) 2602.
 Dickson (Isabel A.) 1275.
 Dobel (C. E.) 1764.
 Doble (Gilbert Hunter) 2028.
 Doherty (Thomas) 508.
 Dorson (Richard M.) 136, 137.
 Douglas (Mona) 1293.
 Draco, *pseud.* 1389.
 Dragomanov (Michel) 235 (obituary).
 Drower *née Stevens* (E. Stefana) 1194, 1737.
 Drummond (R. J.) 2152.
 Duncan (Leland L.) 520, 1178, 1637, 1688, 2235, 2385.
 Dunncliffe (Edward) 860.
 Dunnill (E. J.) 442, 1276.
 Durham (Mary Edith) 70, 578, 611, 1390, 1455, 1608, 1705, 1725, 2153.

 Earthy (E. Dora) 2448.
 Edmonds (E. M.) 985.
 Edwardes (S. M.) 2048.
 Egan (F. W.) 1100.
 Eggar (Arthur) 2438.
 Eisler (Robert) 1015.
 Ela (Alfred) 1765, 1925.
 Eliot (*Sir Charles*) 2049.
 Ellis (H. C.) 443.
 Elmslie (D.) 735.
 Elton (Oliver) 2285.
 Elwin (Verrier) 1260.
 Elworthy (Frederick Thomas) 2220, 236 (obituary).
 Emerson (H. W.) 2154.
 Emerson (P. H.) 2495.
 Empson (C. W.) 2526.
 Emslie (John Philipps) 303, 978 (note), 1565, 237 (obituary).
 Enthoven (Reginald Edward) 1261, 1396, 1615, 2112.
 Entwistle (William James) 2555.
 Ericson (Eston Everett) 758, 1156, 1819, 2527.
 Ernst (A.) 2468.
 Erskine (Lilias) 2029.
 Espinosa (Aurelio Macedonio) 2469-2471.
 Esposito (Mario) 1629.
 Ettlinger (Ellen) 71, 85, 86, 548, 1411 (note), 1787, 1857, 2236.
 Evans (*Sir Arthur John*) 387.
 Evans (Griffith) 1706.
 Evans (J. Bagnall) 1328.
 Evans (Joan) 1248 (note), 1991.
 Evans (John H.) 344.
 Eyre (L. Margaret) 371, 372, 601, 960, 1712 (note).

 Fairfax-Cholmeley (Hugh C.) 423.
 Falconer (J. P. E.) 1788.
 Fallaize (E. N.) 288.
 Faraday (L. Winifred) 2279.
 Farrer (Edmund A.) 2204.
 Fawcett (F.) 634, 635, 1517, 2422.
 Featherstonhaugh (Walker) 1926.
 Feilberg (Henning Frederik) 908, 986, 1217 (note), 1225, 1479, 1721 (note), 1994 (note), 238 (obituary).
 Fenton (John) 114, 2050, 2155, 2294.
 Fenwick (John George) 424, 425, 1101, 1313, 1927.
 Fey (G.) 314.
 Ffennell (Margaret C.) 1403, 1789.
 Field (Edward) 1217.
 Firth (Raymond) 2528.
 Fisher (J.) 1102.
 Fisher (T.) 1262.
 Fison (Lorimer) 239 (obituary).
 Fleay (Frederick Gard) 2622.
 Fleming (D. Hay) 1928.
 Flett (J. F. & T. M.) 1246.
 Fleure (Herbert John) 127 (note), 204, 218.
 Fogg (Walter) 710, 1157.
 Folk-tale Committee 2343, 2344.
 Forde (Cyril Daryll) 2311.
 Foss-dyke 1657.
 Foster (J. J.) 331, 1320, 2472.
 Fotheringham (John A.) 472.
 Fowler (Alice) *Lady* 827.
 Fowler (J. T.) 1321.
 Fowler (William Warde) 1103, 1404.
 Francis (H. T.) 2493 (note).
 Francis (W.) 1016.
 Francke (Molly) 2207.
 Frank (George) 817.
 Fraser (N.) 138.
 Frazer (*Sir James George*) 239, 259, 444, 473, 474, 553, 783, 784, 828, 909, 934, 1024, 1029-1031, 1104, 1397, 1405, 1525, 1526, 1540, 1554, 1566, 1616, 1658, 1766, 1923 (note), 1929, 1976, 2449, 2608 (note), 240 (obituary).
 Freire-Marreco *afterwards* Aitken (Barbara) 87, 115, 345, 759, 910, 935, 942, 1105, 1158, 1226, 1227, 1456, 1567, 1599, 1617, 1659, 2409.
 Friedman (Albert B.) 2030.
 Friend (Hilderic) 1568, 1891.
 Frost (L. L.) 1382.
 Fry (H. K.) 785.
 Fulcher (A. G.) 1097 (note).

 Gaidoz (Henri) 1672, 2326.
 Gale (James S.) 668.

- Gallop (Rodney) 861, 2105, 2156, 2157, 241 (obituary).
 Galloway (Denis) 2306, 2410.
 Gardner (C.) 669.
 Gardner (Fred O.) 2529.
 Gardner (Gerald Brosseau) 1411 (note), 1790, 1931.
 Gardner (Phyllis) 1322.
 Garnett (Lucy M. J.) 1566 (note), 2327.
 Garside (Kenneth) 8.
 Gaster (Moses) 166-167, 245, 302, 570, 618, 804, 1069, 1283, 1284, 1626 (note), 1678, 1767, 1768, 1842, 1977, 1978, 1992, 2013, 2229, 2254, 2255, 2265, 2496-2499, 2608, 26 and 242 (obituaries).
 Gaster (Theodor Herzl) 2604.
 Gatty (Ivor) 426, 1204, 2572, 2583.
 Geddes (Arthur) 1312.
 Gennep (Arnold van) 265 (note), 994, 2096.
 Georgevitch (Tihomir R.) 579, 848, 1335, 1979.
 Gerish (William Blyth) 357, 1032, 1055, 1555, 1679, 1738, 1769, 1830, 2361 (note), 2508.
 Gerould (Gordon Hall) 2328.
 Gibson (H. N.) 1638.
 Giddy (V.) 1609.
 Gilchrist (A. G.) 889, 2360.
 Gill (W. Walter) 459, 1076.
 Gillett (M.) 1179.
 Gimson (Christopher) 1487.
 Gladstone (William Ewart) 243 (obituary).
 Glaisher (Herbert) 244 (obituary).
 Glennie (John Stuart Stuart) 27, 116, 818, 1001, 2071, 2208, 2345.
 Godber (Joyce) 72.
 Godden (Gertrude M.) 475, 580, 890, 964 (note), 1993, 1994.
 Godman (Stanley) 1518.
 Goldmerstein (L.) 891, 1980, 2435 (note).
 Gollancz (*Sir Hermann*) 2295.
 Gomme (Alice Bertha) *Lady Gomme* 3, 303, 1033, 1106, 1159, 1195, 1277, 1368 (note), 1995, 2361, 2573, 2577, 245 (obituary).
 Gomme (Arthur Allan) 208, 209, 242, 268, 279, 302, 246 (obituary).
 Gomme (*Sir George Laurence*) 4, 10, 17, 28, 29, 42 (note), 117, 149-152, 214, 284, 636, 1002, 1017, 1343, 1831, 2104 (note), 2256, 2376, 247 (obituary), 3 (bibliography).
 Gompers (Joseph) 2450.
 Goodrich-Freer (Adela Monica) *Mrs. H. H. Spoer* 476, 477, 805-807, 911, 1160, 1791, 1879, 2439, 248 (obituary).
 Gosson (J.) 2516.
 Gough (Emily G.) 1336.
 Gould (Sabin Baring) 1680.
 Gourlay (J. A.) 1034.
 Granger (Frank) 1205.
 Grant (Cyril F.) 2530.
 Green (Feridah Kirby) 2451.
 Gregor (Walter) 478-480, 841, 892, 961, 1018, 1056-1058, 1196, 1206, 1281, 1337, 1418, 1449, 1457, 1458, 1480, 1569, 1639, 1660-1662, 1932, 2188, 2377-2380, 249 (obituary).
 Gregory (Joshua C.) 1739.
 Grierson (*Sir George Abraham*) 819, 1846, 2051, 2296, 2297.
 Griffith (George) 516.
 Griffith (Kate) 1527.
 Grimble (Arthur) 799.
 Grinsell (Leslie Valentine) 11, 701, 962, 987, 1618.
 Groome (Francis Hindes) 812, 2362.
 Groome (W. Wollaston) 1107.
 Grove (Florence) 2593 (note).
 Grubb (W. Barbrooke) 771, 772.
 Grundtvig (Svend) 2411, 2556.
 Gubbins (J. K.) 1880.
 Guenter (Robert William Theodore) 1792.
 Guest (Edith M.) 829, 1619, 250 (obituary).
 Gunther (Erna) 2473.
 Gurdon (*Lady Eveline Camilla*) 358, 359.
 Gutch (*Mrs. Eliza*) 379, 427, 428, 1247, 2031, 2329, 251 (obituary).
 Guthrie (Ellen E.) 1059.
 Gwynn (Gwenith) *W. Rhys Jones* 893.
 Hack (Wilton) 786.
 Haddon (Alfred Cort) 177, 178, 227, 253, 300, 496, 692, 693, 748 (note), 894, 955 (note), 2088 (note), 2158, 252 (obituary).
 Hadfield (P.) 1459.
 Hadow (Grace E.) 360, 1933.
 Haggard (Vernon H.) 1472.
 Haji-Costa (Ismene) 598.
 Halliday (William Reginald) 234, 254, 587, 588, 912, 1108, 1381 (note), 1620, 1707, 1740, 1793, 1816, 1866, 2052, 2298, 2346, 2412.
 Halton (J. W.) 943.
 Hamilton (Peter J.) 781.
 Hamilton (*Hon. R. A. B.*) 1391.
 Hardinge (Henry) 2413.
 Hardy (James) 422, 1109, 1357.
 Hardy (*Mrs. M. A.*) 346, 1881.
 Hardy (Thomas) 1405.
 Hardyman (J. T.) 988.
 Hare (Ian R.) 118.
 Hargrove (Ethel) 563.
 Harms (Ernst) 139, 1180.
 Harris (James Rendel) 619, 746.
 Harris (P. Valentine) 2318.
 Harrison (E. J.) 1263.
 Harrison (J. E.) 1712 (note).
 Harrison (Jane E.) 2168 (note).
 Harrison (Marian C.) 2159, 2160.
 Hartland (Edwin Sidney) 88, 119, 158, 159, 221, 253, 287, 293, 315, 373, 374 (note), 445, 446, 554, 564, 703 (note), 736, 747, 895, 906, 963, 964, 989, 1110, 1450, 1460, 1519, 1541, 1663, 1832, 1993 (note),

- 1996, 2085, 2097, 2103 (note), 2104
 (note), 2113, 2274, 2297 (note), 2305
 (note), 2330-2333, 2347, 2348, 2363,
 253 (obituary).
 Hartland (J. Cole) 989, 1542.
 Hartland (M. E.) 447.
 Harvey (D. F. A.) 685.
 Harvey (F. O.) 600 (note).
 Harvey (Nigel) 120, 361.
 Harvey (S. Martin) 1111.
 Hasluck (Frederick William) 254 (obituary).
 Hasluck *née Hardie* (Margaret Masson) 581,
 1228, 1358, 1543, 1770, 2182, 2183, 2401
 (note), 2500 (note), 255 (obituary).
 Hasluck (P. P. H.) 2452.
 Hassell (Ethel) 2485.
 Hastie (G.) 1544.
 Hatto (A. T.) 89.
 Hayward (Lilian H.) 410, 1556, 1858 (note),
 2032, 2364.
 Heald (Thomas Dann) 2000, 2001.
 Heanley (Robert M.) 339, 380, 955 (note),
 1406.
 Heather (Percy J.) 347, 374 (note), 411,
 995, 1285, 1286, 1294, 1359, 1429,
 1441, 1509, 1833, 1848, 1867, 1999
 (note), 2033, 2175, 2230, 2623, 256
 (obituary).
 Helliwell (L.) 73.
 Helm (Alex) 2574.
 Henderson (William) 429.
 Henson (Clyde E.) 1392, 2474.
 Hetherwick (Alexander) 2088 (note).
 Heuman (Grace) 388.
 Higgs (T. W. E.) 1068 (note), 1346, 1547.
 Higgs (John) 74.
 Highmore (George) 1229.
 Hildburgh (Walter Leo) 205-207, 264,
 1003, 1741, 1794-1802, 1868, 1882, 1997,
 2014, 2015, 2034, 2199, 257 (obituary).
 Hill (Rosalind M. T.) 1295.
 Hill-Tout (Charles) 2475.
 Hilton-Simpson (Melville William) 711,
 712, 2453.
 Hippisley (Evelyn W.) 2609.
 Hocart (Arthur Maurice) 30-32, 800, 832,
 842, 875, 1430, 1621, 1883, 1981, 2002,
 2209.
 Hockin (Frederick) 1112.
 Hodgson (M. L.) 571.
 Hodson (Thomas Callan) 659-661, 913,
 2058 (note), 2432 (note).
 Hoggan (Frances) 448.
 Hole (Christina) 18, 1004, 2565 (note).
 Holland (*Mrs.* M. A.) 965.
 Holland (Madeleine) 2454.
 Hollingsworth (Thomas) 1299.
 Hood (Christobel M.) 362.
 Hooke (Samuel Henry) 194, 195, 363, 1849,
 2210, 2299, 2610.
 Hope (Gertrude) 966.
 Hope (Robert Charles) 1113, 1207, 2531.
 Hopper (Nora) 1708.
 Hornell (James) 1371, 1884, 258 (obituary)
 Howes (H. W.) 33, 539, 555, 2035, 2036.
 Howitt (Alfred William) 787, 259 (obituary)
 Howitt (Mary E. B.) 2486.
 Hudd (A.) 1181.
 Hudspeth (William H.) 670.
 Hughes (Isaac C.) 449.
 Hull (Eleanor) 225, 298, 872, 967, 1771,
 1850, 2067, 2068, 2237-2241, 260
 (obituary).
 Hunt (Harriet J. H.) 509.
 Hutt (A. Granger) 694, 1287.
 Hutton (John Henry) 198-201, 240, 662,
 663, 843, 1204 (note), 1442, 1461, 1673,
 1742, 2072, 2423, 2430.
 Ikbali Ali Shah 620.
 Im Thurn (*Sir* Everard Ferdinand) 1230,
 261 (obituary).
 Ireland (Isabella Erskine) 316.
 Ishii (Shinji) 671.
 Iwanowska (H.) 1264.
 Jackson (Kenneth) 529, 928, 2016, 2365,
 2386, 2614 (note).
 Jacobs (Joseph) 19, 820, 1622, 2307, 2349,
 2350, 2366, 2376 (note), 262 (obituary).
 Jacobus, *de Vitriaco, cardinal* 2231.
 Jacques, *de Vitry* 2231.
 James (Clarese A.) 2500.
 James (Edwin Oliver) 102, 189, 190,
 230, 246, 256, 271, 556, 929, 1695,
 2017, 2211.
 James (M. E.) 1328 (note), 1450.
 James (M. H.) 1114.
 Jansen (William Hugh) 760.
 Janvier (Catharine A.) 1045.
 Jåtaka 2424.
 Jeffreys (M. D. W.) 720, 1481, 2003, 2455-
 2457, 2532.
 Jekyll (Walter) 1265.
 Jenkins (E. Vaughan) 1834.
 Jenness (D.) 2487.
 Jennings (Hermione L. F.) 1934.
 Jevons (Frank Byron) 34, 1743, 2098, 2221,
 2605.
 Jewitt (W. Henry) 389, 392 (notes), 1078
 (note), 1533, 1600 (note).
 John (Gwen) 2584.
 Johnson (Francis Matthew Cowper) 1278.
 Johnson (H. H.) 1374.
 Johnson (William Branch) 549, 1115, 1419.
 Johnston (C. F. H.) 2131.
 Johnston (M. F.) 1534.
 Jones (Bryan J.) 497, 498, 517, 887 (note),
 1534 (note), 1598 (note), 2585.
 Jones (Ernest) 1726.
 Jones (*Lady* Evelyn M.) 1586.
 Jones (James) 1116.
 Jones (Lavender M.) 2318 (note).
 Jones (Thomas Gwynn) 450.
 Jones (W. Rhys) 893.
 Jones (William Henry) 572, 1161, 2414.

- Josef (Byron) 655.
 Joule (B. St. J. B.) 1709.
 Jubainville (Marie Henry d'Arbois de) 2238 (note), 2247.
 Junot (Henri A.) 748, 749, 2458.
- K. (E. L. G.) 510.
 Kaftal (George) 869.
 Kallas (Oskar Th.) 606.
 Kane (W. F. de Vismes) 499.
 Karpeles (Maud) 100, 1248.
 Karsten (Rafael) 862.
 Keegan (James) 2387.
 Kemp (P. M.) 612.
 Kennedy (Douglas N.) 1245 (note), 2318 (note), 2319.
 Kennedy (H. E.) 914.
 Kennedy (Louise) 891 (note), 1623, 2332 (note).
 Kennet (White) 803.
 Ker (William Paton) 2257, 2280, 2281.
 Kerr (Marguerite) 1208.
 Kilbey (F.) 1035.
 Kinahan (George Henry) 500-502, 511-513, 521, 1329, 1360, 1407, 1408, 1431, 1570, 1664, 1744, 2533.
 King (J. S.) 702.
 King (*Sir* Lucas White) 2425-2427.
 King (W. J. Harding) 713.
 Kingsbury (J. B.) 1935.
 Kingsland (L. W.) 1999 (note).
 Kingsley (Mary Henrietta) 718, 1696, 263 (obituary).
 Kirby (William Forsell) 140, 2300, 2367.
 Kirk (J. W. C.) 703.
 Kirkikar (—) *Dr.* 849.
 Kissack (K. E.) 1182, 1710.
 Kleen (Tyra di) 2004.
 Knapp (J. A.) 840.
 Knight (W. F. J.) 2222.
 Knox (D.) 530.
 Koenig (Samuel) 850, 936, 1624, 1697, 1745, 2312.
 Kowalewsky (M.) 915.
 Krappe (Alexander Haggerty) 999, 1288, 1296, 1383, 1386, 1443, 2069, 2223, 2224, 2242, 2282, 2428, 264 (obituary).
 Krebs (H.) 944, 945, 1330.
 Krohn (Ilmari) 2288.
 Krohn (Kaarle) 141.
 Kropf (Lewis L.) 572, 1161, 2414.
- Lacaille (Armand Donald) 1307.
 Lach-Szyrma (Wladyslaw Somerville) 35, 613, 1557, 1587, 1665.
 Ladbury (E. J.) 402, 403.
 Laing (Alexander) 2534.
 Lake. *See* Coote Lake.
 Landt (Jørgen) 604.
 Landtman (Gunnar) 608, 695.
 Lang (Andrew) 20, 21, 36, 148, 226, 550, 637, 787 (note), 835 (note), 916, 917, 992 (note), 1401 (note), 1409, 1472, 1473, 1689, 1711, 1717 (note), 1835, 2062, 2073 (note), 2082 (note), 2085 (note), 2086, 2087, 2099-2101, 2104, 2304, 2308, 2501, 2557, 2558, 2567 (note), 265 (obituary).
 Langen (G.) 2313.
 Langley (Samuel Pierpont) 1473.
 Larken (E. P.) 704.
 Latham (Charlotte) 348.
 Law (L. A.) 937.
 Lawrence (A. E.) 2488.
 Lawrence (Dorothea Dix) 2606.
 Layard (John) 2069 (note), 2200, 2201.
 Leather (Ella Mary) 305, 412, 451, 638, 1191, 1666, 2559.
 Le Bas (John) 535.
 Lebour (G. A.) 481.
 Lee (D. Demetracopoulou) 761.
 Lee (Dorothy D.) 589, 2440.
 Lee (Kate) 2509.
 Leib (Arthur) 2176, 2189.
 Leland (Charles Godfrey) 565, 830, 1690, 1845 (note), 1923 (note), 266 (obituary).
 Lethbridge (Thomas Charles) 364.
 Lett (H. W.) 1036.
 Leuba (James Henry) 1625.
 Lewis (Charles B.) 37.
 Lewis (J. P.) 656, 1077, 1885.
 Lewis (Thomas) 1117.
 Lichtenstaedter (I.) 2502.
 Lillico (J. W.) 75.
 Littledale (Harold) 1869.
 Lloyd (Bertram) 71 (note), 452, 1361, 2510.
 Lloyd (Lucy Catherine) 267 (obituary).
 Lloyd (Theodosia) 349.
 Lockhart (J. H. Stewart) 672, 918.
 Lodge (Olive) 919, 2161.
 Lodi (Karim Haidar) 639.
 Lones (Thomas East) 38, 400, 404, 405, 1282, 1502, 1851, 1870, 268 (obituary).
 Long (J.) 2535.
 Long (William Stapleton) 946.
 Loooris (Oskar) 2415.
 Lorimer (David Lockhart Robertson) 2301.
 Lovett (Edward) 121, 430, 1046, 1118, 1119, 1209, 1432, 1772, 1803, 1804, 2088.
 Lowe (Barbara) 2320.
 Luffmann (C. Bogue) 1681.
 Luzel (François-Marie) 269 (obituary).
- McAldowie (Alexander M.) 1936.
 McClintock (Letitia) 1120.
 McCormick (H. McNeile) 1038.
 MacCulloch (Edgar) 1362.
 Macculloch (John Arnott) 1495 (note), 1640, 1641, 2258, 2351.
 MacCulloch (Mary Julia) 482.
 Macdonald (A.) 483, 484, 1462, 1588.
 McDonald (Allan) 476 (note).
 Macdonald (David) 2441, 2536.
 Macdonald (James) 700.

- Macdonald (Sheila) 485.
 McGonigie (K.) 431.
 MacGregor (Alasdair Alpin) 468 (note), 1345.
 MacInnes (Donald) 2381.
 McIsaac (N.) 1210.
 McKay (John George) 1545, 2114, 2382, 270 (obituary).
 McKenzie (Daniel) 1463, 1488.
 Mackenzie (Donald Alexander) 1528, 2177.
 Mackenzie (H.) 1712.
 MacLagan (Robert Craig) 486, 493, 1039, 1121, 1211, 1275 (note), 1691, 1713, 1805.
 McManus (L.) 2388, 2389.
 McNair (*Major* —) 920.
 McNeil (F. Marian) 1937.
 MacPhail (Malcolm) 487.
 MacRitchie (David) 39.
 MacSweeney (Joseph J.) 40, 1212, 1682, 2560-2562.
 McWilliams (Bruce) 1610.
 Major (Albany Featherstonehaugh) 335, 991.
 Malcolm (L. W. G.) 721, 2089.
 Manning (Percy) 390-392, 1122, 1571.
 Mansfield (M. T.) 673.
 Marcaggi (J. B.) 1489.
 Marcangelo (M.) 2318 (note).
 March (Henry Colley) 332, 1433.
 Marchione (Loreto) 2159 (note).
 Marcopolis (—) 590.
 Marett (Robert Ranulph) 172-176, 223, 253, 260, 261, 265 (note), 737, 1714, 1773, 2005, 2073, 271 (obituary).
 Marett (Thomas J.) 536.
 Maricourt (— de) 1967.
 Marsden (F. H.) 432.
 Martin (William) 1689.
 Mason (Violet) 393.
 Massingham (Harold John) 1774.
 Mathews (F. W.) 336.
 Mathews (R. H.) 788, 789, 2489-2491.
 Matsui (Emi) 2242.
 Matthews (John Hobson) 1956 (note), 2241 (note).
 Mavrogordato (John Nicholas) 1249.
 Mawer (*Mrs.* E. B.) 582, 1162.
 Maxwell (Grant) 2162.
 Maxwell (W. E.) 2503.
 Meehan (Joseph) 1123.
 Megaw (J. V. S.) 488.
 Menon (V. K. Raman) 2053.
 Meriton (G.) 2537.
 Merrick (William Percy) 1068 (note), 2368.
 Merrifield (Ralph) 1938.
 Meyer (Kuno) 2243.
 Micklewright (F. H. Amphlett) 1939.
 Middleton (J. H.) 1040, 1806.
 Migeod (Frederick William Hugh) 1892.
 Miles (Clement Arthur) 272 (obituary).
 Mills (J. P.) 2429.
 Milne (Alice E.) 1078.
 Milne (Frank Alexander) 896, 2259, 273 (obituary).
 Milne (John) 1447.
 Mitchell-Innes (Norman G.) 815.
 Mitra (Sarat Chandra) 1490.
 Mockler (W. E.) 1444.
 Modi (Jivanji Jamshedji) 821.
 Money-Kyrle (Monica) 1420.
 Montague (Amy) 1124, 1940.
 Monteiro (Henriqueta) 557.
 Montelius (Oscar) 1445.
 Montgomerie (William) 2617.
 Moore (Arthur William) 460, 1464.
 Moore (Thomas H.) 2476, 2504.
 Morgan (W. E. T.) 1775.
 Morris (Jocelyn M.) 76.
 Morris (Richard) 2232, 2424 (note).
 Morris (T. E.) 1465.
 Morrison (Sophia) 2394-2398.
 Morse (A. M.) 365.
 Moule (Henry Joseph) 333.
 Mueller (*Rt. Hon.* Friedrich Max) 274 (obituary).
 Mulley (Jane) 2411.
 Murgöçi (*Mrs.* Agnes) 938, 1375, 1393, 1434, 1529, 1667, 1886, 2163, 275 (obituary).
 Murgöçi (Helen B.) 1667.
 Murray (Margaret Alice) 71 (note), 210, 211, 413, 1231, 1266, 1279, 1712 (note), 1836, 1941-1943, 1944 (note), 1982.
 Murray-Aynsley (*Mrs.* Harriet G. M.) 414, 964 (note), 1163, 1232, 1267, 1268, 1421, 1614 (note).
 Myers (C. S.) 705, 1265.
 Myres (*Sir* John Linton) 183, 184, 1746, 2061 (note), 2164, 276 (obituary).
 Myres (Miles W.) 1200 (note), 1589, 2586.
 Naish (R. B.) 2054.
 Napier (James) 1201, 2563.
 Nevill (Hugh) 657.
 Newell (William Wells) 2369, 277 (obituary).
 Newman (Barbara) 851.
 Newman (Leslie Frank) 289, 290, 306, 851, 863, 1005-1007, 1125-1127, 1200, 1363, 1376, 1422, 1944, 2075 (note), 2587.
 Nicholls (J. F.) 897, 947.
 Nichols (Robert Cradock) 1128.
 Nicholson (J.) 1041.
 Nicholson (R. A.) 621.
 Nielsen (Mary) 1217 (note).
 Nikitine (B.) 1289.
 Nino (Antonio de) 1520.
 Nock (Arthur Darby) 1776.
 Northcote (*Lady* Rosalind) 329.
 Norton (F. J.) 2352.
 Noton (J.) 1164.
 Nourry (E.). *See* Saintyves (Paul), *pseud.*
 Nutt (—) *Miss* 852.

- Nutt (Alfred) 5, 12, 41-43, 142, 155-157, 280, 366, 531, 1008, 1364, 1642, 2212, 2213, 2238 (note), 2244-2249, 2259, 2260, 2265 (note), 2266, 2267, 2275, 2309, 2334, 2353, 2381, 2564, 278 (obituary).
- Nuttall-Smith (G. N.) 532.
- Nyabongo, *Prince* 1423.
- Obi (H. P.) 696.
- O'Brien (A. J.) 640, 844, 921.
- O'Dea (W. T.) 1009.
- O'Faoláin (Séan) 2250.
- Ogilvie (John) 2314.
- O'Kearney (Nicholas) 2251.
- Oldham (C. E. A. W.) 2538.
- Olrik (Axel) 143.
- Oman (Charles Chichele) 2233.
- O'May (J.) 1233.
- Onslow (H.) 1264.
- Opie (Peter) 122, 123.
- Orage (Alfred R.) 1213.
- Ordish (Thomas Fairman) 95, 2574-2576, 2588, 279 (obituary).
- Orpen (J. M.) 750.
- O'Sullivan (S.) 124.
- Owen (Mary Alicia) 762, 763.
- Ozanne (Christine) 537.
- Paddon (M. C.) 1893.
- Pafford (John Henry Pyle) 2565.
- Palmer (Abram Smythe) 2390.
- Paranjpye (R. P.) 854.
- Paris (Gaston) 280 (obituary).
- Parker (Angelina) 394.
- Parrinder (E. Geoffrey) 1968.
- Parsons (Coleman O.) 1715.
- Parsons (Elsie Clews) 2477.
- Parsons (Harold G.) 722.
- Partington (Ruth) 813, 2165.
- Partridge (J. B.) 307, 340, 374, 406, 433-435, 1183, 1214, 1466, 1530.
- Patai (Raphael) 622, 1165.
- Paton (Cyril I.) 461, 968, 1365, 1377, 1498, 1499, 1510, 1643, 281 (obituary).
- Paton (W. R.) 591, 822, 1166, 1168 (note), 1197, 1366, 1491, 1531, 1566 (note), 1590, 1626, 2003, 2115, 2184, 2416.
- Pattison (G. W.) 125.
- Paulian (Renaud) 2459.
- Pawsey (C. R.) 2430.
- Peacock (Edward) 436, 453, 833, 855, 969, 1129-1131, 1290, 1308, 1314, 1387, 1663 (note), 1716, 1717, 1945-1949, 1983, 2166, 2167.
- Peacock (Florence) 856.
- Peacock (Mabel) 371 (note), 379, 381, 382, 398 (note), 462 (note), 522, 773, 931, 970, 1042, 1132, 1168 (note), 1309, 1410, 1433 (note), 1482, 1546, 1600, 1692, 1718, 1807, 1852-1854, 2127, 2391 (note), 2589, 282 (obituary).
- Peake (Harold John Edward) 2037.
- Pearce (E. K.) 1070.
- Peate (Iorwerth Cyfeiliog) 103, 126, 454, 1010, 2185 (note).
- Pedroso (Zophimo). *See* Consiglieri Pedroso
- Peetz (Edith) 738.
- Peggs (Ada Janet) 790.
- Pengelly (William) 317, 1133.
- Perry (William James) 697, 1630, 2006.
- Petrie (James) 2318 (note).
- Pettazzoni (Raffaele) 2074, 2335.
- Pfounds (C.) 2443.
- Phillips (George L.) 1192, 1193, 1572.
- Phillips (O. Somech) 262.
- Phillpotts (W.) 2539.
- Piddington (J. G.) 1451.
- Piggott (Stuart) 2027 (note), 2577, 2590, 2591.
- Pilsudski (Bronislaw) 1269.
- Pitman (E. B.) 308, 955 (note).
- Pitrè (Giuseppe) 283 (obituary).
- Pitt-Rivers (Augustus Henry Lane Fox) 284 (obituary).
- Ploix (Charles) 2225, 285 (obituary).
- Plowright (Charles B.) 1047, 1573.
- Pocock (W. Innes) 1215, 1216, 1693 (note).
- Polites (Y. N.) 592.
- Pollock (*Sir* Frederick) *bart.* 1011.
- Popović (Pavle) 2618.
- Pospíšil (František) 1270.
- Potter (F. S.) 375.
- Potter (Murray A.) 2336.
- Pound (Louise) 1271.
- Pounds (Norman John Greville) 1467.
- Powell (E. O.) 2261.
- Powell (Frederick York) 162, 266, 2283-2285, 286 (obituary).
- Powell (J. H.) 2055.
- Powell (John U.) 341, 1167, 1310, 2116.
- Power (*Sir* D'Arcy) 1134, 1135.
- Poynter (Mary Mason) 2444.
- Prashëri (Stavre Th.) 1234.
- Prestage (P.) 751.
- Priebsch (Robert Charles) 1837.
- Protheroe (*Mrs.* A. M.) 415.
- Pullicino (Jos. Cassar) 144, 599.
- Pyne (Kate Lawless) 971, 1136.
- Quinn-Harkin (A.) 540.
- Raglan (Fitzroy Raglan Somerset) *4th baron* 202, 203, 1638 (note), 1673 (note), 1747, 2007, 2117, 2185 (note), 2214, 2351 (note).
- Raglan (Julia) *Lady Raglan* 1984.
- Ralston (William Ralston Sheddon) 2354, 2404.
- Ramsey (L. F.) 350.
- Randolph (Mary Claire) 1411.
- Rath (Elfriede) 2417.
- Read (A. Moutray) 318.

- Read (D. H. Moutray) 351, 503, 504, 955
 (note), 1332, 1693 (note).
 Read (John) 1896.
 Redmond (Philip) 518, 1079, 2391.
 Rees (Alwyn D.) 972, 2038.
 Reid (A.M.B.) 484 (note).
 Reid (John) 674.
 Reynolds-Ball (Eustace) 2540.
 Rhys (*Sir* John) 22, 462, 1547, 2215, 287
 (obituary).
 Richards (Evelyn A. Melvill) 1060.
 Richards (Frederic J.) 127.
 Richardson (E. M.) 352.
 Richmond (W. Edson) 2566.
 Ricketson (Oliver) 774.
 Ridgeway (*Sir* William) 1012.
 Ringwood (Margaret) 1066.
 Ritchie (David George) 1168.
 Rivers (William Halse Rivers) 179, 180,
 801, 823, 1048, 1185 (note), 1698, 2196,
 2205, 2216, 288 (obituary).
 Rivett-Carnac (*Mrs.* H.) 641.
 Rivière (Georges-Henri) 145.
 Rix (Michael M.) 2132.
 Roberts (Morley) 2064, 2168.
 Robinson (Mary) 2133, 2592.
 Robinson (May) 1969.
 Robinson (W. Fothergill) 1000.
 Roesler (Margarete) 1521.
 Rohde (Eleanour Sinclair) 1137.
 Rôheim (Geza) 1448.
 Roller (Nettie Huxley) 2169.
 Rolleston (John Davy) 1138, 289 (obituary).
 Rorie (David) 484 (note), 489, 490, 493,
 831, 878, 973, 1061, 1067, 1139, 1548,
 1727, 1813 (note), 2274 (note), 290
 (obituary).
 Roscoe (John) 106 (note), 1748.
 Rose (A. J.) 845 (note).
 Rose (Brian W.) 1250.
 Rose (E. H.) 309, 766.
 Rose (H. A.) 232, 538, 642-644, 845, 874,
 879, 1169, 1184, 1415 (note), 1558, 1683,
 1985, 2039, 2187.
 Rose (Herbert Jennings) 23, 191-193, 229,
 270, 309, 455, 458, 491, 766-768, 834-
 836, 864, 873, 922, 1009 (note), 1019,
 1140, 1204 (note), 1319 (note), 1358
 (note), 1363 (note), 1424, 1638 (note),
 1668, 1719, 1749, 1750, 1858, 1871, 1887,
 2008, 2065, 2066 (note), 2106 (note),
 2178, 2217, 2370, 2511, 2607.
 Ross (Alan Strode Campbell) 2190.
 Ross (Victor James) 492.
 Roth (Cecil) 808.
 Round (John Horace) 1020, 1601.
 Rouse (William Henry Denham) 163-165,
 593, 594, 623, 645, 865, 866, 1028 (note),
 1342, 1574, 1838, 1855, 1986, 1994 (note),
 1998, 2056, 2179, 2212 (note), 2517,
 2541, 2593, 291 (obituary).
 Routledge (Katherine) 2118.
 Rowell (G. A.) 1251.
 Roy (David) 664.
 Rudkin (*Mrs.* Ethel H.) 383-385, 867,
 1315, 1435, 1483, 1500, 1720, 1950,
 2594-2596.
 Rudsdale (E. J.) 1484.
 Rugg-Gunn (A.) 1300.
 Russell (Isabel) 683, 698, 1575, 1820,
 2512.
 Rust (John Cyprian) 1485.
 St. Claire (George) 2315.
 St. John (R. F. St. Andrew) 686, 2057.
 Saintyves (Paul), *pseud.* (of *E. Nourry*)
 1951.
 Salminen (Vainö) 608.
 Salmon (L.) 353.
 Sanborn (John Wentworth) 764.
 Sanderson (Stewart F.) 128.
 Sands (J.) 1062.
 Sarma (*Pandit* Bhagwan Das) 2431.
 Satchell (Thomas) 319, 775.
 Sawyer (Frederick Ernest) 1071, 1141,
 1549, 2040, 2597.
 Saxo, *Grammaticus* 2285.
 Sayce (Archibald Henry) 624, 706-709.
 Sayce (Roderick Urwick) 44, 129, 146,
 1080, 1644.
 Schechter (S.) 809, 2549.
 Scheiber (Alexander) 2518.
 Schoultz (George Jules) 292 (obituary).
 Schoultz-Adaiewsky (Ella de) 292.
 Schuette (Gudmund) 2078, 2119.
 Schultz (Robert Weir) 1217.
 Scrivener (A. E.) 1777, 2090.
 Seabrooke (H. B.) 376.
 Sébillot (Paul) 293 (obituary).
 Sedgwick (W. B.) 2226.
 Seemann (E.) 552.
 Selare (R.) 1817.
 Seligmann (Brenda Zara) 1751.
 Seligmann (Charles Gabriel) 106 (note),
 1235, 1859.
 Selous (Edmond) 1142.
 Sergeantson (Mary Stanley) 1752.
 Sessions (Frederick) 625.
 Sewell (—) 1987.
 Shakespear (John) 948, 1492, 2058, 2170,
 2432, 2433, 2542.
 Sharp (Cecil James) 2626, 294 (obituary).
 Shearme (David) 687.
 Sibree (James) 739, 740, 1351, 1839,
 2460.
 Sidgwick (Frank) 2567.
 Sikes (E. E.) 372 (note), 595.
 Simmons (D. C.) 723.
 Simpkins (John Ewart) 493.
 Simpson (George E.) 1236.
 Singer (S.) 906 (note).
 Singleton (A. H.) 1049.
 Sinnhuber (Karl A.) 45.
 Skeat (Walter William) 106 (note), 688,
 1436.
 Skinner (H. D.) 802.

- Skipworth (Grey Hubert) 1657 (note).
 Smith (Alpheus) 949.
 Smith (Cecil) 596.
 Smith (Charles C.) 1645.
 Smith (George Charles Moore) 1559.
 Smith (Grace Partridge) 1218, 1316, 1808,
 2513.
 Smith (H. Babington) 1237.
 Smith (Lucy Toulmin) 263.
 Smith (Martin Linton) 1778.
 Smith (Vincent Arthur) 295 (obituary).
 Smith (W. G.) 974, 1511.
 Smith (William C.) 2434.
 Southam (Herbert Robert Henry) 1081,
 1143.
 Sparling (Halliday) 646.
 Speakman (Jean Carlyle Graham) 2171.
 Speight (E. E.) 2543.
 Speth (G. W.) 600.
 Spitzer (E. A.) 1669.
 Spoer (*Mrs.* H. H.). *See* Goodrich-Freer
 (Adela Monica).
 Spooner (Barbara C.) 320, 321, 1323.
 Stamp (L. D.) 127 (note).
 Stanbery (George A.) 1170.
 Stanley (A. C.) 1185.
 Stanley (D.) 395.
 Stanton (M. L.) 406.
 Starr (Frederick) 689, 776.
 Stendall (J. A. S.) 77.
 Stephens (G. Arbour) 322, 1412, 1646.
 Stephens (George) 2371, 2552, 296
 (obituary).
 Stephens (Thomas Arthur) 2520, 297
 (obituary).
 Stocks (*Mrs.* C. de Beauvoir) 647, 2316.
 Stokes (Whitley) 2252, 2253, 298 (obituary).
 Stow (G. W.) 2102.
 Stride (W. K.) 2611.
 Stuart (Margaret) 1468.
 Stuart-Glennie. *See* Glennie.
 Sutton-Smith (Brian) 1238, 1239.
 Swainson (Charles) 1352.
 Swinscow (D.) 2268.
 Swynnerton (Charles) 648, 649.
 Sydow (C. W. von) 1043, 1675 (note).
 Sykes (Ella Constance) 626, 675.
 Szövérfy (Joseph) 2041.
- Tabor (Charles J.) 1198, 1367, 1512, 2568.
 Talbot (Charles H.) 1843.
 Talbot (Percy Amaury) 724.
 Tallantyre (Renée) 690, 1413.
 Tayler (Constance) 880.
 Taylor (Elizabeth) 1063, 1689.
 Taylor (G.) 676.
 Taylor (Isaac) 824, 2321.
 Taylor (J. Neufville) 78.
 Taylor (Mark R.) 367, 1888, 1952,
 1953.
 Taylor (Sussette M.) 2435.
 Tebbult (L. F.) 1317.
- Tebbutt (Charles Frederick) 368, 1080
 (note).
 Temple (*Sir* Richard Carnac) 6, 130, 131,
 650-652, 1021, 1072, 1186, 1384, 1414,
 1993 (note), 2445, 2544-2546.
 Tench (Mary F. A.) 1670.
 Terry (F. C. Birkbeck) 825.
 Terry (M.) 1954.
 Thatcher (George) 1872.
 Thomas (Charles) 342, 437, 1955, 2418.
 Thomas (H. W.) 1338.
 Thomas (Northcote Whitridge) 7, 418, 469,
 684, 793 (note), 923-925, 975, 992, 1291,
 1297, 1298, 1339, 1378, 1415, 1446, 1753,
 1894, 2059, 2091, 2103, 2134, 2461.
 Thomas (T. H.) 456.
 Thompson (E. Skeffington) 1550.
 Thompson (M. S.) 1889.
 Thompson (T. W.) 814, 898, 976.
 Thoms (William John) 1779, 1840, 299
 (obituary).
 Thornton (J. S.) 238.
 Tilden (F. W.) 1275 (note).
 Tille (Alexander) 1611.
 Tilton (Edward L.) 1513.
 Tod (D. A. N.) 2598.
 Tonge (Ruth L.) 1318.
 Torday (Emil) 725.
 Townend (B. R.) 1754.
 Townshend (Dorothea) 1576, 1602.
 Toynbee (M. R.) 1144.
 Tratman (W. S.) 1013.
 Tregear (E.) 1474.
 Tremearne (Arthur John Newman) 2462,
 300 (obituary).
 Tritton (A. S.) 627, 628.
 Trophimoff (M.) 1272.
 Tufnell (Blanche O.) 573.
 Tupper (C. L.) 653.
 Turner (Frank) 1522.
 Turville-Petre (Edward Oswald Gabriel)
 2190.
 Tylor (*Sir* Edward Burnett) 765, 1809,
 1923 (note), 2437.
- Udal (John Symonds) 1219, 1970, 2599.
 Underdown (H. W.) 601.
 Underwood (Mary Grace) 2383.
 Ussher (P.) 2392.
- Van Buren (E. Douglas) 46, 90.
 Varagnac (André) 145.
 Venkatasvámí (M. N.) 1240, 2060, 2436.
 Venning (Rosamond) 977.
 Viner (Henry Edward Scrope) 777.
 Vitry, *Jacques de* 2231.
 Vivian (Edward) 336.
- W. (D. E.) 926.
 Waddell (Lawrence Austine) 2441 (note).
 Wake (Charles Staniland) 13, 782.
 Wakefield (*Mrs.* E. S.) 927.

- Waley (Arthur) 2310.
 Walhouse (M. J.) 47, 1437, 1721, 1969, 1988.
 Walker (Henry Aston) 691, 881.
 Walker (J.) 2514.
 Walker (J. E.) 677.
 Walker (Mrs. M. A.) 597.
 Wallace (R. Hedger) 1311.
 Walsh (Michael J.) 1475.
 Warmfield 1368.
 Warner (S. A.) 69.
 Watkins (M. P.) 1344.
 Watkins (W. H. J.) 457.
 Watson (W.) 1220.
 Watters (T.) 678.
 Watts (G. J.) 978.
 Webb (R.) 1971.
 Weeks (John H.) 726-731, 1171, 2463.
 Weeks (William Self) 1187, 1188, 1755.
 Welby (*Lady* —) 24.
 Werner (Alice) 735 (note), 741-743, 1265, 1534 (note), 2092, 2478.
 Westermarck (Edward) 1591, 1627, 2104, 2172.
 Weston (Jessie Laidlay) 278, 2173, 2254 (note), 2255 (note), 2262, 2269-2271.
 Westropp (Thomas Johnson) 523-525, 533, 2070, 2393.
 Wheatley (Henry Benjamin) 215, 1501, 2619, 301 (obituary).
 Wherry (Mrs. Albinia) 2174.
 Wherry (Beatrix Albinia) 1956.
 Whiffen (Thomas W.) 778.
 Whistler (Charles W.) 337, 338, 1722.
 White (G. E.) 1493.
 Whitehead (Mrs. J. G.) 369.
 Wijesekera (N. D.) 1273.
 Wilkinson (C. S.) 791.
 Williams (A. R.) 2185, 2191.
 Williams (Mary) 2272.
 Williams (Meta E.) 2066.
 Wilmotte (M.) 147.
 Wilson (Edward Meryon) 306, 1252, 1592, 2009, 2365, 2372, 2373, 2600, 2601.
 Windle (*Sir* Bertram Coghill Alan) 519.
 Wingate (Mrs. J. S.) 1810, 2446, 2550.
 Winstanley (L.) 458.
 Winstedt (Eric Otto) 2226 (note), 2337.
 Winternitz (M.) 899.
 Wirz (P.) 699.
 Witcutt (W. P.) 401, 416, 1174 (note), 1319, 1723.
 Wodehouse (H. M.) 1841.
 Wood (G. W.) 2547.
 Wood (H. T.) 900.
 Woodhead (Edgar) 1780.
 Woodward (H. W.) 2464.
 Woolley (G. C.) 2492.
 Wratislaw (A. H.) 2419-2421.
 Wright (Arthur Robinson) 185, 186, 220, 248, 251, 273, 275, 654, 679, 901, 955 (note), 1188, 1385, 1502, 1649, 1781, 1811-1813, 1838 (note), 1873, 2093, 2120, 2121, 2192, 302 (obituary).
 Wright (Mrs. E.) 417, 430 (note), 1874.
 Wright (Thomas) 2569.
 Yakubovsky (Alexander) 101.
 Yeats (William Butler) 517.
 Yetts (W. Perceval) 1631, 2180.
 Yorke (A. C.) 1578.
 Zuidema (W.) 357 (note), 979.

Index II

TOPOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES

- Abbot's Bromley, Staffs. 398, 1242.
Aberdeenshire 484, 490, 1539, 2378, 2379, 2512, 2548: (Farming customs) 1018: (Horses) 1337: (Marriage customs) 886, 892: (Wells) 1457: (Witchcraft) 1936. *See also* Cairnbulg, Crathie, Dee valley, Durris, Inverallochy, Meldrum (Old), Tortorston.
Aberdovey, Merionethshire 1706.
Abergele, Denbighshire 1947.
Achterneed, Ross-shire 480.
Advie, Moray 1281.
Aldhelm's (St.) Chapel, Purbeck 1863.
Alnwick, Northumberland 1504.
Alton, Hants. (Curtis museum) 69.
Anglesey 1374, 1658.
Angus. *See* Dundee, Glamis, Lochee.
Antrim, county 1029, 1036. *See also* Belfast, Toome.
Ardmore, Co. Waterford 2019.
Argyllshire 484, 486, 1039, 1211, 2381. *See also* Glencoe, Glen Shira, Kilmun, Mull (Isle of), Taynuilt, Tiree.
Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancs. 1527.
Ashwell, Herts. 1783.
Aspley Guise, Beds. (Beating the bounds) 354.
Attleborough, Norfolk 1782.
Audby, Lincs. 385.
- Ballyvourney, Co. Kerry 829.
Balquhidder, Perthshire 1030.
Bampton-in-the-Bush, Oxon. 391.
Banbury, Oxon. 1000.
Banffshire 2379. *See also* Fordyce, Keith.
Bangor, Carnarvonshire (Lord Penrhyn's quarries) 1064.
Barnard Castle, Co. Durham (Bowes museum) 68.
Barnet (New), Herts. (Museum) 70.
Barra, Hebrides 1084.
Basingstoke, Hants. 1604.
Batcombe cross, Dorset 333.
Bawburgh, Norfolk 2036.
Bedfordshire 369. *See also* Aspley Guise, Biddenham, Elstow, Silsoe, Toddington.
Belbury camp, Dorset 1129.
Belfast (Open-air museum) 77: (Ulster Folk Museum) 61.
- Berkshire 343, 353. *See also* Childrey, Hoe Benham, Hungerford, Kennet valley, Lockinge, Reading, Stanford-in-the-Vale, Welford, Witley.
Berwickshire (Marriage customs) 895, 896. *See also* Duns, Lamberton.
Besford, Shropshire 1143.
Biddenham, Beds. 1343.
Blairgowrie, Perthshire 1070.
Blasket Island (Great), Co. Kerry 529.
Blidworth, Notts. 837.
Bocking, Essex 1202.
Bogle Hole (near Winshields) Northumberland 1716.
Bookham (Great), Surrey 1872.
Boscawen-Un, Cornwall 311.
Botley, Hants. 1599.
Braham Wood (near Dingwall), Ross-shire 828.
Brandon, Suffolk 1830.
Brecknockshire 447. *See also* Drim, Llangorse lake, Savaddau lake, Ystradgynlais.
Brent Pelham, Herts. 1679.
Brierly Hill, Staffs. 1930.
Bristol (Death custom) 947: (Marriage custom) 897.
Brockton, Shropshire 413.
Bromley (Abbot's), Staffs. 398, 1242.
Broughton, Hants. 935.
Broughton (Church), Derbs. 2591.
Buckinghamshire. *See* Hambleden, Leighton Buzzard, Naphill.
Buckland abbey (Museum) 52.
Burpham, Sussex 1189.
Bury, Lancs. 420.
- Caerleon, Monmouthshire 1089.
Cairnbulg, Aberdeenshire 892.
Caistor, Lincs. 2276.
Caithness. *See* Houstry.
Calderdale, Yorks. 432, 2133.
Calne, Wilts. 1420.
Camberley, Surrey 352.
Cambridge 1554: (Museum) 53.
Cambridgeshire 304, 866, 1006, 1578, 1934. *See also* Cambridge, Harston, Newmarket, Soham, Wandlebury, Whittlesey, Witchford, Yelling.
Cammeringham, Lincs. 1720.

- Cardiganshire 2510. *See also* Llanddewi Brefi.
- Carhampton, Somerset 1651.
- Cark-in-Cartmel, Lancs. 2600.
- Carlingford, Co. Down 507.
- Carlton-le-Moorland, Lincs. 2595.
- Carmarthenshire 1117. *See also* Cwn Verman, Cynwyl Elfed.
- Carnarvonshire. *See* Bangor, Nant Peris.
- Cars (Lindsey which has been drained) 377.
- Castleton, Derbs. 2127, 2132.
- Cavan, county 497, 498, 1123, 1744.
- Cawdor, Nairnshire 1922.
- Ceriog valley, Denbighshire 893.
- Channel Islands 534-538.
- Charles, Devon 1897.
- Chedgrave, Norfolk 1769.
- Cheltenham, Gos. 1574, 1834.
- Cheshire. *See* Congleton, Frodsham, Knutsford.
- Chesterfield, Derbs. 1870.
- Chester-le-Street, Co. Durham 1504.
- Chichester, Sussex 1854.
- Childrey, Berks. 2591.
- Church Broughton, Derbs. 2591.
- Cirencester, Gos. (Cotswold exhibition) 55.
- Clackmannanshire 493.
- Clare, county 533, 2393. *See also* Kilmally.
- Cleeve hill, Gos. (Stone thrown by the Devil) 375.
- Clitheroe, Lancs. 1755.
- Clonmel, Co. Tipperary 1904.
- Clun, Shropshire 1775.
- Coleshill, Warw. 1523.
- Combe, Oxon. 1784.
- Congleton, Cheshire 420.
- Connemara 521.
- Coomb brook, Staffs. 1723.
- Cooper's hill, Gos. 1177.
- Cork, county 971, 1136.
- Cornwall 310-322, 1025, 1040, 1112, 1557, 1587, 1665, 1888, 1906, 1933, 1955. *See also* Boscawen-Un, Dozmare pool, Looe, Mawgan, Padstow, Penzance, Phillack, St. Neots.
- Corringham wapentake, Lincs. 1852.
- Cotswold 55, 374, 1023.
- Cove, Hants. 1332.
- Crathie, Aberdeenshire 483.
- Cregneish, Isle of Man (Folk museum) 62.
- Cromarty (Marriage customs) 882.
- Crosthwaite, Westmorland 1252, 2601.
- Croxdale, Co. Durham 1538.
- Cumberland 421, 943, 1207, 2591.
- Curr (Mid), Inverness-shire 492.
- Cwn Verman, Carmarthenshire 1646.
- Cynwyl Elfed, Carmarthenshire 454.
- Dartmoor, Devon 326.
- Dee valley, Aberdeenshire 1588.
- Denbighshire. *See* Abergele, Ceiriog valley, Llanddyd farm (near Llangollen).
- Derbyshire 2506, 2584: (Folk-tales) 2370: (Games) 1207: (Sayings) 2522, 2531. *See also* Castleton, Chesterfield, Church Broughton, Derwent, Hayfield, Repton, Youlgreave.
- Dereham (East), Norfolk 1910.
- Derwent, Derbs. 1822.
- Devon 323-329, 338, 1025, 1103, 1344, 1356, 1605, 1610, 1707, 1907, 2368, 2539, 2580. *See also* Buckland abbey, Charles, Dartmoor, Hatherleigh, Kingsteignton, Manaton, Molton (North), Ottery St. Mary, Sandford, Sutcombe.
- Digby, Lincs. 2595.
- Donegal, county 505, 506, 510-513, 1120, 1329, 1570. *See also* Gartan, Inishkeel, Innishowen, Killymard.
- Dorset 330-333, 1219, 1320, 1908, 1917, 2599. *See also* Aldhelm's (St.) chapel, Batcombe cross, Belbury camp, Lulworth, Wimborne.
- Down, county 1036, 1212. *See also* Carlingford.
- Downton Castle, Shropshire 1666.
- Dozmare pool, Cornwall 322.
- Drayton (Market), Shropshire 966.
- Drim (mountain), Brecknockshire 446.
- Droitwich, Worcs. 1855.
- Dublin, county. *See* Kingstown, Monkstown.
- Ducklington, Oxon. 391.
- Dudley, Worcs. 1912.
- Dumfriesshire (Marriage customs) 889. *See also* Langholm.
- Dundalk, Co. Louth 2585.
- Dundee 873.
- Dunmow, Essex 929, 1901.
- Duns, Berwickshire 1033, 1503.
- Durham, county 304, 433, 1066. *See also* Barnard Castle, Chester-le-Street, Croxdale, Edmundbyers, Sedgfield, Wear-dale.
- Durris, Aberdeenshire 1462.
- Easingwold, Yorks. 423.
- Eaton-under-Heywood, Shropshire 1556.
- Eccleshall, Staffs. 2581.
- Edinburgh 1210, 1544 (Advocates' Library, mss.) 41.
- Edmundbyers, Co. Durham 1926.
- Elstow, Beds. (May festival) 2128: (Moot hall museum) 72.
- Epping, Essex 1367.
- Epping forest, Essex 1183.
- Eridge, Sussex (Castle museum of costume) 60.
- Erris, Co. Mayo 894.
- Essex 306, 1902, 2371. *See also* Bocking, Dunmow, Epping, Epping forest, Lough-ton, Prittlewell, Tolleshunt-Knights.

Everleigh, Wilts. 342.

Fermanagh, county 1744.

Fife 493, 1061, 1067, 1220, 2534. *See also*
St. Andrews, Strathkinness.

Fittleworth, Sussex 348.

Folkestone, Kent 1596.

Fordyce, Banffshire 878.

Forfarshire. *See* Angus.

Frodsham, Cheshire 2586.

Foula, Shetland 464, 1062.

Galway, county 521, 523-525.

Gartan, Co. Donegal 2020.

Gipsies (British). *See in Index III.*

Glamis, Angus 974.

Glastonbury, Somerset 335, 2027, 2263,
2270.

Glencoe, Argyllshire 1653.

Glendalough, Co. Wicklow 955.

Glen Shira, Argyllshire 1937.

Gloucester (Bishop Hooper folk-museum)
78.

Gloucestershire 370-376, 2598. *See also*
Bristol, Cheltenham, Cirencester, Cleeve
hill, Cooper's hill, Cotswold, Gloucester,
Mickleton, Painswick, Prestbury, St.
Briavels, Snowhill, Upton St. Leonard's,
Wye valley.

Golden Valley, Herefordshire 1421.

Grassington, Yorks. 825.

Gretna, Dumfriesshire 1761.

Guernsey 534, 537.

Gwent 441.

Halifax, Yorks. (Dives House museum) 58:
(Shibden Hall museum) 49.

Halton (East), Lincs. 1684.

Hambleton, Bucks. (Museum of local
archaeology) 65.

Hampshire 351, 853, 1362. *See also*
Alton, Basingstoke, Botley, Broughton,
Cove, Inkpen beacon, Lymington,
Southbourne, Weyhill, Yarmouth
(I. of W.).

Harpwell, Lincs. 1720.

Harston, Cambs. 1034.

Hartlebury, Worcs. 403.

Hatherleigh, Devon (Mock stag-hunt)
323.

Haxey, Lincs. 2589, 2592, 2594.

Hayfield, Derbs. 1647.

Headington, Oxon. 1533.

Hebrides 476, 477, 487, 488, 1691, 2023.
See also Barra, Lewis, Stornoway, Uist,
Vallay.

Henbury, Somerset (Blaise Castle museum)
48, 75.

Herefordshire 409, 412, 414, 1540, 1546,
2356. *See also* Golden Valley, Ledbury,
Turnaston, Weobly.

Hertfordshire 2361. *See also* Ashwell,
Barnet (New), Brent Pelham, Hitchin,
Watford.

Heveningham, Suffolk 1920.

Highgate, London 1277.

Highlands of Scotland 468, 470, 473, 479,
1054, 1569, 1691, 1713, 1805, 2375, 2376,
2382.

Hilderstone, Staffs. 1602.

Hillswick, Shetland 1887.

Hitchin, Herts. 1562.

Hoe Benham, Berks. 2590.

Horton, Yorks. 1314.

Houghton, Staffs. 2357.

Houstry, Caithness 1121.

Huddersfield, Yorks. 1780.

Hungerford, Berks. 1551.

Huntingdonshire 368. *See also* Woodhurst.

Iffley, Oxon. 1188.

Ilderton, Northumberland 419.

Ilkley, Yorks. 1645.

Inishkeel, Co. Donegal 1461.

Inkpen beacon, Hants. 1179.

Innishowen, Co. Donegal 508.

Inverallochy, Aberdeenshire 892.

Inverness-shire 473, 1909. *See also* Curr
(Mid), Kingussie, Lochaber, Ness (Loch),
Skye, Strathspey.

Ireland (general and miscellaneous) 494-
533, 884, 1088, 1100, 1336, 1345, 1349,
1360, 1407, 1408, 1411, 1475, 1664, 1732,
1771, 1857, 2533. (Collection and classi-
fication of folklore in) 124: (Folk-tales)
2384-2393. *See also under each county.*

Isleworth, London 1422.

Islip, Oxon. 388.

Jersey 535, 538.

Jews (British). *See in Index III.*

Jordanston, Pembrokeshire 1338.

Keighley, Yorks. (Museum) 56.

Keith, Banffshire 2188, 2377.

Kennet valley 353.

Kensington, London 1594.

Kent 347, 349: (Megaliths) 344: (Wills)
1178. *See also* Folkestone, Maidstone,
Westbere.

Kentish Town, London 1105.

Kerry, county 497, 527-529, 531. *See also*
Ballyvourney, Blasket Island (Great),
Killorglin.

Keynsham, Somerset 2583.

Kilbarchan, Renfrewshire 1580.

Kilcurry, Co. Louth 517.

Killeaden, Co. Mayo 2389.

Killiechonan, Perthshire 1878.

Killin, Perthshire 2029.

Killorglin, Co. Kerry 1279.

Killymard, Co. Donegal 509.

Kilmally, Co. Clare 951.

- Kilmun, Argyllshire 881.
 Kiltrustan, Co. Roscommon 1850.
 Kiltubbrid, Co. Leitrim 1079.
 King's Lynn, Norfolk 1047, 1573, 1738.
 Kingsteignton, Devon 1274.
 Kingstown, Co. Dublin 519.
 Kingussie, Inverness-shire (Am Fasgadh museum) 51, 64.
 Kinross-shire 493.
 Kirkcudbrightshire 484.
 Kirklington, Oxon. 391.
 Kirkwall, Orkney 1536.
 Kirton-in-Lindsey, Lincs. 1718.
 Knokmaun, Co. Waterford 526.
 Knutsford, Cheshire (Marriage custom) 900: (May-queen) 1560.
- Lamberton, Berwickshire (Toll-bar marriages) 896.
 Lanarkshire 484, 1334, 1488.
 Lancashire 435, 1198, 1244, 1308, 1541, 1550. *See also* Ashton-under-Lyne, Bury, Cark-in-Cartmel, Clitheroe, Liverpool, Manchester, Pendle (forest of), St. Michael's-on-Wyre.
 Langholm, Dumfriesshire 2122.
 Ledbury, Herefordshire 1140.
 Leicestershire 407.
 Leighton Buzzard, Bucks. 1317.
 Leitrim, county 498, 520, 522, 1123, 1637, 2235. *See also* Kiltubbrid.
 Lerwick, Shetland 2124.
 Levens Hall, Westmorland 2009.
 Lewis, Hebrides 465, 1086, 1470.
 Limerick, county 497, 530.
 Lincoln 1657.
 Lincolnshire 371, 377-385, 867, 883, 1131, 1315, 1435, 1500, 1576, 1688, 1807, 1950. *See also* Audby, Caistor, Cammeringham, Carlton-le-Moorland, Cars, Corringham wapentake, Digby, Halton (East), Harpswell, Haxey, Kirton-in-Lindsey, Lincoln, Manton, Revesby, Stamford, Thoresby (North), Willoughton.
 Lindsey. *See* Lincolnshire.
 Liverpool 1116, 1522.
 Llanddewi Brefi, Cardiganshire 958.
 Llanddyd farm, near Llangollen, Denbighshire 1632.
 Llangorse lake, Brecknockshire 449.
 Lochaber, Inverness-shire 1637.
 Lochee, Angus 1083.
 Lockinge, Berks. 2590.
 London 417, 1172, 1191, 1217, 1823: (All Hallows, Lombard St.) 1514: (London building trade) 1078: (London Museum) 59: (St. Bartholomew the Great) 1514. *See also* Highgate, Isleworth, Kensington, Kentish Town.
 Longford, Sussex 1385.
 Looe, Cornwall 1133.
 Lothian (West). *See* Queensferry (South).
- Loughton, Essex 1183.
 Louth, county. *See* Dundalk, Kilcurry.
 Lulworth, Dorset 1700.
 Lymington, Hants. 1316.
 Lynn (King's), Norfolk 1047, 1573, 1738.
- Maidstone, Kent 349.
 Malden (New), Surrey 1105.
 Man, *Isle of* 422, 459-462, 968, 1293, 1464, 1498, 1499, 1643, 1689, 2591: (Collection and classification of folklore in) 124: (folk-tales) 2394-2398: (Proverbs) 2547. *See also* Cregneish.
 Manaton, Devon 969.
 Manchester (Platt Hall Museum) 57.
 Manton, Lincs. 378.
 Market Drayton, Shropshire 966.
 Mawgan, Cornwall 977.
 Mayo, county 523-525, 1044, 2388. *See also* Erris, Killeaden.
 Meath, county 497, 514, 1049. *See also* Tailltiu.
 Meldrum (Old), Aberdeenshire 2380.
 Mere, Wilts. 2131.
 Merionethshire. *See* Aberdovey.
 Mickleton, Gos. (Goblins) 375.
 Middlesex 412. *See also* Sudbury.
 Molton (North), Devon 1469.
 Monkstown, Co. Dublin 1452.
 Monmouthshire 412, 441-443, 453, 1710, 1956. *See also* Caerleon, Pontypool.
 Moray. *See* Advie.
 Morpeth, Northumberland 1945.
 Mourie, Ross-shire 475.
 Mull (Isle of), Argyllshire 1756.
- Nairnshire. *See* Cawdor.
 Nant Peris, Carnarvonshire 1370.
 Naphill, Bucks. 411.
 Ness (Loch), Inverness-shire 1468.
 Newmarket, Cambs. 356.
 Newport, Shropshire 1354.
 Noke, Oxon. 389.
 Norfolk 355, 362, 365, 367, 1032, 2361, 2508. *See also* Attleborough, Bawburgh, Chedgrave, Dereham (East), King's Lynn, Northrepps, Sidestrand, Stratton (Long), Winterton, Yarmouth (Great).
 Northallerton, Yorks. 1949.
 Northamptonshire. *See* Peterborough, Syresham.
 Northleigh, Oxon. 393.
 Northrepps, Norfolk 362, 1555.
 Northumberland 418, 431. *See also* Alnwick, Bogle Hole (near Winshields), Ilderton, Morpeth.
 Northumbria (divine king in) 1982.
 Nottinghamshire 1585. *See also* Blidworth, Ollerton, Wellow.
 Nun Monkton, Yorks. 1577.
- Offaly. *See* Tullamore.

- Ollerton, Notts. 1511.
 Orkney 469, 472, 1026, 1494. *See also* Kirkwall.
 Ottery St. Mary, Devon 325.
 Oxford (Ashmolean Museum) 71: (Bringing in the fly) 390: (Mummers) 2578: (Pitt-Rivers Museum) 71: (Shakespeare procession) 2615.
 Oxfordshire 386-395, 1874. *See also* Banbury, Combe, Headington, Iffley, Islip, Noke, Northleigh, Oxford, Spelsbury, Tew (Little), Wheatley, Woodstock (Old).
- Padstow, Cornwall 1241, 1243.
 Painswick, Glos. 1195.
 Pembrokeshire 440, 452. *See also* Jordans-ton.
 Pendle (forest of), Lancs. 1780.
 Penzance, Cornwall 1913.
 Perthshire 2383. *See also* Balquhidder, Blairgowrie, Killiechonan, Killin.
 Peterborough, Northants. 1516, 1564.
 Phillack, Cornwall 1905.
 Pocklington, Yorks. 1983.
 Pontypool, Monmouthshire 1509.
 Porlock, Somerset 334.
 Prestbury, Glos. 376.
 Prittlewell, Essex (Priory museum) 73.
- Quantocks, Somerset 337.
 Queensferry (South), West Lothian 1275.
- Radnorshire 451, 457.
 Reading, Berks. (University Museum of rural life) 50.
 Renfrewshire. *See* Kilbarchan.
 Repps (North), Norfolk 362, 1555.
 Repton, Derbs. 415, 2591.
 Revesby, Lincs. 2588.
 Richmond, Surrey 1403.
 Richmond, Yorks. 2260.
 Ripon, Yorks. 833, 2123, 2507.
 Roscommon, county 1598. *See also* Kil-trustan.
 Ross-shire 485, 1426, 1911, 1919. *See also* Achterneed, Brahan wood (near Dingwall), Mourie, Shieldaig, Ullapool.
 Royston, Yorks. 953.
 Rugby, Warw. 2593.
 Rutland 407.
- St. Andrews, Fife 1719.
 St. Briavel's, Glos. 371, 960, 1532.
 St. Michael's-on-Wyre, Lancs. 1589.
 St. Neots, Cornwall 317.
 Salisbury, Wilts. 1565.
 Sandford, Devon 1940.
 Savaddau lake, Brecknockshire 449.
 Sawrey, Westmorland 2582.
 Scarborough, Yorks. 430, 1946.
- Scotland (general and miscellaneous) 463-493, 934, 974, 1014, 1027, 1053, 1057-1059, 1104, 1246, 1307, 1312, 1409, 1454, 1495, 1528, 1545, 1548, 1639, 1640, 1652, 1661, 1662, 1785, 1927, 2114: (Folklore studies in: 1957) 128: (Folk-tales) 2374-2383. *See also under each county.*
 Sedgefield, Co. Durham 1504.
 Sessay, Yorks. 1680.
 Sheffield, Yorks. (Art Gallery) 1941.
 Shetland 469, 1494, 1685. *See also* Foula, Hillswick, Lerwick.
 Shieldaig, Ross-shire 1082.
 Shoreham (Old), Sussex 1549.
 Shropshire 410, 1085, 1172, 1175, 2364. *See also* Besford, Brockton, Clun, Down-ton Castle, Eaton-under-Heywood, Mar-ket Drayton, Newport, Wenlock.
 Sidestrand, Norfolk 362.
 Silbury hill, Wilts. 339.
 Silsoe, Beds. 1398.
 Skye, Inverness-shire 482, 1929.
 Sligo, county 1123.
 Snowhill, Glos. 2579.
 Soham, Cambs. 1485.
 Somerset 334-338: (Evil Eye) 1881: (Fairy hounds) 1318: (Ghost) 1722: (Witches) 1914. *See also* Carhampton, Glastonbury, Henbury, Keynsham, Porlock, Quantocks, Somerton, Swainswick, Tatworth, Taunton, Wellington, Wells, Westbury-sub-Mendip.
 Somerton, Somerset 1903.
 Southbourne, Hants. 1701.
 Southwold, Suffolk 1278.
 Spelsbury, Oxon. 388.
 Staffordshire 396-401, 1692, 2523. *See also* Abbot's Bromley, Brierly Hill, Coomb brook, Eccleshall, Hilderstone, Hough-ton.
 Staithes, Yorks. 1050.
 Stamford, Lincs. 1309.
 Stanford-in-the-Vale, Berks. 2591.
 Stornoway, Lewis 1086, 1924.
 Strathkinness, Fife 1928.
 Strathspey, Inverness-shire 492, 2374.
 Stratton (Long), Norfolk 363.
 Sudbury, Middlesex 2587.
 Suffolk 358-361, 366, 1107, 1114. *See also* Brandon, Heveningham, Southwold, Tostock, Westleton, Yaxley.
 Surrey 345, 1456, 1916. *See also* Bookham (Great), Camberley, Malden (New), Richmond.
 Sussex 346, 949, 1394, 1916, 2597. *See also* Burpham, Chichester, Eridge, Fittleworth, Longford, Shoreham (Old), Wittering (West).
 Sutcombe, Devon 1124.
 Sutherland 471, 474.
 Swainswick, Somerset 1788.
 Syffadon (Llyn), Brecknockshire 449.

- Syresham, Northants. 1507.
- Tailltiu (sanctuary of), Co. Meath 2070.
- Tatworth, Somerset 1181.
- Taunton, Somerset 1097, 1466.
- Taynuilt, Argyllshire 1593.
- Tew (Little), Oxon. 1714.
- Thoresby (North), Lincs. 385.
- Thornbrough, Yorks. 437.
- Tipperary, county 532, 1049. *See also* Clonmel.
- Tiree, Argyllshire 463.
- Toddington, Beds. 1505.
- Tolleshunt-Knights, Essex 1663.
- Toome, Co. Antrim 1038.
- Tortorston, Aberdeenshire 478.
- Tostock, Suffolk 1954.
- Tullamore, Offaly 1708.
- Turnaston, Herefordshire 1455.
- Uist, Hebrides 488, 1084.
- Ullapool, Ross-shire 880, 939.
- Upton St. Leonard's, Glos. 370.
- Vallay, Hebrides 1037.
- Wales (general and miscellaneous) 438-458, 996, 1276, 1465, 1763, 2185: (Folk industries) 1010: (Folklore studies in: 1857) 126. *See also under each county.*
- Wandlebury, Cambs. 364.
- Warwick (County museum) 76.
- Warwickshire 408, 416. *See also* Coleshill, Rugby, Warwick, Wroxhall.
- Waterford, county 2392. *See also* Ardmore, Knockmaun, Waterford.
- Waterford (town) 1898.
- Watford, Herts. 1571.
- Weardale, Durham 424, 425.
- Welburn, Yorks. 824.
- Welford, Berks. 2590.
- Wellington, Somerset 1923.
- Wellow, Notts. 860, 1568.
- Wells, Somerset 1900.
- Wenlock, Shropshire 2032.
- Weobly, Herefordshire, 2559.
- Westbere Court, Kent 1346.
- Westbury-sub-Mendip, Somerset 1834.
- Westleton, Suffolk 360.
- Westmorland 976, 1530, 1592. *See also* Crosthwaite, Levens Hall, Sawrey.
- Wexford, county 515, 516, 518, 1431.
- Weyhill, Hants. 1406.
- Wheatley, Oxon. 388.
- Whitby, Yorks. 430, 1432.
- Whittlesey, Cambs. 1559.
- Wicklow, county. *See* Glendalough.
- Wigtownshire 481.
- Willoughton, Lincs. 1483, 1720, 2596.
- Wilton, Wilts. 1565.
- Wiltshire 304, 339-342, 937. *See also* Calne, Everleigh, Mere, Salisbury, Silbury hill, Wilton.
- Wimborne, Dorset 957.
- Winterton, Norfolk 2495.
- Witchford, Isle of Ely 1552.
- Witley, Berks. 2591.
- Wittering (West), Sussex 350.
- Woodhurst, Hunts. 1948.
- Woodstock (Old), Oxon. 395.
- Worcestershire 402-406, 412. *See also* Droitwich, Dudley, Hartlebury.
- Wroxhall, Warw. 871.
- Wye valley 372.
- Wyke, Yorks. 1760.
- Yarmouth, Isle of Wight 1535.
- Yarmouth (Great), Norfolk (Kitty-witches at) 357.
- Yaxley, Suffolk 363.
- Yelling, Cambs. 413.
- York (Castle museum) 54.
- Yorkshire 426-428, 434, 436, 858, 1041, 1609, 1847, 2126, 2355, 2519, 2537. *See also* Calderdale, Easingwold, Grassington, Halifax, Horton, Huddersfield, Ilkley, Keighley, Northallerton, Nun Monkton, Pocklington, Richmond, Ripon, Royston, Scarborough, Sessay, Sheffield, Staithes, Thornbrough, Welburn, Whitby, Wyke, York.
- Youlgreave 1459.
- Ystradgynlais, Brecknockshire 445, 446.

Index III

FOREIGN COUNTRIES, RACES, AND TRIBES

- Abruzzi 559, 1515, 1519, 1520, 2159, 2160.
Abyssinia 2181.
Achewa tribe (Central Africa) 2088.
Achmet-aga, Euboea 2164.
Acoma (New Mexico) 2311.
Afghanistan 620.
Ahrensburg (Isle of Oesel, Estonia) 1711.
Aidin (Turkey) 1291.
Ainos 680-682, 982, 2437.
Akikuyu (E. Africa) 2001.
Albania 578, 581, 931, 1234, 2400, 2500.
Aleppo 1158.
Algeria 711, 712, 1164, 1262, 2452, 2453.
Allandur (Madras) 2158.
Alsace 1845.
Amandebele (S. Africa) 751.
Amazulu 1828.
Amsterdam (Folklore Institute) 85: (International Congress, 1950) 102.
Ananci 779, 782, 1265.
Andamans 2082.
Angoniland (Central Africa) 2088.
Antwerp (Congress of folk-art, 1893) 100.
Apache Indians 2081.
Arabia 621, 627, 628, 2502.
Arcidosso (Tuscany) 1401.
Armenia 614, 619, 1810, 2291, 2446, 2515, 2550.
Arnhem (Congress, 1955) 105.
Arranda tribe (Northern Territory, Australia) 789.
Arunta (Australia) 2091, 2101.
Assam 658-664, 1442. *See also* Chingjaroi, Garo, Khasi, Manipur, Meithei, Nagas, Tangkhul.
Assyria 618.
Australia 783-791, 2000, 2485, 2486, 2489-2491: (Burial customs) 992: (Gods) 2085-2087: (Magic) 1750: (Marriage customs) 916, 923-925. *See also* Arranda tribe, Arunta, Chingalee tribe, Dieri, New South Wales, Queensland, Roebuck bay, Wheelman tribe.
Austria 1521, 2417. *See also* Burgenland, Soelden, Styria, Tirol, Vienna.
Azores 552.
Babylonia 618, 624.
Baganda 736.
Bagnères de Luchon 2171.
Bagnore, Le (Tuscany) 2403.
Bakwiri (S. Cameroons) 2459.
Balemba tribe (Transvaal) 748.
Bali 2004.
Baluchistan 615-617.
Banda district (Northern India) 1965.
Bangala tribe (Upper Congo) 729.
Bannergette (near Bangalore) 2053.
Bantu 700, 716, 718, 719, 741, 742, 2102.
Banyanja 2454.
Barbados 1258, 1711.
Barbary 711, 1020.
Basel 2141.
Basque 544, 861, 1253, 1299.
Bastar State (India, Central Provinces) 1260.
Basutoland 744-746.
Ba-Thonga (S. Africa) 749.
Bavili (Bantu) 716.
Bechuanaland 2449.
Bedu (Palestine): (Marriage customs) 911.
Belgium 539, 540, 1149. *See also* Antwerp, Binche, Flanders, Mons, Walloon.
Bellary (Madras) 1016.
Belorado (Castile) 1567, 1617.
Bhuttan 2425.
Binche (Belgium) 2138.
Black Forest 1683.
Boers 1159.
Bolivia 771.
Bolobo (Upper Congo) 2090.
Bolzano 922.
Bondei (folk-tales) 2464.
Borneo 698, 2492.
Boulogne (Notre Dame de) 1995.
Brazil (Congress, Sao Paulo, 1954) 104: (Folklore research in, 1949) 138.
British Columbia (Canada) 2475.
Brittany 546-548, 874, 2275, 2494: (Marriage customs) 906. *See also* Lorient, Pleyben, Quimper.
Bulgaria 580, 2153.
Burgenland (Austria): (Wedding) 910.
Burma 686, 687, 690, 691, 1186, 1379, 1895, 2045, 2438.
Bushmen (S. Africa) 750.
Bushango 725, 736.
Cairo 706-708.

- Calatabiano (Sicily) 2137.
 Calymnos 591, 822, 1197.
 Cameroons 721, 2089, 2459.
 Canada 766-768. *See also* British Columbia, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec province.
 Cappadocia 912.
 Carolina (North) 758, 1156.
 Castellamare (Italy) 1506.
 Catalonia 554, 1526.
 Cattaro (Dalmatia) 1508.
 Caucasus (Amazonian customs in) 816.
 Celebes 2305.
 Cephalonia 1380.
 Ceram Island (Moluccas) 2110.
 Ceylon 655-657, 1430: (Birds) 1347: (Games) 1235: (Marriage customs) 907: (Rice harvest) 2152: (Songs) 1273. *See also* Colombo, Veddah.
 Chantilly 2155.
 Chicago (Congress, 1893) 96.
 Chile 2476, 2504.
 China 665-679, 1811: (Birth customs) 815: (Bull ritual) 2043: (Cinderella story) 2310: (Death customs) 815: (Geomancy) 1829: (Isles of the Blest) 1631: (Jade) 2180: (Marriage customs) 815, 902, 918: (Post-mortem marriage) 902: (Taboo) 1891: (Tree-worship) 2120, 2121: (Zoological myths) 1287. *See also* Formosa, Korea, Kunming, Miao, Mongolia, Tibet, Turkestan.
 Chinchvad (Bombay) 2048.
 Chingalee tribe (Northern Territory, Australia) 789.
 Chingjaroi (Manipur) 658.
 Chippewa Indians 2465.
 Chitral 1689.
 Cocullo (Abruzzi) 2159.
 Cologne 1797.
 Colombo (Ceylon) 1077, 1146, 1232.
 Congo 716, 718, 719, 725-731, 1171, 1777, 2090, 2463.
 Constantinople 1735.
 Coorg (S. India) 636.
 Copenhagen (University Folktale Institute) 133.
 Corea. *See* Korea.
 Corfu 1566.
 Corsica 541, 981, 1489, 1717.
 Cos 594.
 Cracow (Crib) 1603.
 Crete 585, 587, 1553, 2062.
 Cyprus 598, 600, 1153, 1154, 1168.
 Czechoslovakia 571, 573, 983, 1669. *See also* Huculs, Ruthenia.
 Dauan Islands (Torres Straits) 699.
 Denmark (Ballad) 2556: (Burial customs) 986: (Folk-tales) 2411: (Games) 1225: (History, Saxo) 2285: (Marriage customs) 908: (Paganism) 2078: (Weather) 1479. *See also* Copenhagen.
 Dieri (S. Australia) 785.
 Dodecanese 584, 591, 594. *See also* Calymnos, Cos.
 Duboka (Serbia) 1725, 2401.
 Dunkirk 2166.
 Easter Island 794, 795, 801, 802, 2118.
 East Indies 1969. *See also* Indonesia.
 Efik (Nigeria) 723.
 Egāp tribe (Cameroons) 721, 2089.
 Egypt 701, 704-709, 987, 1231, 1736, 1751, 1972, 2066, 2294, 2514.
 Enkhuizen (Maritime Museum) 85.
 Ephesus (Seven Sleepers) 1093.
 Equihen (Boulonnais) 549.
 Esplugu (Catalonia) 1526.
 Estonia 606, 607, 2415: (Archive of Ethnology) 89: (Collections in) 140. *See also* Ahrensburg (Isle of Oesel), Tartu.
 Falkland Islands 772.
 Faridpur 1400.
 Faroes 604, 1063, 1689.
 Fellâhîn (Palestine) 911.
 Fiji 800, 1155, 1472, 2483, 2487.
 Finland 605, 608, 1180, 1256, 1733, 1757, 1762, 2287, 2288: (Folklore Fellows) 143: (Study of folklore in, 1908) 141.
 Fjort (French Congo) 716, 718, 719, 933.
 Flanders (Flemish) 539, 1801.
 Florence (Scoppio del Carro) 2173.
 Formosa 671, 676.
 France 541-550, 1045, 1991: (Folklore and study of ancient French) 147: (Folklore in, 1937) 145. *See also* Alsace, Bagnères de Luchon, Basque, Boulogne, Brittany, Chantilly, Corsica, Dunkirk, Equihen, Fréjus, Gignac, Guillette (La), Languedoc, Lisieux, Lorient, Luchon, Mentone, Paris, Pleyben, Provence, Pyrenees, Quimper, Riom, Savoy, Sinibelet, Thueyts.
 Fréjus 1586.
 Friesland 990, 2399.
 Galicia 555, 556. *See also* Santiago de Compostella.
 Gallas (Kenya) 927.
 Garo (Assam) 909, 913.
 Gazaland (Portuguese E. Africa) 2448.
 Georgia 2291.
 Germany 566, 568, 569, 1339, 1372, 1611, 2077. *See also* Black Forest, Cologne, Jena, Munich, Rothenburg, Strangewalde, Stromberg, Swabia, Thuringia, Wends, Wuerttemberg.
 Ghana 715.
 Ghazi (Panjab) 920.
 Gignac 1254.
 Gilbert Islands 799.
 Gilgit region of India 2301.

- Gilyaks 1269.
 Gipsies 810-814: (Burial customs) 952: (Carol) 2559: (Divorce, British) 898: (Marriage, British) 898: (Marriage, Macedonia) 905.
 Girgenti (Sicily) 2147.
 Gold Coast 715.
 Greece 163, 583-597, 1694, 1868, 1993, 2061-2064, 2221, 2327, 2605, 2607: (Birth customs) 852: (Burial customs) 985, 987: (Easter in) 1525: (Epiphany) 1553: (Evil Eye) 1880, 1889: (Folk-tales) 2405-2408, 2412: (Games) 1222, 1229, 2603: (Marriage, Cappadocia) 912: (May Day) 1566: (Medicine) 1166: (Mother-right) 835, 836: (Names) 2183: (Natural History) 1282, 1286: (New Year) 1543: (Proverbs) 2541: (Recent study in, 1930) 135: (St. John's eve) 1590: (Sky-god) 2107: (Votive offerings) 1990. *See also* Achmet-aga (Euboea), Calymnos, Cephalonia, Corfu, Cos, Crete, Dodecanese, Greeks in America, Kastoria (Macedonia), Kea, Keos (Cyclades), Lesbos, Miletus, Missolonghi, Naxos, Pylos, Skoplje (Macedonia), Sporades.
 Greeks in America 761.
 Guarayo Indians (Bolivia) 771.
 Gubbio (Umbria) 2146, 2174.
 Guiana 773, 775, 1230, 2314.
 Guillette, La (Lorraine) 903.
 Gypsies. *See* Gipsies.
- Haifa (Syria) 1875.
 Haiti 1236.
 Hausa (folk-tales) 2462.
 Hidatsa Indians (U.S.A.) 765.
 Hittites 618.
 Holland 85. *See also* Amsterdam, Arnhem, Enkhuizen, Friesland.
 Honduras (British) 774.
 Huculs (Ruthenia) 571.
 Hungary 570, 572, 2414, 2421: (Peasant children) 840. *See also* Slovene, Skékely, Transylvania.
 Hunza (N. India) 2301.
 Hutsuls (U.S.S.R.) 2312.
- Ibibio (Nigeria) 2455.
 Ibo 720, 2532.
 Iceland 602, 874, 2302.
 Illinois 1808.
 India 629-654, 1396, 1414, 1704, 1869, 1964, 1973, 1985, 1987, 2047, 2051, 2060, 2186, 2198, 2200, 2296: (Agriculture) 1016, 1021, 1028, 1035: (Chank) 1371: (Cows) 1306: ('Female Mowgli') 838: (Festivals) 449-451, 2154, 2158: (Folk-tales) 2422-2436: (Ghostly lights) 1721: (House in) 1074: (Human sacrifice) 1072: (Medicine) 1098, 1145: (Mother goddesses) 2108, 2109: (Poison-damsels) 821: (Proverbs) 2544-2546: (Rain-making) 1487: (Singing games) 1240: (Snake-stones) 1437: (Totemism) 2095: (Tree and animal worship) 2112. *See also* Allandur, Banda district, Bannergatte, Bastar State, Bellary, Bhuttan, Chinchvad, Chitral, Coorg, Faridpur, Ghazi, Gilgit region, Hunza, Jaunsār, Kashmir, Kattak, Kullens, Kumaon, Ladakh Kashmir, Malabar, Mianwali, Morvada, Muppans, Murshidâbâd district, Nayar, Panjab, Peshawar, Prabhus, Rong-folk, Santals, Shâhâbâd, Sikhim, Simla, Sirmûr, Todas, Travancore, Wadders.
 Indiana 757, 2466.
 Indians (N. America) 753-765 *passim*, 2006, 2248, 2465-2478 *passim*.
 —(Latin America) 769-778 *passim*.
 Indonesia 692-699, 1969. *See also* Bali, Borneo, Celebes, Ceram Island, Dauan Islands, Ké islanders, Kiwai Papuans, Milanows, Nara, New Guinea, Papua, Sarawak, Torres Straits, Woodlark Islands.
 Iran. *See* Persia.
 Issá-Japurá district (S. America) 778.
 Istanbul 1735.
 Italy 558-565, 1690, 1796, 1967, 1998, 2297, 2332, 2524: (Folk-songs) 1257: (Mother-right) 834: (Proverbs) 2524. *See also* Abruzzi, Arcidosso, Bagnore (Le), Calatabiano, Castellamare, Cocullo, Florence, Girgenti, Gubbio, Lauro, Messina, Naples, Nola, Ossola (Val d'), Palermo, Piedmont, Pratola Peligna, Rome, Sicily, Tuscany, Valle Pietra, Venice, Vicenza, Viterbo, Waldenses valley.
 Jaca (Aragon) 1659.
 Jamaica 780, 1265, 1397, 2148, 2530.
 Japan 680-684, 989, 1542, 1729, 1730, 1741, 2059, 2289, 2442, 2443. *See also* Ainos.
 Jaunsār (N. W. Provinces, India) 1846.
 Jena 1300.
 Jerusalem 806, 807.
 Jews 622, 803-808, 1158, 1165, 1791: (Hebrew fairy tales) 2496, 2497: (Judæo-Spanish folk-tales) 2405: (Riddles) 2549.
 Jura 1419.
- Kabyle 2450.
 Kashmir 1163, 2142.
 Kastoria (Macedonia) 2183.
 Kattak (Panjab) 1267.
 Ké islanders (Banda Sea) 2313.
 Kea, Keos (Cyclades) 1770.
 Kenya. *See* Gallas, Pokomo tribe.

- Khasi (Assam) 664.
 Kiwai Papuans 695.
 Koniaków (Poland) 2602.
 Korea 667, 668, 678, 1996.
 Kullens (S. India) 635.
 Kumaon (Himalayas) 2431.
 Kunming (Yunnan, China) 666.
 Kurdistan 1289.
- Ladakh Kashmir 2142.
 Languedoc 1254.
 Lapland 1312, 2286.
 Latvia 1261.
 Lauro (Calabria) 1686.
 Lebanon, *Mt.* 625.
 Lesbos 593, 1366, 2416.
 Lisbon (Museum of Popular Art) 87.
 Lisieux (Normandy) 1959.
 Lithuania 1263.
 Lorient (Brittany) 547.
 Luchon (Haute-Garonne) 1579.
- Madagascar 732-734, 738-740, 988, 993,
 1351, 1829, 1839, 1966, 2176, 2189, 2460.
 Madrid 1369.
 Magila (East Central Africa) 1971.
 Magyar. *See* Hungary.
 Makandi tribe (E. Africa) 1820.
 Malabar (Folk-tales) 2422: (Muppans) 634.
 Malacca 685.
 Malaya 685, 688, 1173, 1233, 1348, 2293,
 2503.
 Malekula 2201.
 Malta 599, 601, 932: (Research in, 1947)
 144.
 Maluti Bushmen (S. Africa) 750.
 Manipur (Assam) 658, 660, 948, 1492,
 2058, 2170, 2542.
 Manyika (S. Africa) 747.
 Maryland 758.
 Meithei (Manipur) 658, 660.
 Melanesia 1698, 2484.
 Mentone 543.
 Mentra (aborigines of Malacca) 685.
 Meshhed 622.
 Messina 2174.
 Mexico 769, 770, 776, 2157.
 Mianwali (Panjab) 640.
 Miao (S.W. China) 670.
 Milanous (Sarawak) 698, 2488.
 Miletus 847.
 Mim Martins (near Cintra, Portugal) 2143.
 Mississippi (Petroglyphs) 1392.
 Missolonghi (Greece) 1451.
 Missouri 2466.
 Mohave-Apache tribe (U.S.A.) 759.
 Mongolia 669, 674.
 Mons (Belgium) 1674.
 Montenegro 578, 1608, 2153.
 Mordvins 610, 904.
 Morgins, Val de (Switzerland) 1417.
 Morocco 710, 1157, 1591, 2172, 2451.
 Morvada (Sirohi State, India) 1974.
- Munich (Bavarian National Museum) 80.
 Muppans (Malabar) 634.
 Murshidâbâd district (Bengal) 1490.
 Musquakie Indians 763.
 Myndus (Turkey) 1531.
- Nagas 661-663, 2423, 2430, 2429, 2432,
 2434.
 Naples 558, 1686, 1792, 1824, 1957, 1962,
 2135.
 Nara (Papua) 696.
 Navajo Indians 2467.
 Naxos 590.
 Nayar (Indian) 2042.
 Nebraska 1271, 2527.
 New Calidonia 793.
 Newfoundland 2580.
 New Guinea 694, 1698, 2079, 2110, 2480.
 New Hebrides 1628.
 New South Wales 791, 2490.
 New Zealand 1238, 1239, 2528.
 Nicaragua 777.
 Nicobar Islands 2445.
 Nigeria 717, 723, 724, 2080, 2083, 2456,
 2457, 2461. *See also* Efik, Ibibio.
 Njegushi (Montenegro) 2153.
 Nola (Campania) 2174.
 North Carolina 758, 1156.
 Norway 603, 991, 1150, 1581, 1582, 1999,
 2375, 2543.
 Nova Scotia 767, 1301.
 Nyassaland 735, 2447.
- Ohio 1170.
 Ontario 768, 864.
 Ossola (Val d') 560.
- Palermo 2113, 2174.
 Palestine 805-807, 877, 1160, 2439. *See also*
 Aleppo, Bedu, Fellâhîn, Jerusalem.
 Panjab 640, 642, 649, 650, 844, 845, 920,
 921, 984, 1152, 1169, 1267, 1384, 2426,
 2544, 2546: (Bibliography of its folklore)
 6. *See also* Ghazi, Kattak, Mianwali.
 Papua 695, 696.
 Paris (Congress, 1889) 91: (Exposition Uni-
 verselle, 1900) 97.
 Pawnee 2006.
 Persia 621, 622, 626, 945, 999.
 Peshawar 648.
 Peverotto (Tessin) 1650.
 Philadelphia 2606.
 Philippines 689.
 Piedmont 560, 561, 563, 1860, 2525, 2540.
 Pleyben (Musée folklorique) 81.
 Pokomo tribe (Kenya) 742.
 Poland 2420: (Folk-art exhibition) 83:
 (Marriage customs) 914. *See also*
 Cracow, Koniaków, Sieradz.
 Polynesia (Origin of fire) 1474.
 Pontos 865, 2440.
 Porto Rico 781.

- Portugal 556, 557, 1255, 1671, 1798, 2105, 2404. *See also* Lisbon, Mim Martins.
- Prabhus (Bombay) 849.
- Pradoluengo (Castile) 1227.
- Pratola Peligna (Abruzzi) 2160.
- Prince Edward Island 767.
- Provence 1561, 2413.
- Punjab. *See* Panjab.
- Pussamaquaddy dialect (U.S.A.) 754.
- Pylos (Greece) 1513.
- Pyrenees 542, 2140, 2171.
- Quebec province 766, 767.
- Queensland 1259, 2491.
- Quimper (Museum of Archaeology) 86.
- Rapanui. *See* Easter Island.
- Rhodesia (Southern) 1486.
- Riom (Puy de Dôme) 2167.
- Roebuck bay (Western Australia) 790.
- Rome (Burial customs) 987: (Epidemics) 1148: (Ethnography exhibition) 88: (Relics) 1148.
- Rong-folk (Sikhim) 647.
- Roraima (British Guiana) 773.
- Rothenburg (Bavaria) 2024.
- Rumania 582, 938, 1162, 1216, 1283, 1284, 1375, 1393, 1434, 1529, 1667, 1886, 1977, 1978, 2013, 2401, 2402, 2410.
- Russia 609-611, 1976: (Songs) 1272: (Wedding) 926. *See also* Caucasus, Georgia, Hutsuls, Slavonic, Ukrain (Galician). For Russia-in-Asia *see* Siberia.
- Ruthenia 571, 1264.
- St. Cergues-sur-Nyon (Vaud) 1864.
- Sahara 713.
- Samoa 792, 1185, 2482.
- Santals 630.
- Santiago de Compostella 2035, 2037, 2139, 2165.
- Saragossa (Aragon) 1681.
- Sarawak 698, 2488.
- Savoy 545.
- Seneca Indians (U.S.A.) 764.
- Serbia 579, 848, 1979, 2162, 2419, 2618: (Marriage customs) 919. *See also* Duboka, Tetova.
- Shāhābād (Northern India) 2538.
- Shangaans (S. Africa) 747.
- Shawia Berbers 711.
- Siam 1789.
- Siberia 610, 1733, 2084. *See also* Gilyaks, Mordvins.
- Sicily 564, 1224, 2113, 2137, 2147, 2174.
- Sieradz (Poland) 1291.
- Sierra Leone 714, 2093, 2516.
- Sikhim 647, 2316.
- Simla 1237, 1636.
- Sinibelet 1254.
- Sirmûr 643.
- Skokloster castle (Sweden) 1675.
- Skoplje (Macedonia) 905.
- Slavonic 612, 613 (Marriage, early Slavs) 915.
- Slovene 576, 577, 2421.
- Soelden (Tirol) 2145.
- Solomon Islands 1147, 1176, 2479.
- Somaliland 702, 703, 1327.
- Spain 551, 553-556, 1524, 1794, 1796, 1799, 1802, 1997, 2105, 2409, 2418, 2471, 2493. *See also* Belorado, Catalonia, Esplugas, Galicia, Jaca, Madrid, Pradoluengo, Santiago de Compostella, Tirón valley, Valencia, Zaragoza, Zugarramurdi.
- Sporades 594.
- Strangenwalde (Prussia) 1960.
- Stromberg (Baden) 1583.
- Styria 944.
- Susanville (California) 1382.
- Swabia 1963.
- Swahili 741, 2447.
- Sweden 82, 84, 146, 1575, 1607: (International Congress, Stockholm and Uppsala, 1951) 103. *See also* Skokloster castle.
- Switzerland 566, 567, 1151. *See also* Basel, Morgins (Val de), Peverotto, St. Cergues-sur-Nyon, Thun.
- Symi (Turkey) 1291.
- Syria 623, 625, 2044, 2046, 2295, 2604. *See also* Haifa, Lebanon (Mt.).
- Székely (Hungary) 570, 1161.
- Tahiti 1473.
- Tangier 2451.
- Tangkhul (Assam) 2433.
- Tartars 1866.
- Tartu (Institute for experimental psychology) 139.
- Tetova (Serbia) 919.
- Thailand 1789.
- Thueyts (Ardèche) 1958.
- Thun (Switzerland) 2144.
- Thuringia 1388.
- Tibareni (Pontos) 865.
- Tibet 679, 1812, 2441, 2536.
- Tirol 2145, 2156.
- Tirón valley (Burgos) 1226.
- Todas 1048.
- Tonga 796-798, 2481.
- Torres Straits 693, 699.
- Transylvania 570, 2163.
- Travancore (Weight in gold of maharajah given to poor) 629.
- Trinidad 1884.
- Turkestan 675.
- Turkey, Turcoman 575, 1228, 1491, 1493, 2444. *See also* Aidin, Cappadocia, Constantinople, Ephesus, Myndus, Pontos, Symi, Tibareni.
- Tuscany 565, 1404, 2173, 2403.
- Tyrol. *See* Tirol.

- Uganda 1423.
 Ukrain (Galician) 850, 936, 1624, 1697, 1745.
 United States of America 752-765, 1654, 1695, 1838, 2248, 2513: (Courses in, 1950) 136: (Folklore study in, 1951) 137: (Song-games) 1221, 1223. *See also* Acoma, Apache Indians, Chicago, Chipewewa Indians, Hidatsa Indians, Illinois, Indiana, Indians, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, Mohave-Apache tribe, Musquakie Indians, Navajo Indians, Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio, Pawnee, Philadelphia, Pussamaquaddy dialect, Seneca Indians, Susanville (Cal.), Virginia, Voodooos, West Virginia.
 U.S.S.R. *See* Russia.
- Valencia 2141.
 Valle Pietra (near Subiaco) 2136.
 Veddah 655.
 Venice 1148, 1512.
 Vicenza 2174.
 Vienna 1517.
 Virginia 2553.
 Virginia (West) 1444.
- Viterbo 2174.
 Voodooos 762.
- Wadders (S. India) 635.
 Waldenses valley 563.
 Walloon 540.
 Wends 1728.
 West Indies 779-782, 1670, 1969, 1970. *See also* Ananci, Barbados, Haiti, Jamaica, Porto Rico, Trinidad.
 West Virginia 1444.
 Wheelman tribe (S.W. Australia) 2485.
 Woodlark Islands 692.
 Wuerttemberg 566.
- Yahgan Indians (West Falklands) 772.
 Yoruba 722.
 Yucatan 770.
 Yugoslavia 576, 577, 579, 2161, 2169. *See also* Cattaro (Dalmatia), Duboka, Serbia, Slovene, Tetova.
- Zanzibar 2322.
 Zaragoza (Aragon) 1681.
 Zugarramurdi (Navarre) 1961.
 Zululand 747, 2092.

Index IV

SUBJECTS

- Abel 2610.
Adder 1806.
Afreets 704, 1655.
Agatha, *St.* 2021.
Agrell (Sigurd), (his theory of runes) 2190.
Agriculture 1014-1043, 2521.
Ague 1114, 1398.
Aladdin 2292.
Alaungsithu (Burmese king) 690.
Albinos 999.
Alchemy 1895, 1896, 2622.
Alha (Lay of) 644.
Ali Baba 2292, 2298.
Alleluia 2010.
All-Hallows Eve (Oct. 31) 1593, 1598, 1601.
All-Souls' Day (Nov. 2) 1602.
Amable, *St.* (June 11) 2167.
Amazons 816, 818.
Am Fasgadh museum, Kingussie, 51, 64.
Ammonite 1432.
Amputated limbs (burial of) 955.
Amrita 2051.
Amulets 1782-1813. *See also under Medicine, passim.*
Anaemia 1158.
Anglo-Saxon (Burial mounds) 959: (Divine king) 1982: (Laws) 1174: (Magic) 1732, 1752, 1759, 1762: (Recipes) 1093.
Animals 1280-1346, 2239: (Ceremonial animals) 1254: (In mediaeval chronicles) 1295: (On roof) 1749: (Spirit sighted) 1296: (Warning animals) 1288: (Worship of) 2112, 2114, 2116, 2117, 2119. *See also* Bear, Beaver, Buck, Bull, Cat, Cow, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Goat, Hare, Hedgehog, Horse, Leopard, Mole, Mouse, Otter, Pig, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Stag.
Animism 2071.
Antichrist legend 1842.
Apollo Smintheus 2116.
Apollonia, *St.* 1148.
April (19) 1551: (24) 1847.
Arabian Nights 2290, 2292, 2294, 2295, 2298, 2300.
Arbois de Jubainville (Marie Henry d') 2247.
Archaeologists in antiquity 46.
Archaeology and folklore 204.
Aristotle 1282, 1286.
Arpafeelie basin stone 1426.
Arrows (chain of, to climb to heaven) 2335.
Artemis 2022.
Arthur, Arthurian cycle 2254-2262, 2334.
'Arthur and Gorlagon' 2259.
Arval-bread 963, 976.
Aryan expulsion-and-return formula 2244.
Aryans (Asiatic origin of) 34.
Ascension Day 1064, 1469.
Ash 1110, 1403, 1408, 1605.
Ash Wednesday 1369.
'Ashey Pelt' (folk-tale) 2359.
Ass. *See* Donkey.
Assumption Day (Aug. 15) 1380.
Astragals (game) 1209.
Astrantia 1417.
Astrology 1842, 2622.
Astronomy 1438-1446 *passim.*
Aughisky (Irish demon) 1664.
Augury 1113, 1164, 1832, 1837. *See also* Divination.
August 2123, 2135: (15) 1380.
Avril-bread 963, 976.
Axe (Sun-god's) 1445.
Back-footed beings 998.
'Baker of Beaully' (folk-tale) 2375.
Balder 2282.
Ballads 2553-2569.
Ballor of the Evil-Eye 513.
Bambino (S. Maria in Araceli, Rome) 1148, 1998.
Bán (Donald) 1687.
'Bannokie' (folk-tale) 2380.
Banshee 1691.
Baptism 871-873: (Gipsy) 813.
Barber poles 2195.
Barlaam and Josaphat 2291.
'Barn is burning' (folk-tale) 2365.
Barrenness 1165.
Bartholomew, *St.* 869.
Basil-cake 1543.
Bath (vapour) 1102.
Battledores and shuttlecocks 1204.
Bavarian National Museum, Munich 80.
Beads 1992.
Bear 1299, 1300, 2140.
Bearded Venus 1443.
Beating the bounds 1013: (Aspley Guise, Beds.) 354.
Beaver 1301, 1302.

- Becket (Thomas) 2026, 2033.
 Bee 1373, 1374: (Death custom) 949.
 Beelzebub (mummers) 2577.
 Bell 1589, 2204: (Kunming, Yunnan, China) 666: (Of St. Senanus) 2018.
 Bellarmine 1938.
 Beltane 1589: (Cakes) 1569.
 Besom wedding 893.
 'Bessie Bell and Mary Gray' (ballad) 2534.
 Betrothal 876-881.
 Bhuridatta 2057.
 Bhūts (malignant spirits, India) 1704.
 Bible 1821, 1826, 1827, 2000, 2001, 2016, 2608-2611.
 Bibliographies (General) 1, 4, 5, 7: (Children's games) 1203: (Clodd, Edward) 227: (Demonology in U.S.A.) 1654: (Early institutions) 1008: (Folk-tales) 1344: (Gomme, Sir G. L.) 3: (Hartland, E. S.) 253: (Kristensen, E. T.) 134: (Proverbs) 2520: (Rumpelstiltskin) 2324: (Sir Tristram) 2256.
 Bidding wedding (Wales) 444.
 'Billy Beg, Tom Beg, and the fairies' (folk-tale) 2394.
 Birds 1347-1368: (Cult of) 2118: (Warning birds) 1288. *See also* Capercaillie, Cock, Cuckoo, Duck, Goose, Gull, Hen, Heron, Magpie, Martin (house), Nightingale, Oyster catcher, Peacock, Pigeon, Poultry, Raven, Robin, Swan, Swift, Turkey, Wren, Yellowhammer.
 'Bird's liver and the sporran full of gold' (folk-tale) 2382.
 Birth 846-856: (As tide comes in) 1450: (China) 815: (Congo) 728: (Supernatural) 2333.
 Biscuits (funeral) 966.
 'Bitter withy' (ballad) 2567.
 Black 2175: (Dogs) 1314-1317, 1319.
 Blackberry 1587.
 Black Death 1150.
 Black-lad (of Ashton-under-Lyne) 1527.
 Black pig of Kiltrustan 1850.
 Blacksmiths 1068-1071.
 Blade-bone (divination by) 1840.
 Blaise, *St.* 2024.
 Blaise Castle museum (Henbury, Bristol) 48, 75.
 Blessing (Dog, Chantilly) 2155: (Fields, Sölden) 2145: (Geese, Epping) 1367: (Waters, Bulgaria) 2153.
 Blood-feud (Burmese ceremony on reconciliation) 691.
 Bócan (goblin) 1687.
 Bodhi tree 1413.
 Bog (dead carried through) 958.
 Bogles 1652.
 'Bone, give me my' (folk-tale) 2360.
 Bonfires (Harvest) 1041: (Lent) 1512: (St. John's Eve) 1581, 1582, 1588.
 Boots (buried, to lay ghost) 1709.
 Boundary stones (Jersey) 538.
 Bow (Nagas) 663.
 Bowes museum, Barnard Castle 68.
 Brandon (Ceremony at Bagnères de Luchon) 2171.
 Brand's Popular antiquities 14, 1501.
 Branwen, daughter of Llyr 2249.
 Bread 1196: (Divination with) 1825.
 Bride-price 1184.
 Brooms 1741, 1755, 1872.
 Brotherhood (sworn) 2003.
 Brownies 1684, 1685.
 Brueghel (Pieter) 2624.
 Buccaboo 1665.
 Buchan (Peter) 2566.
 Buck 1175.
 Buck-buck (game of) 1238.
 Buddha, Buddhism 2049, 2050, 2056, 2057, 2059.
 'Buggane ny Hushtey' (Manx folk-tale) 2395.
 Building 1072-1081.
 Bull 1163, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1310, 2043: (Worship of) 2119.
 Burial customs 932-992: (At cross-roads) 1818, 1819: (Gipsy) 813: (In effigy) 970: (Influence on belief in future state) 965.
 'Burial of the dead horse' 1060.
 Burning-drakes (in mines) 1065.
 Burry-man (South Queensferry fair) 1275.
 Burzo-Nâmeh (Persia) 821.
 Butter charm 1758.
 Butterfly 1378.
 Cadoc, *St.* 2038.
 Cailleach Bheara (hag of Beare) 2067.
 Cain 2001, 2610.
 Cake 1197, 1198, 1569.
 Calacht (harvest, Co. Antrim) 1038.
 Calendar customs 374, 1494-1611. *See also* April, Ascension Day, Ash Wednesday, August, Beltane, Candlemas, December, Easter, Epiphany, Fasten E'en, February, Friday, Good Friday, Holy Week, January, John's (St.) Eve, July, June, Lent, Maundy Thursday, May, May Day, Midsummer, November, October, Palm Sunday, Plough Sunday and Monday, September, Shrovetide, Twelfth Night, Whitsuntide.
 Calenig (or gift, Lincs.) 371.
 Campbell of Islay mss. 41.
 Camphor 1173.
 Candle (Christmas) 1606: (Sale by inch of) 1181.
 Candlemas 1545.
 Cannibalism 1742, 2072.
 Canoe (John), (festival in Jamaica) 2148.
 Canons (superstition in) 1626.
 Cantemir (Demetrius) 574.
 Capercaillie 1368.
 Cap o' rushes 2304.

- Caravaca crosses (as amulets) 1794.
 Cargos (Portuguese procession) 2143.
 Carnivals. *See* Festivals.
 Carols 2559, 2560.
 Carpaccio (Vittorio): (Picture of four nuns) 1845.
 Cat 1051, 1106.
 Cat saint (Agatha) 2021.
 Cat's cradle 1215, 1216.
 Catskin 2303, 2304.
 Cattle (Bewitching of) 1933: (Exchange by fairies) 1044: (Festival) 2136.
 Cattle-disease, cattle-plague 632, 1121, 1130: (Charm) 1632.
 Caul 839.
 Celtic mythology 2234-2253.
 Celtic sky-god 2107.
 Central Asia Conference (1944) 101.
 Ceri (Gubbio) 2146, 2174.
 Cero (Viterbo) 2174.
 Chained images 1993.
 Changelings 868-870.
 Chank 1371.
 Chapbooks 2552.
 Charans (Hereditary musicians of Morvada, Sirondi State, India) 1974.
 Charles I, *King of England* 1144.
 Charms 1756-1781. *See also under Medicine, passim.*
 Charos (Death-demon) 1668.
 Chastity 832, 833.
 'Chattering' jug (Omen) 1856.
 Chaucer (Geoffrey) 1779, 2622.
 Chaurā (Indian story) 2296.
 Cheeses 1177.
 Cherry-tree carol 2560.
 Chevanchée de St. Michel (Guernsey) 534.
 Chichester (*Sir Robert*) 1707.
 'Childe Rowland' 2366.
 Childe *the hunter* 326.
 Children 837 *et seq.*, 1463. For Children's games *see* Games.
 Children's diseases 1138.
 Chimney-sweepers 1192, 1193, 1572.
 Cholera 1154.
 Christ 2011, 2015, 2016.
 Christmas 1603, 1605-1609, 1611, 2153, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2591, 2593, 2597-2599.
 Christmas decorations (burning of) 1510.
 Christopher, *St.* 2041.
 Church-ale 2131.
 Church clipping 1214.
 Cimaruta (Neapolitan amulet) 1792.
 Cinderella 2302-2310.
 Classicist (and folklore) 191.
 'Cleanness' (Middle-English) 1844.
 Cleary (Bridget) *witch* 1904.
 'Clever apprentice' (folk-tale) 2377.
 Climatic change 1467.
 Clock (stopped while corpse still in the house) 990.
 Clog an Oir (bell of S. Senanus) 2018.
 Clothed images 1994.
 Clouds 1439.
 Coach (phantom) 1703, 1708, 1712
 Cock 1355, 1358, 1511. *See also* Hen, Poultry.
 'Cock and the beam' (folk-tale) 2409.
 Cockchafer 1372.
 Coins (in hand of corpse) 960, 987.
 Colic 1101.
 Colour 2175-2180. *See also* Black, Green, Red-hair, White.
 Columba, Columbkille, *St.* 2020, 2023.
 Comb (St. Blaise's) 2024.
 Combats (ritual-) 2008.
 Comets 1438.
 Confession of sins 2074.
 Confirmation 1091.
 Congresses 91-105.
 Conn-eda 2251.
 Convolvulus 1396.
 'Corbie's aunt' 1057.
 Cordelia 2331.
 Corn-baby, corn-maiden 486, 1034-1036, 1039.
 Coronation (ritual) 2007.
 Corp chre or creadh (clay corpse) 486, 1921, 1927.
 Corpse (communal eating of, Panjab) 984: (Right of way) 1188.
 Corpse-door (Denmark) 986.
 Corpses married for adoption of grand-child (China) 902.
 Corpus Christi (Tirol) 2156.
 Cosmogony 2312.
 Costers 1803.
 Costume 57, 60.
 Cottington (John) 1193.
 Cough 1112.
 'Courtied by the devil' (folk-tale) 2383.
 Couvade 851, 857-867.
 Cow 1304, 1306, 1308, 1320, 1321, 1331: (Cow-mass, Dunkirk) 2166.
 Cowrie shells 1795.
 Creation 1256, 2311-2316.
 Crocodile 1379.
 Crocus 1419.
 Crosses (cut in turf after fatal accidents) 942: (in north of England) 1619.
 Crossing the legs 1727.
 Cross-roads 1818-1820.
 Crystal-gazing 1835.
 Cuckoo 1357, 1362.
 Cuckowe-king 2131.
 Cults 2022, 2105-2121.
 Cununa (Transylvanian harvest festival) 2163.
 Cursing (of Venizelos) 1766.
 Cursing-bone 1937.
 Cursing-stones 1744.
 Curtis Museum, Alton, Hants. 69.
 Cyprian (scroll of) 1810.
 Dairy folklore 1047-1049.

- Dance. *See* Folk-dance.
 Dance-mask (at weddings) 894.
 Dasahra (Hindu festival) 2149.
 David, *St.* 2038.
 Dead (approval required: Lorient) 547:
 (Home of, Indonesia) 697: (Sacrifice to)
 2115.
 Death customs 932-949: (as tide goes out)
 1450: (China) 815: (Congo) 726: (Gip-
 sies) 811.
 Death-knock (omen) 1852.
 Death light (lit on Alps in Styria) 944.
 Death's messengers (13th c. story) 2232.
 Death-warnings. *See* Omens, *passim*.
 December (21) 1610: (25) *see* Christmas:
 (31) 1604.
 Declan, *St.* 2019.
 Decollati (executed criminals, Palermo)
 2113.
 Deer 1312, 1557: (Cult of) 2114.
 Degrevant, *Sir* 2280.
 Deirdre 2241.
 Demons, demonology 1650-1670.
 Devī (sacrifice to) 1985.
 Devil, The 1660: (Cleeve hill stone, Glos.)
 375: (Downton Castle) 1666: (Glencoe)
 1653: (Lincoln) 1657: (Roumania) 1667:
 (Silbury hill) 339: (Tolleshunt-Knights)
 1663.
 Diana 2105.
 Diarmuid and Grainne 2235, 2242.
 Dinnshechas (Bodleian) 2252: (Edin-
 burgh) 2253.
 Divālī (Hindu festival) 2150.
 Dives House barn (museum) 58.
 Divination 1301, 1821-1840. *See also*
 Augury.
 Divining-rod 1453, 1834, 1838.
 Divorce (Gipsy) 898.
 Dog 1313-1319, 1458, 1660, 2155: (In
 medicine) 1122, 1142: (Dog-pie) 1195:
 (Receives parting breath, Persia) 945.
 Domenico, *St.*, of *Foligno* 2159.
 Donkey 1083, 1112, 2325.
 'Dooinney-Oie' (Manx folk-tale) 2396.
 Door (Cult of, Miao, S.W. China) 670:
 (Forbidden) 2300.
 Double-headed god 2111.
 Dowry 1184: (Palestine) 877.
 Dowsing 1453, 1834, 1838.
 Dozzils (on cornstacks) 1042.
 Dragon 1388-1390, 2031.
 'Dragon of La Trinita' (Italian folk-tale)
 2403.
 Drake (Sir Francis) 52.
 Draugr and haugbúi 2278.
 Drayton (Michael) 2620.
 Dreams 1857, 1859, 2622.
 Dressmakers 1191.
 Drowned body (Divination for) 1822, 1825,
 1830.
 Druids 1732.
 Druses 2044.
 Duck (foot of) 1925, 1940.
 Duel 40.
 Dwarfs 1684-1692.
 Each Ceannan Dubh (enchanted horse)
 1336.
 Ears 996, 1298.
 Easter 1523-1531, 2164, 2173, 2582: (Cake)
 1197: (Eggs) 1528-1530.
 Easter hare 1324, 1330.
 Earth 1448.
 Earthquakes 1447.
 Eden collection (Mumming plays) 2572.
 Edmund, *St.* 2033.
 Edric (Wild) 1634.
 Eesti Rahvaluule Arhiv 89.
 Eggs (influenced by expectant mother)
 827: (in witchcraft) 1946. *See also* Pace-
 eggs.
 Elderwood 1406.
 Eldest son 1702, 1987.
 Eleusinian priests 2063.
 Elfshot 1123, 1762.
 Elias, *St.* 2412.
 Eliduc (Lai de) 2275.
 Elizabethan drama 2614.
 Ellis (William) 2521.
 Elm 1398.
 Elmo, *St.* 1057, 1481.
 Elves 1762.
 Epidemics 1148, 1150, 1163.
 Epilepsy 1095, 1104, 1124.
 Epiphany 1553, 1557.
 Epona (Goddess of horses) 2106.
 Eridge Castle museum of costume 60.
 Etruscan remains 565.
 Ettrick (Anthony) 957.
 Evans (John) *high priest of St. Elian's well,*
 Abergele 1947.
 Evil-eye 1875-1889, 2220.
 Exogamy 2099, 2104.
 Exorcism. *See* Ghosts.
 Eyebrows 2065.
 Eyes 1090, 1106, 2322. *See also* Evil-eye.
 Fables 2525-2518.
 Fairies 1044, 1632-1646.
 Fairs 1274-1279, 1499.
 'Fairy child and the tailor' (folk-tale)
 2397.
 Fairy tales 2493-2502.
 Fallas (festival at Valencia) 2141.
 False bride (Bulgarian story) 580.
 Famine (Aino legend of) 680: (Caused by
 re-burial outside parish) 951.
 'Farmer and his man' (folk-tale) 2355.
 Fasten E'en 1503.
 Fasting 1405, 1627.
 Father and son (Combat of) 2326, 2336.
 Father's sister (in Oceania) 823.
 Fawkes' (Guy) Day 1198, 1594-1596, 1599,
 1600.

- Feather crowns 946.
 'Feather flight, Lady' (folk-tale) 2369.
 February (14) 879, 1555, 1558.
 Ferryman and his fee 987.
 Fertility ritual 2610.
 Festivals 2122-2174.
 Fetish 1696, 2088, 2090, 2093.
 Fever (Exorcism of) 1146.
 Fie, fie, foh 1682.
 Fiery cross (Isle of Man) 461.
 Filippo, *San* (Festival of, at Calatabiano, Sicily) 2137.
 Fillan, *St.* 2029.
 Finger-counting rhymes 1231.
 'Fin MacCoul's pebble', Carlingford 507.
 Fire 1121, 1470-1475, 1485, 2151.
 Fire-walk (Allandur, Madras) 2158: (Fiji) 1472: (Tahiti) 1473.
 First-born son 1702, 1987.
 First foot (Jan. 1) 1538, 1539, 1541, 1544, 1547, 1550.
 Fir-tree 1081, 1922.
 Fishermen (fairy) 1643.
 Fishes 1369-1371. *See also* Gold-fish, Sardine, Trout.
 Fishing 1050-1063: (Fishing-population of Nova Scotia) 767.
 Fish-tithe 1055.
 Fits (Cure for) 1816.
 Flax 1015.
 Fletcher (Benton) 2625.
 Flight-into-Egypt 2016, 2390.
 Flint (Charms) 1808.
 Flowers 1416-1424. *See also* Astrantia, Blackberry, Convolvulus, Crocus, Hydrangea, Mandrake, Mugwort, Nettle, Rue, Wormwood.
 Folk-art (Antwerp Congress, 1930) 100: (Polish) 83: (Portuguese) 87.
 Folk-dance 1241-1273: (Hobby-horse) 1241, 1243, 1250, 1260: (Horn-dances, Staffs.) 398, 1242: (Maze-dances) 2199, 2201: (Morris-dances) 391, 1247, 1248, 1251, 1255.
 Folk-drama 2570-2607.
 Folklore Fellows 143.
 Folk-Lore Society (Library classification) 8: (Musquakie Indian Collection) 763: (Unfinished tasks) 186: (Whence and whither) 208.
 Folk-memory 184.
 Folk-music 2626.
 Folk-songs 1241-1273: (Swedish) 82.
 Folk-tales 109, 110, 2338-2492.
 Food 1194-1198.
 Foot-presentation 854.
 Forbidden chamber (doors) 2300, 2330.
 Fortune-telling 1823.
 Fosterage 874.
 Foundation sacrifice 1072, 1073, 1302.
 Frazer (*Sir James George*) 2608.
 Friday (Last in the year for Berwickshire marriages) 895. *See also* Good Friday.
- Frog 1386.
 'Froggy would a-wooing go' 2507.
 Frog prince 2494.
 Fulling 56.
 Funerals (royal: ritual) 2007.
- Games 1199-1240: (Of Scottish fisher children) 1058.
 Garhwal (Indian harvest ceremony) 1028.
 Garland day (Castleton, Derbs.) 2127, 2132.
 Garters (Green, at weddings) 886.
 Gaster (M.) and folklore 26.
 Gawain 2257.
 Geasa 2068.
 Genesis 2000.
 Geography and folklore 45, 182.
 Geomancy 1829.
 Geoponica 1019.
 Gervase of Tilbury 2233.
 Gesser Khan (Saga, India) 2301.
 Gesture 2186, 2187.
 Ghost-raising 1763.
 Ghosts 1699-1723, 1847, 1850, 2278: (Exorcism and laying of) 950, 1699, 1707, 1709, 1710. *See also* All-Hallows Eve. *See also* Dog (black):
 Ghost waggon (Lincs.) 382.
 Giants 1674-1683: (Santiago de Compostella) 2165: (Wandlebury) 364.
 Gigli (Procession at Nola) 2174.
 Gilgamesh 2299.
 Gimmingham (William), *magician* 1707.
 Glaick (John), tailor 478.
 Glaistig Lianachain (translation of) 22.
 Glass (Things seen through) 1187.
 Glass mountain (Leitrim story) 522.
 Gnomes 1686.
 Goat 1320-1323.
 Goblins 1687, 1689, 1690: (Mickleton Hooter) 375.
 Gobonet, *St.* 829.
 Godiva 2332.
 Gog 1676.
 Gold-fish 1871.
 'Gombe's wife's picture' (Japanese folk-tale) 2442.
 Gomme (*Sir G. L.*) and folklore 212.
 Good Friday 336, 1514, 1516-1518, 1521, 1522.
 —Buns (in medicine) 1128: (Peterborough) 1516.
 Goose 1353, 1367, 1483.
 Gorgon myth 2220.
 Gould (Sabin Baring): (folk-tale classification) 2343.
 Grail 2263-2272.
 Grateful dead 2328.
 Gravel (Calculus) 1082.
 Grazing rights 1177, 1532.
 Greek trade-routes to Britain 1012.
 Green (Garters at weddings) 886: (Jade) 2180: (Unlucky) 2178.

- Green gravel (game) 1213.
 'Green lady' (folk-tale) 2361.
 Green man (carving) 1984.
 Grey Lady of St. Andrews 1719.
 Griselda 2228.
 Grottoes 1584.
 Group-marriage 924, 925.
 Guisers 2581, 2591, 2602.
 Gull 1359.
 Guytrash (Black dog at Horton, Yorks.) 1314.
- Hadasi (Judah) 2229.
 Hades (Celtic) 2238.
 Hagiology 2018-2041, 2622.
 Hahn (J. G. von), (folk-tale classification) 2343.
 Hair clippings 1000, 1398.
 Hall (John) 1193.
 Hallering Largess 1032.
 Halloween. *See* All-Hallows Eve.
 Hammer (in graves) 956, 968: (Thor's) 1445.
 Hangman (sells pieces of rope) 609.
 Hanumân 632.
 Hardwicke's Science gossip (Index to its folklore) 2.
 Hare 1101, 1324-1330.
 Hare-lip 1329.
 Harrowing of Hell 2227.
 Harvest 1025-1043: (Instantaneous, Flight into Egypt) 2016: (Pembrokeshire) 440: (Transylvanian festival) 2163.
 Hastrman (Czech demon) 1669.
 Hawk of Achill 2239.
 Hawthorn 1407.
 Hazel 1399.
 Head (Buried between thighs) 953: (Sacrifice of) 1985: (Smell as token of affection) 997.
 Headache 1000, 1419.
 Head-hunting (Assam) 659.
 Heart eaten by successor to throne (Yoruba) 722.
 Hecate 2066.
 Hedgehog 1331: (Hants.) 1332: (Lincs.) 382.
 Hen (Liver of, at Danish weddings) 908: (Sacrifice of) 1079. *See also* Cock, Poultry.
 Herbals 1137.
 Hernia 1110.
 Heron 1854.
 Hide (bull's) 1310.
 Hiring fairs 1276.
 History of religions, Congress (1908) 98: (1950) 102.
 Hobthrust 1688, 1692.
 Hock-tide (April 19) 1551.
 Hodjas (Nastradi), tales 589.
 Holi (Hindu festival) 2151.
 Holidays (public, 1797 and 1933) 1497.
- Holly 1408, 1410.
 Holy week 1515, 1519, 1520.
 Homer 2218, 2219, 2222, 2225.
 Hood (Robin) 2317-2321.
 Hood-game (Haxey, Lincs.) 2589, 2592, 2594.
 Hook-swinging (India) 2055.
 Hopkins (Matthew) 1931.
 Hopscotch (game) 1225, 1237.
 Horatius Flaccus (Quintus) [Horace] 2621.
 Horn-dances. *See* Folk-dance.
 Horns (Peeling-) 391.
 Horse 1333-1339, 1664: (Cult of) 2106.
 Horseshoes 1865.
 Horsley stone, N. Staffs. 1723.
 Hubert, St. (Nov. 3) 2155.
 Hunsley (John), *farmer of Manton* 378.
 Hunting on Sunday 389: (White hunt) 391.
 Hurt (*Pastor Jakob*): (Work of) 140.
 Hydrangea 1424.
 Hymn-charms (Irish) 1771.
 Hymns (Mediaeval) 2041.
- Iconography 2014, 2034.
 Imevina (King and twelve chiefs, Madagascar) 733, 734.
 Immuring alive 1988.
 Indra Bangsāwan 2293.
 Initiation 875, 1999-2001, 2009, 2110, 2264.
 Initiation ceremonies (rural and trade) 1005.
 Ink-pool (Divination) 1836.
 Insects 1372-1378. *See also* Bee, Butterfly, Cockchafer, Ladybird, Moth, Silkworm, Woodlice.
 Irish earth v. serpents 1383.
 Iron 1428, 1433, 1893.
 Isidore, St. (May 15) 2157.
 Isles of the Blest 1630, 1631.
 Itch 1113.
- Jack-stones (Game) 1218.
 'Jack the giant-killer' 2362.
 James, St., of *Compostella* 2035, 2037, 2139, 2165.
 James' (St.) day 1584.
 January (1) 1533-1550: (6) 2153: (18) 2124, 2125. *See also* Epiphany, Plough Monday.
 Jason and Medeia 2223.
 Jass (or jester, Thun) 2144.
 Jataka 2056, 2057, 2424, 2517.
 Jaundice 1117.
 Jerusalemite (Hebrew fairy tale) 2496.
 Jigs 1246.
 'Jizo and the underworld' (Japanese folk-tale) 2442.
 John's (St.) Eve 1581-1583, 1590.
 Joseph, St., of *Arimathea* 2027.
 Judas Iscariot 1522, 1524.
 Juggy's well, Monkstown 1452.
 Ju-Ju (Nigeria) 2083.

- July 2122: (2) 2145: (25) 1584: (29) 2019: (30) 1580.
 June (1) 2167: (24) 2166.
 Juno 2065.
 Jus primae noctis 930, 931.
- Kabbala 1980.
 Kakihan Society 2110.
 Kalevala 1256, 2287.
 Kāli 1145.
 Kalikázari 594.
 Keener (banshee) 1691.
 Kelpie 1661, 1662.
 'Kentsham bell' (folk-tale) 2356.
 Kesar saga (India) 2301.
 Key 1738, 1821, 1826, 1827: (in coffin, to open heaven) 967.
 Khazar kings 1976, 1977.
 Kimbri (bull worship of) 2119.
 'King of the cats' (folk-tale) 2356.
 King's Evil 1084, 1086, 1097, 1144.
 Kingship (divine) 1612, 1982: (of Christ) 2011.
 Kirn-dolly 1033.
 Kissing-day (Hungerford) 1551.
 Kitty-witches 357.
 Knife (Legal) 1182.
 Knots 486, 1026, 1992.
 Knuckle-bones (game) 1200, 1226.
 Koh-i-nûr 1427.
 Kongs Skuggsjo 2243.
 Krishna 2047.
 Kristensen (Evald Tang) 134 (with portrait).
- Labyrinths 2197-2201.
 Lactation 1802.
 Ladybird 1376.
 Lamb-ales 391, 1251.
 'Lame fox' (Servian folk-tale) 2419.
 Lame gods 1623.
 Land-measure (Cornish) 315.
 Landnámabók 602.
 Laurence, *St.* 869.
 Lavender song 1249.
 Law 1172-1188.
 Layamon 2230, 2261, 2623.
 'Lazy wife' (folk-tale) 2398.
 Lent 1506, 1512, 1513.
 Leopard 1777.
 'Leopard in the maize-farm' (Congo folk-tale) 2463.
 Leprosy 1155.
 Letters from heaven 1765.
 Lettuce 1395.
 Library (classification) 8.
 Lighting (artificial, prior to 1800) 1009.
 Lightning 1477, 1484, 1485.
 Liliās-day (July 30) 1580.
 Lime (mineral) 1431.
 Lime (tree) 1396.
- 'Little red hen' (Nursery tale) 2391.
 'Liver-rhyme' (Danish marriage) 908.
 Lizard 1382, 1384.
 Loitsurunoja 1757.
 London Museum 59.
 Longevity and preservation of tradition 120.
 'Lord Randal my son' (ballad) 2565.
 Lot's wife motif 1844.
 Lottery (divination for, Naples) 1824.
 Luck, ill-luck 1860 *et seq.*
 Lumbago 854.
 Lycanthropy 1671-1673.
- Mabinogion 2234, 2249.
 MacCecht 2237.
 Macchina triomphale (at Viterbo) 2174.
 'Macmoran's Mary' (ballad) 2554.
 Madonna 1401, 2013.
 Madonna della Libera festival (at Pratola Peligna) 2160.
 Mad-stones 1156.
 Magi 1797.
 Magpie 1095.
 'Maiden' (harvest) 1030.
 Mākkam (India) 2042.
 'Mally Whuppie' (folk-tale) 2380.
 Manchus (Marriage ceremonies) 918.
 Mandaeans 1737.
 Mandrake 1118, 1416, 1420.
 Mannhardt (Wilhelm): (harvest theories of) 1043.
 Maori 2528.
 Maria (S.) della Catena (Naples festival) 2135.
 Maria (S.) delle Grazie (Girgenti) 2147.
 Mark's (St.) eve 1847.
 Marriage 882-927: (China) 815: (Congo) 728: (of fairies) 1632: (Human-fairy) 1634, 1638.
 Martha, *St.* 2031.
 Martin (house) 1365.
 Martinmass (Nov. 10) 1355.
 Mary, *Virgin.* See Madonna.
 Mascots 1813, 1873.
 Masks (Drama) 2605: (Funeral) 980.
 Masöck (Game) 1232.
 Masques 2571.
 'Master of all masters' (folk-tale) 2377, 2387.
 Matriarchy 818, 820.
 Mau (Ordeal, Solomon Islands) 1176.
 Maundy Thursday 1521.
 May 2128: (First Sunday) 1462: (Second Sunday after Easter) 1586: (15) 2159: (29) 1592.
 May Day 391, 1192, 1241, 1243, 1560-1578.
 May-ladies (King's Lynn) 1573.
 Mayor (Election, Woodstock) 395: (Mock, in Headington) 1533.
 Maypole 1568, 1577.
 May-queen 1560.
 Mazes 2197-2201.

- Medicine 306, 1082-1171, 1431, 1466, 1656, 1797, 2159. *See also* Ague, Anaemia, Children's diseases, Cholera, Colic, Cough, Elfshot, Epidemics, Epilepsy, Fever, Fits, Gravel, Headache, Hernia, Itch, Jaundice, King's Evil, Leprosy, Lumbago, Nervous diseases, Plague, Quinsy, Rheumatism, Shingles, Small-pox, Snake-bite, Stye, Sweating sickness, Toothache, Veterinary medicine, Warts and wens, Whooping-cough, Worms.
- 'Medio-pollito' (Spanish fairy tale) 2493.
- Megaliths 1618: (Cornwall) 321: (Galicia) 2035, 2037: (Ireland) 500: (Kent) 344: (Lincs.) 385: (Oxon.) 387.
- Mélusine 2274.
- Merfolk, mermaids 1647-1649.
- Merlin 2255.
- Metwand (measuring rod) 954, 972.
- Michael, *St.* 2033.
- Michaelmas 1587.
- Michel the Dutchman (Black Forest giant) 1683.
- Mickleton Hooter (Goblin) 375.
- Midas 2325.
- Middle-English 1285, 1429, 1752.
- Midnight children 856.
- Midrash 848, 2428.
- Midsummer 1255, 1579, 1581-1583, 1588, 1590, 1591, 2171.
- Milburga, *St.* 2032.
- Milk 1485.
- Mines (Galicia) 2035.
- Mining 1064-1067.
- Minotaur 2062.
- Mirror (covered while corpse still in the house) 990: (in Japanese magic) 1730.
- Mistletoe 1397.
- Mithraism 2052.
- Mjadveig (Icelandic) 2302.
- Mock-burial 1534.
- Mole 1340.
- Momia 1158.
- Monaciello (Neapolitan dwarf) 1686.
- Monotheism (Origin of) 1621.
- Mons Tro (Danish tale) 2411.
- Month-names 2184.
- Moon 1098, 1444, 1860.
- Morgenstreich (festival at Basel) 2141.
- Morris-dancing. *See* Folk-dance.
- Moth 1375.
- Mother-goddess 2108, 2109.
- Mother-right 834-836.
- Mouse 1111, 1115, 1341, 1342: (Cult of) 2116.
- Mughal emperors (folk traditions) 639.
- Mugwort 1087.
- Muhammad 2050.
- Mummers 432, 1251, 2572-2599 *passim*.
- Murut folk-tales (Borneo) 2492.
- Museums 48-90: (Amulets in London) 1787: (In antiquity) 90.
- Myths, mythology 2206 *et seq.*
- Names 2181-2185.
- Negro (Jamaica) proverbs 2530.
- Negro (U.S.A.) folk-tales 2466-2478 *passim*.
- Neot, *St.* 317.
- Nervous diseases 2137.
- Nestor (Ring of) 2061.
- Nettle 1418.
- Newt 1387.
- New Year 1535-1550.
- Nibelung treasure 2280.
- 'Nick-nack on my thumb' 2506.
- Nicolas, *St.* 2022.
- 'Nicorbore' (folk-tale) 2355.
- Nightingale 1354.
- Ninepins (Game) 1227.
- North and south (sleeping) 1134.
- Noththe's sisters (Charm) 1759.
- November 1597: (2) 1602: (3) 2155: (5) 1198, 1594-1596, 1599, 1600: (10) 1355.
- Numbers 1153, 2188-2192. *See also* Seven, Thirteen, Three.
- Nursery-rhymes 1759, 2505-2514.
- Nutmeg graters 1126.
- Nutons 540.
- Nuts (at weddings) 885.
- Nutt (Alfred), (folk-tale classification) 2343.
- Oak 1401, 1404.
- Oath 1187: (Refusal by pregnant woman) 826: (Tamil) 1173.
- Obalufon (Nigerian god) 2080.
- Obeah worship 1969, 1970.
- October 2144: (31) 1593, 1598, 1601.
- Octopus (= Gorgon) 2220.
- Ôḍikal (Malabar) 634.
- Odysseus 2412: (Magical cure of his wound) 1167.
- Odyssey 2218, 2225.
- 'Old man at the white house' (folk-tale) 2355.
- Old men (Sacrifice of) 1976-1979.
- Olympus 2064.
- Omens 346, 946, 1349, 1354, 1356, 1844-1856.
- One-night house 1076, 1080.
- Onuphrius, *St.* 869.
- Oran, *St.* 2023.
- Orcival, Notre Dame d' 1991.
- Ordeal 1176, 1186, 2120.
- Ordish papers 2574.
- Orendel 2281.
- Orfeo, *King* 2561.
- Orientation 2205.
- Os- (names) 1982.
- Ossianic cycle 2244, 2250, 2334.
- Otter 1082.
- Outcast child 2331.
- Oystercatcher 1361.

- Pace-eggs 1530, 2133, 2582, 2584, 2600, 2601.
 Pagliaccio (Straw-goblin) 1690.
 Palm Sunday 1507, 1509.
 Paludanus 1629.
 Pan 1660.
 Pancake bell (Toddington, Beds.) 1505.
 Pancakes 1510, 1511.
 Papal prophecies 1843.
 Parson's pigs (i.e. woodlice) 1094, 1377.
 Parthenogenesis 848.
 Paternoster (White) 2012.
 Patrick, *St.* 2038.
 Pausanias 90, 2517.
 Peacock 1356.
 Pediatrics 1138.
 'Pedlar of Swaffham' (folk-tale) 2363.
 Peeling-horns (Whit hunt) 391.
 Peeping Tom 2332.
 Penelope 2218.
 Penitentials 2075.
 Pepys (Samuel): (Charm used by) 1101.
 Perlesvaus 2272.
 Phāg festival (Himalayas) 2154.
 Pharmakos 2168.
 Phrixos 2224.
 Piasa 1392.
 Pied Piper 2323, 2329.
 Pig 1850, 1948, 2147.
 'Pig and the tortoise' (Nigerian folk-tale) 2456.
 Pigeon 1853.
 Pin 1863.
 Pîpal tree 1414.
 Pitriè (Giuseppe): (His Sicilian folklore) 564.
 Plague 1154.
 Planets (Middle Ages) 1441, 1443.
 Players 1190.
 Plough, ploughing 1022-1024.
 'Ploughman and the fairies' (fairy-tale) 2495.
 Plough [Monday] plays 2595, 2596.
 Plough Sunday and Monday (first after Twelfth Day) 1552, 1554, 1556.
 Poison-damsels (India) 821.
 Post-mortem marriage (China) 902.
 Poultry 1363, 1366. *See also* Cock, Hen.
 Prayer-wheels (Tibet) 679.
 Praying in water 2025.
 Praying palm of Faridpur 1400.
 Pregnant women (as pall-bearers) 973: (Iron taboo) 1893.
 Prehistory 1618, 1782: (Classification) 11: (Cornwall) 321: (Thornbrough, Yorks.) 437: (Wandlebury giants) 364. *See also* Megaliths.
 'Prentice pillars 1075.
 'Prince that didn't exist' 2297.
 'Prince unexpected' (folk-tale) 2420.
 'Prince Wolf' (Danish tale) 2411.
 Processions. *See* Festivals.
 Prophecies 1842, 1843.
 Propitiation (Ceylon) 2054.
 Proverbs 422, 2519-2547: (Aberdeen) 2512: (Bibliography) 2520: (British Honduras) 774: (Chaucer) 2622: (Roumania) 1667.
 Psychological research 1724-1727.
 Puck fair (Killorglin, Co. Kerry) 1279.
 'Puli Rāja' (Hindu folk-tale) 2436.
 Punchkin (folk-tale) 2358.
 Puppet (as amulet) 1784.
 Pythagoras 1616.
 Quinsy 1162.
 Rabbit 1343, 1344.
 Radish feast (Levens Hall) 2009.
 Rain 1486-1493: (St. Swithun) 1040.
 Rainbow 1440.
 Raja Donan (Malay fairy tale) 2503.
 Ramadan (personal name) 2182.
 Raree shows in antiquity 90.
 Rasalu, king of Sialkot, Panjab 649.
 Rat-man (itinerary) 1345.
 Rattles (Good Friday) 1517, 1521.
 Raven 1349, 1360, 1660, 2611.
 Ravens (Bedouin tribe) 2611.
 Rebirth 993-995, 2196.
 Redbeard's well, Darris, Aberdeenshire 1462.
 'Red calf' (folk-tale) 2380.
 Red-hair 2179.
 Regional survey (Place of folklore in) 127.
 Reincarnation 993-995, 2044.
 Reindeer 1312.
 Relics 1148, 1797.
 'Religious card-player' (folk-tale) 2373.
 Rent 1172.
 Reptiles 1379-1385. *See also* Adder, Crocodile, Lizard, Serpent, Snake.
 Rheumatism 1122.
 Rice harvest festival (Ceylon) 2152.
 Rice-straw 1396.
 Riddles 2352, 2548-2550: (British Honduras) 774: (Dorset) 1219.
 Right of way 1188.
 Ritual meal 1194.
 Rituals 1999-2009, 2043, 2610.
 Robin 1364.
 Robin Hood 2317-2321.
 Rocking rite (by vicar, in front of altar) 837.
 Rodent-gods 2116.
 Rollright stones 387, 2569.
 Romano-Britain 987.
 Roof-magic 1749.
 Rosa, *Santa* (procession at Viterbo) 2174.
 Rosalia, *Santa* (procession at Palermo) 2174.
 Rosary 1989, 1992.
 Round Table (Destruction of the) 2254.
 Rua (Vicenza procession) 2174.
 Rue 1792.
 Rumpelstiltskin 2324.
 Runes (numerical theory of) 2190.

- 'Runners' 1189.
 Russians (Origin of the) 674.
- Sacer ludus 2603.
 Sacrifice 1355, 1972-1988: (For rain) 1486: (Foundation) 1072, 1073, 1302, 1973, 2023: (To avert shipwreck) 1986: (To discover hidden treasure) 1987: (To the dead) 2115.
 Sagas (Icelandic) 2279, 2284.
 Sailors 1051-1063.
 Saints 2018-2041. *See also under individual saints.*
 Sale by inch of candle 1181.
 Saliva 1814-1817.
 Salt (as aphrodisiac) 821: (Roumanian salt signs) 1434.
 Sardine 1369.
 'Satin frock' (folk-tale) 2355.
 Saviours 1981.
 Scales (in graves) 956.
 Scape-goat 1894.
 Sceptres 2202.
 Scholar's treasure (Parable) 2518.
 Scoppio del Carro (Florence) 2173.
 Scratches on monuments 830.
 Sea 1449-1451: (Burial at: body always faces ship) 961: (Sea-cult: to St. Nicolas) 2022: (Sea-festival) 2135: (Weather-lore) 1480.
 Sebastian, *St.* 1148.
 Sébillot (Paul): (Scheme for collection and classification, 1881) 142.
 Second-sight (Lincs.) 382.
 Secret Societies (Sierra Leone) 2093.
 Self-sacrificing child (theme) 2337.
 Senanus, *St.* 2018.
 September (29) 1587.
 Serpent 1381, 1383, 1389, 2159: (Ritual, Cephalonia) 1380.
 Seun (Gaelic charm) 1756.
 Seven 1106, 1141, 2191.
 Seven Sleepers of Ephesus 1093.
 Seventh-son 1084, 1086.
 Sexton's wheel 363.
 Shadow (to meet one's own, a sign of death) 1845.
 Shakespeare (William) 2615-2619.
 Shambili (Story of) 2429.
 Sheela-na-gig (Ballyvourney, Co. Kerry) 829.
 Sheep 1103, 1179, 1346: (Bow their heads on Twelfth Night) 1557: (Lamb's head in witchcraft) 1957: (Winter mortality of, predicted) 1360.
 Shepherds 1046.
 Shibden Hall museum, Halifax 49.
 'Shilo' (folk-tale) 2368.
 Shingles 1140.
 Shinto 2289.
 Ship-burials 991.
 Ship-processions 2129, 2130, 2134.
 Shipwreck (Sacrifice to avert) 1986.
 Shirāni folktales 2427.
 Shoān (Tale of) 2445.
 Shoe-throwing 887.
 Shonks (Piers) 1679.
 Shrew ash (Richmond park) 1403.
 Shrieking bog 2262.
 Shrovetide (Alnwick) 1504: (Cattaro, Dalmatia) 1508: (Isle of Man) 1510: (Ollerton) 1511: (Somerset) 336: (Toddington, Beds.) 1505.
 Shwe-hmu (Burmese tax-gatherer) 687.
 Silent princess (folk-tale theme) 2407.
 Silkworm 1375.
 Silver bough 2240.
 Siman-Tobh 622.
 Sindbad 2290, 2294, 2295.
 Sin-eater 964, 966, 1163.
 Sister's son 40, 1185.
 Siwa (Horn of state, E. Africa) 737.
 Skimiting riding 323, 327, 1277, 2203.
 Skipping (on Good Friday) 1518.
 Sky-god 2107.
 Slava (Serbian national custom) 2162.
 Sleeping north and south 1134.
 Smallpox 1094, 1145.
 Smelling the head in token of affection 997.
 Snaim (Three knot charm) 486.
 Snake 1385, 1399, 1806.
 Snake-bite 1168.
 Snake-stones 1436, 1437, 1793.
 Snow-White 2275.
 Society of Antiquaries of London (Exhibition, 1891) 95.
 Solomon, *King* 804, 1069, 2549.
 Songs. *See* Folk-songs.
 Soul 1693-1698.
 Soul-caking play 2586.
 Souling, clementing and catterning 1597.
 Speculum regale (Norse) 2243.
 Spells. *See* Charms.
 Stag 1660.
 Stag-hunt 323, 327.
 Stang riding 817, 824, 825, 1244.
 Statues (in Constantinople) 1735.
 Staves 2202.
 Stephen, *St.* 869.
 Stepmother 2246, 2302.
 Stone-boiling 855.
 Stone circles (Cornwall) 321: (Ireland) 500.
 Stones (precious and otherwise) 1425-1437 *passim*, 1491, 2053: (Celts for curing cattle) 1130: (Fertilizing women) 828.
 Straw-bear 1300: (-Tuesday) 1559.
 Straw goblin 1690.
 Straws (crossed) as rain-charm 1488.
 String tricks 1215, 1216.
 'Stupid's mistaken cries' (folk-tale) 2371.
 Sty 1106.
 Suicide 939, 1818, 1819.
 Sun 1445, 1446, 1475: (Cult of) 2110.
 Sun-impregnation 847.

- Swan 1353.
 Swastika 2193.
 Sweating sickness 1141.
 Swift 1362.
 Swithun, *St.* 2040.
 Sworn-brotherhood 2003.
 Symbolism 1353, 2175, 2177, 2193-2196.
- Tableaux (Italian religious) 1998.
 Taboos 1890-1894, 2068, 2069.
 Tâhish (Arabian unicorn) 1391.
 Taillefer de Léon 2273.
 Talismans 1735, 1788, 1790.
 Tannhäuser 2277.
 Tar-baby story 2469-2471, 2478.
 Teeth (Buried, in box, with body) 977:
 (Dog's) 1924: (In magic) 1754, 1782.
See also Toothache.
 Teine Eigin (Sacred fire) 1121.
 Tenure (of vicar's glebe, Coleshill) 1523.
 Terminology of folklore 10, 12, 13.
 Terrestrial paradise 1629.
 Tertullian 2106.
 Teutonic priesthood 2076.
 Thar-cake 1198.
 Thargelia 2168.
 Theft 1174, 1827.
 Theophrastus 1620.
 Thewlis (John) 2030.
 Thirteen 1943, 2188, 2192.
 'Thomas and the elf queen' (Ballad) 2569.
 Thomas' (*St.*, *apostle*) Day (Dec. 21) 1610.
 Thomas, *St.* (Becket) 2026, 2033.
 Thorn-tree 1412.
 Thor's hammer 1445.
 Thread the needle (Game) 1214.
 Three 1867.
 'Three golden balls' (folk-tale) 2359.
 'Three lemons' (Slovene folk-tale) 2421.
 'Three noodles' (folk-tale) 2357, 2371.
 Thumb 1754.
 'Thump' (Yorkshire carnival) 2126.
 Thunderbolts 1436, 1476, 1477, 1484.
 Tide 1450.
 Tiger moth, caterpillar of 1085.
 Tinwald 460.
 Tipteerers play 2597.
 Tobacco (Sikhim) 647.
 Toledo (Letter of, 1184) 1842.
 Tommy on the tub's grave (Game) 1217.
 'Tom-tit-tot' 2367.
 Tondro-Landy (Funeral custom, Madagascar) 988.
 Toothache 1133, 1162.
 Tops (whip) 1204.
 Totemism 793, 917, 1297, 2094-2104.
 Town of Barbarie (Game) 1212.
 Trachtenfest (Swiss National) 567.
 Trade-routes to Britain (Greek) 1012.
 Transmigration 995, 1359.
- Trees 1281, 1398-1415: (Worship of) 2112, 2120, 2121. *See also* Ash, Bodhi tree, Elder-wood, Elm, Fir-tree, Hawthorn, Hazel, Holly, Oak, Pîpal tree, Thorn-tree, Walnut, Yew.
 Tregeagle 316.
 Trikhal (Third conception) 845.
 Tristram, *Sir* 2256.
 Trolls 1150, 1675, 1677.
 Troubadours 2568.
 Trout 1099.
 Troy 2222.
 Turkey 1368.
 Twelfth-Night 1557.
 Twins (Basuto murder of) 746.
 'Two hares' (folk-tale) 2364.
 Tylor (*Sir* Edward Burnett): (his views on animism) 2071.
 Tyrell's black dog 1316.
- Ulster Folk Museum, Belfast 61.
 University College, London (Gift for folklore research) 132.
 University Folklore Club, London 118.
 Uphelly A' (Festival, Lerwick) 2124, 2125.
- Valentine's (*St.*) Day 879, 1555, 1558.
 Vampires (Roumanian) 1393: (Vroukólakas) 594.
 Vara (Procession at Messina) 2174.
 Vedas 637.
 Veddas 2054.
 Venizelos (Cursing of) 1766.
 Venus 1443.
 Vessel cup (Whitby) 430.
 Veterinary medicine 1119, 1143.
 Vine-grafting 1045.
 Vish-kanyâ (Indian poison-damsels) 821.
 Votive offerings 1990, 1991, 1995-1998.
 Vroukólakas (Vampires) 594.
- Walewein (Roman van) 2257.
 'Wallaroo and the will-wagtail' (Queensland folk-tale) 2491.
 Wall-burial 979: (Wimborne) 957.
 Walnut 1632.
 Walstan, *St.*, of *Bawburgh* 2036.
 War 173, 1438.
 Warts and wens 1109, 1116.
 Wassail box (Scarborough) 430.
 Water (at weddings) 891: (to wet lips of souls in Purgatory) 971.
 Waterfall trolls 1677.
 Waterspout 1451.
 Weapons (magic) 2236.
 Weather 1476-1485. *See also* Proverbs.
 Week, names of (Ibo) 720.
 Weights and measures 1007.
 Wells 1090, 1452-1469, 1499, 1645, 1715.
 Welsh Folk Museum 79.
 Wenham (Jane) *witch* 1935.
 Wer-animals 1233, 1671-1673.

- West Riding Teachers' Anthropological Society 115.
 Wheel ceremony (Riom) 2167.
 White (Cattle) 1311: (Rabbit) 1343:
 (White-footed horses) 1334.
 White cavalry (Vision) 1858.
 White Lady 1715.
 Whitsuntide 391, 1177, 1274, 1532-
 1534, 1725: (Ales) 1251: (Whit hunt)
 391.
 Whooping-cough 1083, 1085, 1103, 1115.
 Widdershins 1861.
 Widow's son (theme) 2327.
 'Wife and her kidie' (folk-tale) 2378.
 Wild hunt 2276.
 Wilfrid, *St.* 2123.
 William II, *King of England* 1316, 1323.
 Will o' the wisp 1720.
 Wills (Folklore in Kentish) 1178.
 Winchcombe (Benedict) 389.
 Wind 1051, 1482, 1657.
 Win-laik-pya (Burmese folk-tale) 2438.
 Wise choice (motif) 2339.
 'Wishing box' (tale) 2411.
 Witch-bottles 1938.
 Witchcraft 55, 1768, 1769, 1780, 1897-
 1971, 2105.
 Witch-familiar 1939.
 Witch-hares 1328.
 Witch-rabbits 1344.
 'Wolf-children' 843.
 Women 816-836.
 Wood (Cutting rights) 1175, 1183: (Touch-
 ing wood) 1862.
 Woodforde (James): (Recipes from diary)
 1108.
 Wood-lice 1094, 1377.
 Words (Cornwall) 319.
 Worms 1099.
 Wormwood 1151.
 Wren 1349.
 Wuthering Heights 2613.
 Yellowhammer 1361.
 Yew 1415.
 Yule log 1608.
 Zal 999.
 Zar (Egyptian magician) 1751.
 Zombi (West Indies: demon) 1670.